

# NOTES

RELATIVE TO

*THE LATE TRANSACTIONS*

IN

THE MARHATTA EMPIRE.

*FORT WILLIAM, DECEMBER 15, 1803*

WITH AN

APPENDIX

OF

OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS,

AND ALSO

*Six Engravings*

ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE SEVERAL BATTLES,

FROM

*DRAWINGS TAKEN ON THE SPOT*

---

LONDON

PRINTED FOR J. DEBRET, PICCADILLY

1804.

# NOTES

RELATIVE TO

## THE LATE TRANSACTIONS

IN THE

### MARHATTA EMPIRE.

---

THE predatory states composing the Marhatta power have never been united under any regular form of confederation, or by any system of constitutional laws, or of established treaties, which can be compared to any imperial constitution or general confederation existing in Europe. A vague and indefinite sentiment of common interest however, founded principally upon their common origin and civil and religious usages, and upon their common habits of conquest and depredation, has established a certain degree of union amongst them, from the period of their first success, throughout every stage of the decline of the Mughul empire; the same indefinite but acknowledged confederacy has subsisted between the Marhattas since the entire destruction of the Moghul empire, and, together with other causes, has enabled several of these adventurers to erect states of considerable military resource and political power.\*

The power of the peishwah however for many years past has been acknowledged by all the Marhatta states\*, and universally by all the

For an account  
of the constitution of the

\* The rajah of Berar does not deny the nominal supremacy of the rajah of Sattarah, whose authority is represented by the peishwah, nor the sovereign executive powers annexed to the hereditary office of peishwah, but he claims the office of peishwah for himself in right of his descent from the family of Sevajee, the ancestor of the rajah of Sattarah, and the founder of the Marhatta power.

Marhatta empire, and of the peishwah's family, vide Appendix A.

other states of India, to be the constitutional representative of the sovereign executive authority of the Marhatta empire, and the principal chieftains have been considered ostensibly as the subjects and officers of the peishwah's government.

The British government therefore has concluded its general treaties with the Marhattas through the authority of the peishwah; and although in some of those engagements individual chieftains have been admitted to act as guarantees, the independent right of the peishwah to conclude treaties with any power in India has never been denied; nor has it ever been attempted to assert a claim on the part of any of the chieftains, to limit the independent right of the peishwah to form treaties and alliances without the advice or consent of any chieftain of the Marhatta empire.

On the other hand, these chieftains have exercised the right of concluding treaties and alliances, independently of the peishwah's authority, and without his sanction or concurrence; and the British government recently concluded a treaty of subsidy with the guikwar, without the previous sanction of the peishwah; reserving, however, all the peishwah's rights in the state of the guikwar.

At the commencement of the war against Tippoo Sultaun, in the year 1789, lord Cornwallis, in forming a defensive alliance with the Marhatta power against the power of Mysore, resorted to the peishwah's acknowledged authority as the best security for such an alliance, and accordingly negotiated, and concluded on the 1st of June 1790, the treaty of Poona with the peishwah, without reference to any of the subordinate chieftains.

In that war, the assistance which lord Cornwallis derived from the Marhattas, proceeded exclusively from the peishwah's authority, aided by

by the feudal tributaries immediately subject to the state of Poonah. Neither Scindiah nor the rajah of Berar were parties to that alliance; and it is well known that Mahdajee Scindia was adverse to its principles and objects; and that at the close of that war in 1792 Mahdajee Scindiah moved his army towards Poonah, with intentions unfavourable to the British interests.

At the conclusion of the war in 1792 the peishwah was a party to the treaty of peace at Seringapatam; nor was any attempt made at that time to assert a claim on the part of the subordinate chieftains of the Marhatta empire to be consulted in that important arrangement, which established a new balance of power throughout India, by the reduction of the power of Mysore, by the augmentation of the British territories and of those of the nizam, and finally of the separate hereditary territories of the peishwah.

In the division therefore of Tippoo Sultaun's territory, and of his treasure, which followed the treaty of Seringapatam in 1792, the peishwah obtained a considerable accession of territory to his hereditary dominions, and a large sum of money, without the advice, consent, or participation of any subordinate chieftain of the Marhatta empire.

When lord Cornwallis, in the course of the year 1793, proposed a general defensive alliance to the Marhatta power and to the nizam, his lordship addressed the proposition to the peishwah, and received, as conclusive, a reply from the peishwah through the durbar of Poonah, without any reference to the subordinate chieftains.

The policy of considering the authority of the peishwah as the legitimate and constitutional representative of the Marhatta power was wise and just. It is evident that the acknowledged authority of the peishwah furnished the most secure basis of an amicable alliance be-

tween the British government in India and the Marhatta power, and at the same time afforded the most just and effectual means of controlling the predatory spirit of the subordinate chieftains, and of checking any disposition which might arise amongst them of a tendency adverse to the British interests, or to the general tranquillity of India.

Some of these chieftains, however, appear to have considered the alliance between the British government and the peishwah to be adverse to their interests; and although its tendency at all times has been rather to secure than to disturb the feudatory Marhatta states in the possession of their separate territories and distinct rights, their characteristic spirit of habitual rapacity and lawless ambition has inclined them to view with jealousy an alliance, the vigour and efficiency of which must always have opposed obstacles to any invasion of the legitimate authority of the peishwah.

During the period of time which elapsed between the conclusion of the peace of Seringapatam in 1792 and the commencement of lord Wellesley's administration in India in May 1798, the rapacity and ambition of Dowlut Rao Scindiah\* had impaired the authority of the peishwah to such a degree, as to have frustrated every benefit which lord Cornwallis intended to secure to the British interests by the alliance with the peishwah.

\* Ranojee Scindiah, an officer in the service of Bajee Rao the first peishwah, had five sons, one of whom died young; the other four were Jyc Appa Scindiah, Dutta Jee Puttail, Kiddar Rao Scindiah, and Madhaje Scindiah. Jyc Appa Scindiah was killed in Jodepoor. Dutta Jee Puttail was killed in the vicinity of Delhi, in a battle with Nujeeb-oo-Dowlah, the governor of the district of Seharanpoor. Kiddar Rao Scindiah died a natural death. Madhaje Scindiah died on the 12th of February 1794, without male issue, and was succeeded on the 3d of March following by his adopted son Dowlut Rao Scindiah, who is the son of Kiddar Rao Scindiah.

Dowlut

Dowlut Rao Scindiah had absolutely usurped the government of Poonah, and had established himself in the vicinity of that city with a powerful army, the regular infantry and artillery of which had been disciplined, and were then commanded principally, by French officers.

When lord Wellesley, at the close of the year 1798, required the peishwah, in consequence of Tippoo Sultaun's aggression, to fulfill the conditions of the subsisting defensive alliance against Mysore, the justice of that demand was deemed irresistible, even by the perverse counsels of Poonah under the undue influence of Dowlut Rao Scindiah. The peishwah's ministers therefore ostensibly acquiesced in the demand; and that experienced statesman Nana Furnavees, who was then verging to the close of his career, would certainly have fulfilled the conditions of the alliance, had not the wisdom of his advice been overborne by the violence of Dowlut Rao Scindiah.

Under this overbearing influence, notwithstanding the acquiescence of the court of Poonah in the justice and necessity of the war against Tippoo Sultaun in 1798, and notwithstanding the peishwah's declaration of his intention to co-operate in that war according to the terms of the subsisting alliance, the Marhattas not only afforded no assistance to the British government in the prosecution of the war, which terminated on the fourth of May 1799, but actually maintained a secret and treacherous correspondence with Tippoo Sultaun and his ministers and officers down to the period of the fall of Seringapatam; and even after that memorable event, the emissaries of the Marhatta government (under the domination of Scindiah, who then governed the durbar of Poonah,) attempted to excite the family and remaining officers of the deceased sultaun to resist the settlement of Mysore.

Notwithstanding the entire failure of the peishwah in discharging the obligations of public faith to the British government under the alliance

liance concluded by lord Cornwallis with the Marhatta power, lord Wellesley, in dividing Tippoo Sultaun's dominions in the year 1799, offered a considerable share of territory to the peishwah. The governor general, however, annexed to this liberal grant conditions calculated to revive the alliance with the peishwah on a secure basis. The peishwah, therefore, was induced by Dowlut Rao Scindiah to reject the proffered grant; and consequently the territory which had been destined for the Marhattas was divided between the remaining allies, the nizam and the British government.

Propositions of the most amicable nature were at the same time offered to Dowlut Rao Scindiah: but when it is recollected that the most efficient part of his military power was under the command and influence of French adventurers, his rejection of all friendly overtures from the British government may be traced to other causes, in addition to that spirit of usurpation and plunder which urged him to seize the government of Poonah, to prohibit the peishwah from cementing the ties of amity with his highness's antient ally the company, and even to compel that unfortunate prince to violate his public faith with the company, at the expense not only of reputation and honour, but of every interest which the peishwah could be supposed to feel as a sovereign prince, in the independence of his own authority, in the security of his own power, and in the extension of his hereditary territory and revenue.

Previously, therefore, to the commencement of the last war in Mysore, the usurpation of a subordinate chieftain of the Marhatta empire had in effect dissolved the alliance formed by lord Cornwallis with the Marhatta power, upon the basis of the peishwah's authority; and Dowlut Rao Scindiah, the chieftain by whose usurpation the alliance between the Marhatta power and the British government had been dissolved, had effected that object by the presence of a powerful  
army

army formed under the command of French adventurers, and considerably advanced in discipline, military skill and science, under a system of which the further progress will appear in the narrative of the events of the present war.

The destruction of the hostile power of Mysore, accompanied by the consolidation of our alliances with the court of Hyderabad, had left no antagonist to the British government among the native states in India, excepting the Marhatta power.

The Marhatta states, unconnected with any European ally, could never become formidable to the British government, excepting in the event of an actual union of the feudal chiefs of the empire under an efficient sovereign power, or in the event of a revolution, which should unite the command of the resources of a large portion of the Marhatta territory in the hands of an active and enterprising chief. Such events, however to be deprecated, might have been encountered without apprehension by the British government, in the commanding position of its foreign relations, and in the vigorous condition of its internal resources and concentrated strength.

But it was obviously prudent to employ every endeavour to effect such an arrangement as should preclude the union of the Marhatta states under any circumstances which might menace interruption to the tranquillity of our possessions, or of those of our allies. With this view, it appeared to be expedient to receive under the protection of the general defensive system, of which the foundation was laid by the treaty with the nizam concluded in 1800, such of the Marhatta states as might be disposed to enter into subsidiary engagements with the British government. On this principle, a subsidiary treaty was concluded with the guikwar in 1802, the operation of which attached that state



British government, such a connection as might secure the stability and efficiency of the peishwah's authority, under the protection of the British power, without injury to the rights of the feudatory chieftains of the Marhatta empire.

The efforts of the governor general for that purpose were renewed at those seasons of difficulty and danger when the peishwah's independence was controlled, and when the existence of his government was exposed to hazard, by the violence, rapacity, and ambition of his feudatory chieftains. Had the peishwah then assented to the moderate and salutary propositions which were offered to his acceptance, he could not have been exposed to the disastrous event by which (on the 25th of October 1802) he was expelled from Poonah, by which his authority was subverted, his person endangered, and his country and capital abandoned to devastation and plunder.

Notwithstanding the frequent disappointments which occurred in the accomplishment of his salutary views, the governor general determined, in the month of June 1802, to renew his negotiations for the conclusion of an improved system of alliance with the court of Poonah. The increased distractions of the Marhatta state, and the successes of Jeswunt Rao Holkar, (an illegitimate son of the late Tuckojee Holkar,) against the forces of Scindiah, appeared to constitute a crisis of affairs favourable to the complete establishment of the interests of the British power in the Marhatta empire, without the hazard of involving it in a contest with any party.

1802.

June

For an account of these events, vide Appendix A. which contains an account of the Holkar family.

The danger to which Scindiah's separate dominions and hereditary interests had been exposed by the success of Holkar, and the ruin which must have ensued to Scindiah's affairs if Holkar had been able to establish himself in the usurpation of the peishwah's government, appeared to constitute sufficient motives to counterbalance both Scindiah's

diah's jealousy of the British power, and his inordinate desire of usurping the same authority at Poonah, which Holkar was prepared to seize. Scindiah's immediate personal safety was endangered, and the restoration of the peishwah under the British protection at that moment offered the only probable means of affording Scindiah a respite from the violence of Holkar. On the other hand, Holkar, being a mere adventurer, and his resources and power altogether precarious, might have been expected to relinquish without regret his pursuits of irregular ambition and temporary rapine at Poonah, for the more secure and substantial benefit of a permanent establishment under the British protection.

In the course of the discussions which ensued between his highness the peishwah and the British resident, in consequence of the governor general's instructions of the 23d of June 1802, the peishwah manifested considerable anxiety to contract engagements with the British government, but continued (under the terror of that ascendancy which Scindiah, although absent, still continued to maintain over the counsels of the peishwah, and with the habitual irresolution of a Marhatta,) to withhold his consent to any admissible modification of the governor general's propositions, until Jeswunt Rao Holkar actually arrived at the head of a large army in the neighbourhood of Poonah. The combined army of the peishwah and of Scindiah marched from Poonah under the command of Suddasheo Bhow, for the purpose of encountering Holkar's force. On the 25th of October 1802 the two armies engaged; and on the same day the peishwah sent his minister to the British resident with a paper, desiring the establishment of a subsidiary force of six battalions of sepoys, with the usual complement of artillery, and conveying a sunnud (or grant) for territory to the annual amount of twenty-five lacks of rupees, proposed to be ceded in perpetuity to the honourable company, for the payment of that force. The minister at the same time assured the resident of the

peishwah's

1802. { peishwah's earnest desire that a general defensive alliance should be concluded and carried into effect, at the earliest practicable period of time, between his highness and the company, on the principles of the treaty concluded at Hyderabad in the month of October 1800. No reason existed to warrant a doubt of the Peishwah's sincerity to the extent compatible with the timidity of his character. His highness might be deemed to be indifferent to the success of either contending party, and to be equally menaced by the usurpation of Scindiah and by that of Holkar. The approach of Holkar, however, relieved the Peishwah from any immediate fear of Scindiah, and left his highness at liberty to embrace the British protection.

November 16.

The governor general ratified this engagement on the day on which he received it, and signified to the peishwah his determination to employ every effort of the British power for the restoration of his highness's just authority. With a view to include the several branches of the Marhatta empire in the proposed general alliance, the governor general availed himself of this opportunity to renew his invitation to Dowlut Rao Scindiah to partake the benefits of the treaty proposed to be concluded with the peishwah, and accordingly directed colonel Collins to proceed from Futty Ghur to Scindiah's camp, for the purpose of proposing the terms on which Scindiah might be admitted to the benefits of the general defensive engagements already concluded with the peishwah.

The engagement between the combined army of the peishwah and Scindiah, and that commanded by Holkar, terminated in the total defeat of the former with considerable loss. After the action, the peishwah retired with an inconsiderable body of cavalry to a fortress in the vicinity of Poonah, whence he prosecuted his march towards the Cokan\*.

\* The narrow tract of country along the western coast of India, contained between the province of Canara and Bombay, and bounded by the western ghauts.

The object of Holkar was to obtain possession of the person of his highness the peishwah, and to compel his highness to establish such an administration as might secure Holkar's ascendancy, to the exclusion of Scindiah's power. In the event of the failure of this project, the second plan of Holkar was to invite to Poonah Amrut Rao, (the adopted son of the late Ragobah,) to place the son of Amrut Rao on the musnud, and invest Amrut Rao with the office of prime minister. Holkar himself was to assume the general command of the troops of the state.

Finding that the peishwah had effected his retreat to Mhar, a fort in the Cokan, situated on the river of Bancoote, Holkar detached a force to Jejoory, a fort about thirty miles south-east of Poonah, and the actual residence of Amrut Rao, and brought that chieftain to Poonah for the purpose of carrying this plan into execution; and although Amrut Rao appears to have been adverse to the arrangement, the affairs of government were, in conformity to Holkar's plan, conducted at Poonah under the authority of Amrut Rao's name.

In the mean while the peishwah signified to the government of Bombay, that it was his highness's intention to seek refuge at that presidency; and his highness actually availed himself of the offer which had been made to him of the ship *Herculean*, for the purpose of conveying him from Mhar to a strong fort in another part of the Cokan, named Savendroog, where his person was likely to be perfectly secure against the attempts of the rebels and usurpers.

In the existing state of the affairs of the Marhatta empire, it would have been a measure of indispensable precaution to have assembled a considerable army of observation upon the frontier of the Marhatta territories, for the purpose of securing our own provinces, and those of our allies the nizâm and the rajah of Mysore, against the attack of the

1803.

the governor  
general in  
council, 12th  
February. Re-  
ceived by the  
peishwah on  
the 18th March  
Vide Appendix  
C. February

In conformity to the plan of operations which the governor general had directed to be adopted for the restoration of the peishwah to the musnud at Poonah, the whole of the subsidiary force \* stationed with his highness the nizam, amounting to about 8368 men, marched from Hyderabad at the close of the month of February, and on the 25th of March reached the town of Paraindah, a station on the western frontier of the nizam's dominions, situated at the distance of one hundred and sixteen miles from Poonah. The subsidiary force was accompanied by 6,000 of the nizam's disciplined infantry, and about 9,000 cavalry, under leaders of approved valour and attachment.

February 2

Under instructions from the governor general of the 2d of February 1803, lord Clive, aided by the judgment of lieutenant-general Stuart, was empowered to determine the time at which it might be proper for the British troops to advance into the Marhatta territories, and the amount of the force to be detached from the main army assembled on the frontier of Mysore for that purpose.

February 27

Adverting to the importance and expediency of securing the early arrival of the British troops at Poonah, lord Clive on the 27th of February instructed lieutenant-general Stuart, then present with the army on the frontier of Mysore, to adopt the necessary measures for the march of the British troops into the Marhatta territory, leaving it to the judgment of lieutenant-general Stuart to determine the amount of the force necessary to be detached from the main body of the army.

The command of the advanced detachment necessarily required the united exertion of considerable military skill and of great political

\* Subsidiary force: two regiments of native cavalry, six battalions of sepoys, and two companies of artillery.

experience and discretion; and lord Clive was therefore of opinion, that it could not be confided with equal prospects of advantage to any other person than the honourable major-general Wellesley, whose extensive local knowledge, and personal influence among the Marhatta chieftains (acquired by his conduct in the command of Mysore, and by his victories over Doondiah and other refractory chiefs), were peculiarly calculated to ensure success to the intended operations. Lord Clive accordingly desired that general Wellesley might be appointed to the command of the advanced detachment, under instructions to be furnished to him by lieutenant-general Stuart, according to the spirit of the governor general's orders of the 2d of February 1803.

1803.

In conformity to those instructions, lieutenant-general Stuart directed a detachment from the main army assembled at Hurryhur, to be formed under the command of major-general Wellesley, for the purpose of advancing into the Marhatta territory. The detachment consisted of one regiment of European and three regiments of native cavalry, two regiments of European and six battalions of native infantry, with a due proportion of artillery, amounting altogether to about 9707 men; and to this force were added 2500 of the rajah of Mysore's horse\*.

Major-general Wellesley commenced his march from Hurryhur on the 9th of March, and crossed the Tumbudra river on the 12th. The progress of the British troops through the Marhatta territories was most successful. They were every where received as friends, and almost all

The detachment under major general Wellesley commences its march towards Poonah on the 9th of March 1803.

\* Here it may be observed that the power and resources of Mysore, which had hitherto been opposed to us in every contest with the native states of India, were now, in consequence of the conquest of Seringapatam in 1799, applied to the aid of the British government, and afforded essential assistance. By the subsidiary treaty of Seringapatam, concluded in 1799, the rajah of Mysore is bound to co-operate in the most effectual manner with the British government when engaged in hostilities.

1503.

the chiefs in the vicinity of the route of the detachment joined with their forces, and accompanied the British army to Poonah. The amicable conduct of the jagheerdars and of the inhabitants (arising principally from the fame which the British arms had acquired in the campaign under major-general Wellesley's command against Doondiah Waugh,) contributed to enable our army to perform this long march, at a most unfavourable season of the year, without loss or distress. Great merit is also to be ascribed to the ability, temper, activity, and skill of major-general Wellesley, in directing the system of the supply and movement of the troops, in preventing plunder and all excess, and in conciliating the inhabitants of the districts through which his route was directed.

\* April 15

The nizam's subsidiary force, under colonel Stevenson, arrived within a short distance of major-general Wellesley's force at Aklooss, a town within eight miles of the Neera river, on the 15th of April, and was the next day reinforced from major-general Wellesley's army by his majesty's Scotch brigade. Jeswunt Rao Holkar had left Poonah some time previous to this period, and the native officers who commanded the corps which he had detached to the southward retreated with precipitation as general Wellesley advanced. On the 15th of April Holkar had reached Chandore (about one hundred and thirty miles N. N. E. from Poonah), and Amrut Rao alone remained at Poonah with about 1500 men.

•

Under these circumstances, it appeared to major-general Wellesley unnecessary to advance to Poonah all the troops destined to effect the restoration of the peishwah: and as the country was much exhausted, and a general deficiency of forage prevailed, general Wellesley determined to dispose of the troops in such situations that the whole might procure forage and subsistence, and might easily form a junction in case that measure should appear to be advisable. Accordingly,

general

general Wellesley ordered colonel Stevenson to march from his position near Aklooss to Gardoon, to leave near that place, within the nizam's dominions, all his highness's troops, and to place himself with the British subsidiary troops in a position on the Beemah river towards Poonah, near its junction with the Mota Mola river.

1803.

After having completed these arrangements, general Wellesley continued his march towards Poonah by the road of Baramooty. The general had received repeated intimations from colonel Close, that Amrut Rao, who still remained at Poonah, intended to plunder and burn that city on the approach of the British troops; and at last major-general Wellesley received an urgent request from the peishwah, then at Bassein, to detach some of his highness's troops in order to provide for the safety of his highness's family still remaining at Poonah. It was obvious that even if general Wellesley could have prevailed on the officers of the peishwah's troops to march to Poonah, the force was not of a description or strength to prevent the execution of Amrut Rao's design; and general Wellesley determined, therefore, to move forward with the British cavalry and the Marhatta troops belonging to the peishwah, as soon as the British army should arrive within the distance of a forced march from Poonah. In the mean time intelligence was received that Amrut Rao was still in the neighbourhood of Poonah on the 18th of April, and that he had removed the peishwah's family to the fortress of Saogur, a measure which was generally supposed to be preparatory to the destruction of the city. Major-general Wellesley therefore marched on the 19th of April 1803, at night, over a most rugged country, and through a difficult pass (the Little Bhoorhaut), about forty miles, to Poonah, which city he reached at the head of the cavalry on the 20th, making the total distance marched by the cavalry, with major-general Wellesley in person at their head, since the morning of the 19th (thirty-two hours), about sixty miles.

April 18

April 19

April 20  
Major general  
Wellesley  
marches sixty  
miles in thirty-

Amrut



1803.

two hours and  
saves the city of  
Poonah from  
being burnt by  
Amrut Rao.

Amrut Rao heard of the march of the British troops early on the morning of the 20th, and retired with precipitation, leaving the city in safety. Major-general Wellesley and the British troops were welcomed as the deliverers of the city by the few inhabitants who remained; and those who deserted their habitations, and had fled to the adjoining hills during the usurpation of Holkar, afforded a proof of their confidence in the British government, by immediately returning to their houses and by resuming their different occupations. It is a circumstance equally honourable to the British character, and propitious to the British interests in that quarter of India, that the first effects of the British influence in the Marhatta dominions should have been displayed in rescuing the capital of the empire from impending ruin, and its inhabitants from violence and rapine.

Arrangements  
at Bombay for  
the return of  
the peishwah  
to Poonah.

During the progress of these transactions, arrangements were made at Bombay for the march of the peishwah towards Poonah. A detachment\*, consisting of his majesty's 78th regiment (which the Governor general embarked from Fort William on the 7th of February, and which arrived at Bombay on the 5th of April 1803,) five companies of his majesty's 84th regiment, a proportion of artillery, and 1035 sepoy, was formed and placed under the command of colonel Murray of his majesty's 84th regiment, as an escort to his highness, who left Bassein, attended by the resident, lieutenant-colonel Close, on the 27th of April 1803.

\* Detachment forming the peishwah's escort under the command of colonel Murray, of his majesty's 84th regiment;

Europeans,	-	-	-	-	1170
Natives,	-	-	-	-	1035
Artillery,	-	-	-	-	93
Total					2298
With 177 gun lascars.					

On the 6th of May the peishwah passed major-general Wellesley's camp near Poonah; and on the 13th of the same month his highness, attended by his brother Chimnajee Appa, and by a numerous train of the principal chiefs of the Marhatta empire, proceeded towards the city of Poonah. Having entered his palace, his highness resumed his seat upon the musnud, and received presents from his principal servants.

1802.  
MAY 6  
MAY 13 RE-  
STORATION OF  
THE PEISHWAH  
TO THE MUS-  
NUD AT POO-  
NAH.

During the procession, the British resident, lieutenant-colonel Close, accompanied by his suite, paid his compliments to his highness, when a salute was fired by the British troops encamped in the vicinity of Poonah, under the command of major-general Wellesley: this salute was immediately answered from the fortress of Saoghur.

While the procession passed the bridge leading into the city, a second salute was fired from the British camp; and as the peishwah approached the palace, salutes were fired from the several posts of the Marhatta troops. At sun-set salutes were fired from all the hill forts in the vicinity of Poonah.

While these transactions passed at Poonah, Dowlut Rao Scindiah had collected a large force at Ougein\* with the professed view of opposing Jeswunt Rao Holkar, and, having commenced his march from that capital towards Poonah, crossed the Nerbudda river on the 4th of February 1803, and arrived in the vicinity of Boorhanpoor on the 23d of that month.

Transactions at  
the court of  
Dowlut Rao  
Scindiah

February '03

Colonel Collins, the British resident, dispatched by the governor general from Futty-Ghur, arrived at the camp of Dowlut Rao Scin-

\* Ougein is Scindiah's capital, situated near the ancient city of Mundu, the capital of the Chillingi kings of Malwa. Ougein is about forty miles north or north-west of Indore, Holkar's capital. These two cities are situated in the province of Malwa, which is divided between the peishwah, Scindiah, and Holkar.

1803  
February 27

dial on the 27th of February 1803. The advices which the governor general had received from colonel Collins, and from other quarters, induced his lordship to entertain suspicions that Scindiah, notwithstanding his specious professions, being now delivered by the interposition of the British power from the immediate fear of the superiority of Holkar, meditated an accommodation with Holkar, and a confederacy with that chieftain and with the rajah of Berar, for the purpose of subverting the treaty concluded by the British government with the peishwah at Bassein. This suspicion was corroborated by the artifices practised at the camp of Scindiah upon the arrival of colonel Collins, with a view of eluding the communication of the propositions with which colonel Collins was charged under the authority of the governor general. The intricacy, perverse policy, and treachery of such an intrigue, however contrary to every principle of true wisdom and justice, are habitual to the low cunning and captious jealousy of the Marhattas. Colonel Collins therefore, on the 24th of March 1803, demanded and obtained an audience of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, for the purpose of requiring an explanation of the suspected intrigue; when that chieftain, in the presence of all his principal ministers, positively assured colonel Collins, *that he had no intention whatever to obstruct the completion of the arrangements* concluded between the peishwah and the British government, and that it was his wish to improve the friendship then subsisting between the peishwah, the British government, and his own state.

March 24

Notwithstanding this amicable declaration, the governor general had great cause to doubt the sincerity of Scindiah's professions, while the increasing rumours of the supposed confederacy between that chieftain, Jeswunt Rao Holkar, and the rajah of Berar, rendered it absolutely necessary for the British government to bring the question of the supposed confederacy to a determination; and, in the event of the actual

formation of such a confederacy, to prepare the British government and its allies for a contest with the confederated chieftains.

1803.

May 28

Colonel Collins therefore, in a conference on the 28th of May, communicated to Scindiah the representations which he had been directed to make in conformity to instructions from the governor general under date the 5th of May; by which colonel Collins was desired to require the immediate return to Hindostan of Scindiah with his army, because Dowlut Rao Scindiah possessed no right to impede the accomplishment of the treaty of Bassein, unless his own security was endangered by that arrangement; because the advance of his army must necessarily have prevented the due execution of that treaty; and because (Scindiah having on the 24th of March, formally disavowed an intention of obstructing the engagements concluded between the peishwah and the British government,) his march to Poonah, or his continuance south of the Nerbudda river\*, were incompatible with that declaration, and could not be reconciled to any other policy than a determined intention to disturb those engagements, and to re-establish his former usurped ascendancy in the government of Poonah.

Colonel Collins at the same time delivered to Scindiah a copy of the treaty of Bassein. Scindiah, after having considered the articles of the treaty, declared that "it contained no stipulations injurious to his just rights. In conformity to the governor general's instructions, colonel Collins required Scindiah to state the nature of his late negotiations with the rajah of Berar and with Jeswunt Rao Holkar, intimating also to Scindiah the resolution of the governor general to resist any attempt on the part of any state or power to obstruct the complete execution of the treaty of Bassein.

\* The Nerbudda river forms the southern boundary of Hindostan Proper.

1803.

The resident (colonel Collins) also apprised Dowlut Rao Scindiah, that, in the event of his refusing to afford the just and reasonable explanations and assurances which the resident demanded, and of his continuing to prosecute military operations in opposition to the resident's remonstrances, the British government would be compelled to adopt measures of precaution on every boundary of that chieftain's dominions. The resident added, agreeably to the governor general's instructions, that certain intelligence of the accession of Dowlut Rao Scindiah to any confederacy against the British power would produce immediate hostility on all parts of his frontier.

In reply, Scindiah repeatedly declared, in public durbar, that he could not afford the satisfaction demanded, until a meeting should have taken place between him and the rajah of Berar,—when the British resident should be informed “*whether it would be peace or war.*”

It is impossible not to contrast this unprovoked menace of hostility with the temperate declaration of the governor general, intimating a conditional intention to adopt measures of precaution on every boundary of Scindiah's dominions, in the event only of that chieftain continuing to prosecute military operations, in opposition to the remonstrances of the resident, and refusing to afford the reasonable explanations which the resident had demanded. In the sequel of the governor general's declaration, which adverted to the extreme case of ultimate hostility, that eventual case is stated to have been contemplated by the governor general in the single event of Scindiah having actually acceded to a confederacy against the British power, which act on the part of Scindiah would alone have constituted a positive aggression. The insult offered to the British government by a reference of the question of peace or war to the result of a conference with the rajah of Berar, who, at the head of a considerable army, had reached the vicinity of Dowlut

Dowlut Rao Scindiah's camp at Eidalabad, together with the indication which Scindiah's abrupt declaration, and the approaching junction of his army with that of the rajah of Berar afforded, of a disposition on the part of those chieftains to prosecute the supposed objects of their confederacy, rendered it the duty of the British government to adopt without delay the most effectual measures for the vindication of its dignity, and for the security of its rights and interests, and those of its allies, against any attempt on the part of the confederates to injure or invade them. *The governor general accordingly (on the 28th of June) issued private instructions to general Lake at Cawnpoor to make the necessary arrangements for assembling the army on the north-west frontier of the company's dominions, in order to counteract the designs of Dowlut Rao Scindiah and the rajah of Berar, and to derive every possible benefit to the British interests in the event of war.* 1803.

On the 3d of June the rajah of Berar arrived within one march of Scindiah's camp\* at Checkly, on the frontier of the nizam's territories, June the 3d Junction of the forces of Dowlut Rao Scindiah and the rajah of Berar.

\* It appears from the report of Mr. Stuart, a British officer who was then in Scindiah's service, and afterwards quitted it on the commencement of hostilities, that Scindiah's force in the vicinity of the nizam's frontier at this period of time (June 1, 1803) amounted to twenty-eight battalions of regular infantry (about seventeen or eighteen thousand men), and a well-appointed train of artillery, amounting to one hundred and seventy guns. The regular infantry consisted of monsieur Pohlman's brigade, eight battalions; monsieur Dudernaigue's brigade, seven battalions; the brigade under major Brownrigg, five battalions; monsieur Dupont's brigade, four battalions; and four battalions belonging to Begum Sumroo. Ambajee Ingla's brigade, consisting, it is stated, of sixteen battalions, had a few days before been detached to Hindostan.

Scindiah's cavalry amounted to about eighteen thousand men, and was encamped a short distance from his infantry at Mulkapore, at which place Mr. Stuart believes the army of the rajah of Berar, amounting to six thousand infantry, twenty thousand cavalry, and forty guns, to have been at that time stationed.

The united armies of the confederate chieftains amounted therefore to twenty-three or twenty-four thousand infantry, thirty-eight thousand cavalry, and about two hundred and

1503. }  
 tories, and was met by Scindiah on the following morning. From this time the conduct of those chieftains afforded the strongest indication of a resolution on their part to evade the just and reasonable demands of the British government, that they should withdraw their armies from the menacing position which those armies had occupied on the frontier of our ally the nizam. Although Scindiah had distinctly admitted, that the treaty of Bassein contained no stipulations injurious to his just rights, both chieftains continued their negotiations with Jeswunt Rao Holkar, in order to induce him to join the confederacy against the British government and its allies. At the same time both chieftains employed every endeavour to detach the court of his highness the peishwah, and that of his highness the nizam, from their alliance with the honourable company, by intimidation, menaces, and promises of booty and aggrandisement in war against the company.

The belief that those chieftains entertained designs hostile to the British government at the earliest stages of the negotiation between the resident and Dowlut Rao Scindiah, is supported by the information which the governor general has from time to time received of the proceedings of that chieftain.

ten guns, and were encamped within twenty-five or thirty miles of the nizam's frontier, and of two principal passes (the Adjuntee and Badoaly ghauts), leading into that prince's territories.

This commanding position not only afforded the confederate chieftains the means of menacing the tranquillity and security of the nizam's dominions, but would have enabled them (if they had not been checked by the British power) to have commenced a successful attack on the nizam's territory as soon as the season should admit the commencement of military operations; to have penetrated to Hyderabad for the purpose of interrupting the regular order of succession to the musnud of the Dekan, and eventually to have invaded the company's provinces, and to have made those provinces the theatre of their violence and aggression.

In a letter from colonel Collins, of the 9th of March 1803, the resident apprised the governor general, that Ambajee Ingolia, one of Dowlut Rao Scindiah's principal ministers, had informed one of the resident's native agents, that orders had been issued to general Perron, directing him to place the army under his command in a state of preparation for the field, *with a view to an eventual rupture with the British government.* 1803.

At that time Ambajee Ingolia was supposed to possess the greatest influence over the mind of Scindiah, whose proceedings were said to be principally regulated by the counsels of that chieftain. It appeared highly improbable, therefore, that Ambajee would have communicated these orders to the resident's agents, if they had really been issued. This circumstance induced the governor general to discredit the dispatch of those orders, and to believe that the object of the communication was merely to discover the views and intentions of the British government with respect to Dowlut Rao Scindiah.

The concurrent testimony of facts, and the state of monsieur Perron's military force, however, which have subsequently been ascertained, confirm the information which the resident communicated in the month of March, respecting the dispatch of the orders to general Perron, to the effect above described, even at that early stage of our negotiations with Dowlut Rao Scindiah. The conduct of Ambajee has also been explained by subsequent events; it has appeared by undoubted evidence that Ambajee actually provoked Scindiah to war against the company, and obtained the command in Hindostan with the secret purpose of emancipating himself from Scindiah's power. In pursuance of this treacherous project, after having given the information stated to colonel Collins, Ambajee actually obtained the command of Scindiah's forces in Hindostan, and immediately upon his arrival at Gualior sent proposals of submission to general Lake. In the true spirit of Marhatta faith, however, a part of Ambajee's troops engaged general Lake's army in the memorable battle of Laswarce.



1803.  
June 17.

On the 17th of June 1803 the governor general received information that Dowlut Rao Scindiah had addressed letters to Ghunnee Bahadur and Himmud Bahadur, the officers exercising the chief authority on the part of his highness the peishwah in the province of Bundelcund, requiring them to be prepared to co-operate with the confederated Marhatta armies in hostile measures against the British possessions; and that Dhurum Rao, the commanding officer of a considerable body of horse, which had been dispatched by Scindiah in the month of April to Calpee (a station on the right bank of the Jumna, contiguous to the British territories), had received orders from Scindiah to the same effect.

On receipt of this information, the governor general deemed it proper to direct the resident to require Dowlut Rao Scindiah to acknowledge or to disavow those orders; and accordingly, at a conference between the resident and Dowlut Rao Scindiah, holden on the 16th of July, the resident stated the substance of that information to Dowlut Rao Scindiah, and required him to declare whether he had actually issued orders of the nature described.

In reply, Dowlut Rao Scindiah assured the resident in the most solemn manner, that he had never issued such orders to the peishwah's officers in Bundelcund, or to Dhurum Rao, and that the latter chieftain had been especially directed to respect the British territories.

Notwithstanding the solemn disavowal by Scindiah of these orders, the many instances of insincerity manifested by that chieftain, the general tenor of his conduct, and the authenticity of the source of information upon this subject, together with circumstances which have subsequently been ascertained, confirm the intelligence originally received relative to these acts of aggression on the part of Scindiah. The facts were communicated to the collector of Allahabad by the express direction of Himmud Behadur (one of the peishwah's officers in Bundelcund)

delcund) to whom the letters of Scindiah were addressed, and who previously transmitted proposals to the governor general for the transfer of that province to the authority of the British government.

In a letter from colonel Collins, dated the 14th of June, and received on the 6th of July, that officer transmitted a paper of intelligence from his agent at Delhi, stating, that messengers from Dowlut Rao Scindiah had lately come to the Rohilla chieftain Gholaum Mahomed Khan, who resides at Nadown, and that letters had been received by that chieftain from general Perron, inviting him to proceed with his followers towards the station of general Perron's army, by the way of Saharunpoor, for the purpose of exciting commotions in the jagheer of Rampoor; and assuring him of ample support both from Scindiah and general Perron; and that general Perron had clandestinely addressed letters to the principal persons residing in the jagheer of Rampoor and other places, urging them to employ their exertions in disturbing the tranquillity of the company's possessions. This intelligence was corroborated by information repeatedly received and communicated to the governor general by the resident at Lucknow, and the agent to the governor general in the ceded provinces of Oude, of the preparations of Gholaum Mahomed Khan for the avowed purpose of complying with the suggestions which he had received from Scindiah and general Perron, to excite disturbances in the district of Rampoor, and to disturb the tranquillity of the vizier's and the company's dominions; and on the 26th of July copies of letters from Dowlut Rao Scindiah to Gholaum Mahomed Khan and Bumboo Khan (the grandson of the late Nujib-oo-Dowlah, who occupies a territory in the vicinity of Saharunpoor), declaring the intention of Scindiah to commence a war of aggression against the British power, and instigating those chieftains to co-operate with the forces of general Perron against the British possessions, were received by the governor general from Mr. Leycester, the collector at Moradabad, to whom they had been transmitted by Bumboo Khan.

1503.

It appears from a passage in these documents, that the letters of Scindiah to Gholaum Mahomed Khan and Bumboo Khan were written subsequently to the march of Dowlut Rao Scindiah from Boorhanpoor on the 4th of May. But the dispatch of messengers to Gholaum Mahomed Khan, and the transmission of the instructions to general Perron, under which that officer addressed letters to the principal persons in Rampoor and other places, as noticed in the preceding paragraphs, must be referred to an earlier period of time. The complete state of preparation in which the army of general Perron was actually placed, is a corroborative evidence of the actual transmission of orders to that officer, to the effect described in colonel Collins's letter of the 9th of March.

These facts reciprocally confirm each point of the evidence of Scindiah's hostile projects, and, combined with information at various times communicated by the resident with Dowlut Rao Scindiah of the proceedings of that chieftain, with the repeated intelligence received of the actual formation of an hostile confederacy between Dowlut Rao Scindiah, and the rajah of Berar, and Jeswunt Rao Holkar, and with the tenor and result of the resident's negotiations, amount to full proof of the alleged design, on the part of Scindiah and the rajah of Berar, of subverting the alliance formed between the British government and his highness the peishwah.

During the actual crisis of affairs, it appeared to the governor general necessary to unite the control of all political affairs in the Dekan, connected with the negotiation then depending between the British government and the confederated chieftains, and with the movement of the army, under a distinct local authority, subject to the governor general in council, but possessing full powers to conclude upon the spot whatever arrangements might become necessary, either for the final settlement of peace or for the active prosecution of war. The governor  
genera

general was of opinion, that those important powers could not be placed with advantage in any other hands than those of the general officer commanding the troops destined to restore the tranquillity of the Dekan; and accordingly determined on the 26th of June to vest them in major-general Wellesley, whose established influence among the Marhatta chiefs, and intimate knowledge of the governor general's sentiments concerning the British interests in the Marhatta empire, were particularly calculated to enable that officer to execute the arduous trust reposed in him, with the greatest benefit to the public interests. The same powers were also vested in lieutenant-general Stuart, in the event of his assuming the immediate command of the forces in the Dekan.

1803.

On the 18th of July major-general Wellesley, having received these powers from the governor general, addressed a letter to the resident, directing him to state to Dowlut Rao Scindiah, and the rajah of Berar, the anxiety with which the British government desired the preservation of peace; and to observe, that the only proof which could be accepted, of the sincerity of the amicable professions of Scindiah and the rajah of Berar, was the immediate separation and return of their armies from the frontier of the nizam's territories to their respective capitals; in which case, general Wellesley offered to withdraw the troops under his command to their usual stations. Should however Scindiah and the rajah of Berar be resolved to maintain their positions on the nizam's frontier, the resident was directed to apprise those chieftains, that he had received major-general Wellesley's orders to quit the camp of Scindiah without delay.

July 18th

After further evasive attempts, the two chieftains returned answers on the 31st of July to general Wellesley's requisition, and proposed to retire from the position which they occupied, at the same time that general Wellesley should commence his march to the usual stations of the British army. This proposition however was accompanied by a condition

July 31st.

1803.

dition which furnished a curious example of the deceitful but weak policy of these Marhatta chiefs: they added to a proposition specious in its first appearance, the inadmissible and absurd condition, that on the same day on which the British troops under general Wellesley should reach the stations of *Bombay*, *Madras*, and *Seringapatam*\*, the Marhatta confederates would encamp the *united* armies Scindiah and the rajah of Berar at Boorhanpoor, a city belonging to Scindiah, and situated about fifty miles from the nizam's frontier.

July 31st.

The manner in which this proposition was conveyed to general Wellesley deserves particular notice. At the last conference on the 31st of July between the British resident, Dowlut Rao Scindiah and the rajah of Berar, three successive propositions were offered by those chieftains to colonel Collins's acceptance. The first proposition was, that the *united* forces of Scindiah and the rajah of Berar should retire to Boorhanpoor, and that major-general Wellesley should withdraw the British troops to their usual stations; or, in other words, that the British army should abandon the means which it possessed in its actual position, and in its embodied state, of opposing a seasonable resistance to any hostile attempts on the part of the confederated chieftains, while those chieftains should retire with their *united* armies to a short distance from the frontier of our ally, prepared to take advantage of the approaching favourable season, and of the absence and dispersion of the British forces.

This unreasonable proposition having been decidedly and instantly rejected by the resident, the confederated chieftains offered their second

\* Distances from Amednuggur (the position of major-general Wellesley's army on the 31st July 1803.)

To Madras,	-	-	1049 miles.
Seringapatam,	-	-	541 —
Bombay,	-	-	321 —

From the position which the confederates occupied, Boorhanpoor is distant about fifty miles.  
proposition,

proposition, that the resident should appoint a day for the march of the respective forces of those chieftains from the place of their encampment, and that the resident should pledge the faith of the British government for the retreat of the army under major-general Wellesley, on the day on which the armies of the confederates should commence their march to their usual stations.

It is manifest that this proposition afforded no other security for the actual return of the armies of those chieftains to their usual stations, than a precarious dependence on those promises which they had so repeatedly violated: independently of which consideration, colonel Collins was not authorised to pledge the faith of the British government to an arrangement inconsistent with the instructions which he had received from major-general Wellesley; and it soon became evident that this proposition was merely illusory on the part of the chieftains.

Scindiah and the rajah of Berar finally proposed their third proposition, that they should by a letter state to major-general Wellesley, "that on the day on which general Wellesley should withdraw his troops from the station then occupied by the British army, *those chieftains would separate their armies, and commence their return to their respective territories in Berar and the north of Hindostan.*" This proposed modification of general Wellesley's requisition evidently diminished the security which might have been derived from the previous and immediate separation and departure of the confederated armies. Scindiah and the rajah of Berar, however, having declared that unless major-general Wellesley should consent to the third proposition, they could not retire consistently with a due regard to the honour of their respective governments, colonel Collins consented to refer that proposition to major-general Wellesley, and to remain in Scindiah's camp until an answer should be received, provided the letters to major-general Wel-

lesley

1803.

lesley were sent to the resident for transmission before the noon of the following day.

August 1.

- \* letters to the resident, addressed to major-general Wellesley, proposing not to *separate* their armies, and to commence their return to Berar and to the northern provinces of Hindostan, on the day on which major-general Wellesley should withdraw the British army, but to *continue their armies united; and instead of commencing their "march to their respective territories in Berar, and the north of Hindostan,"* to limit their retreat to the neighbouring station of Boorhanpoor, precisely according to the terms of the first proposition, which had been fully discussed, and positively and instantly rejected by colonel Collins.

August 3.  
Departure of  
colonel Collins  
from the camp  
of the con-  
federates.

On receipt of the rajah of Berar's letters containing this inadmissible and insidious proposition, the resident made immediate arrangements for quitting the camp of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, and commenced his march towards Aurungabad on the 3d of August.

Review of the  
late trans-  
actions.

It may be useful in this place to review, in a distinct and connected form, the leading facts of the late transactions, which have terminated in a dissolution of the relations of amity between the British government and the confederated chieftains, Dowlut Rao Scindiah and the rajah of Berar.

His highness the peishwah was compelled towards the close of the year 1802, by the violence and usurpation of a subject\* of his go-

\*Jeswant Rao Holkar.

vernment, to abandon his capital city of Poónah; in pursuance of the principles of the alliance formed with the peishwah in 1790, and revived in 1792 and 1793, and with a view to the establishment of the general system of defensive alliance, commenced with the nizām by the treaties of 1798 and 1800, his highness the peishwah solicited and obtained the aid of the British power for the restoration of his authority, and concluded engagements with the British government, calculated to secure his highness's rights and independence against the designs of any foreign or domestic enemy. Those engagements not only contained no stipulation injurious to the just rights of the feudatory chieftains of the Marhatta empire, but provided additional security for the unmolested exercise of those rights. Reference to the treaty of Bassein will prove this statement.

Dowlut Rao Scindiah distinctly expressed his concurrence in the propriety of the measures adopted by the British government for the restoration of the peishwah's authority: he was assured by the resident in the name of the British government, that the treaty of Bassein was merely of a defensive nature; and after having received a copy of the treaty of Bassein, he admitted that the treaty of Bassein was not injurious to his own rights, or to those of the feudatory chieftains: he also, after some discussion, admitted that the peishwah possessed the right to conclude the treaty of Bassein without the concurrence of the Marhatta feudatories, stating merely that, as guarantee\* to the treaty of Salbye,

On the 24th of March.

\* On this subject it may be observed, that to have rendered the peishwah responsible to Scindiah for the acts of his administration as the acknowledged executive head of the Marhatta state, would have reversed the relation which subsists between them. The duty of a guarantee to a treaty cannot be considered to extend to the obligation of precluding any change in the terms of such treaty, or even its entire abrogation, provided the contracting parties have agreed by mutual consent to vary or annul it. In his capacity of guarantee to the treaty of Salbye, Scindiah is merely authorized to bring to a right understanding either of the parties to that treaty which shall deviate from its stipulations. In that capacity,



1803.

Salbye, he ought to have been consulted by the peishwah. Dowlut Rao Scindiah, however, persisted in soliciting the junction of the rajah of Berar, with the whole body of his forces, for the purpose of deciding the question of war or peace; or, in other words, of eventually employing their united power and resources to invade the territories of the allies and of the company, and to subvert the arrangements concluded between the British government and the peishwah at Bassein.

In conformity to Dowlut Rao Scindiah's solicitations, the rajah of Berar commenced his march for the purpose of effecting the proposed junction of their numerous armies in a menacing position on the frontier\* of the nizam, the ally of the British government.

These measures were not adopted by those chieftains with a view, nor even under a pretence, of defending their own rights and interests against any apprehended design on the part of the British government, or of any other state, to injure or to invade those rights or interests, nor with the view of securing the protection or internal settlement of their own possessions in the vicinity of the nizam's dominions. No such apprehensions were ever stated by either chieftain. These measures were therefore avowedly concerted for the express purpose of enabling those chieftains to carry into effect their eventual resolution of undertaking a war of aggression against the British government and its allies, for the purpose of usurping the authority of the peishwah,

capacity, therefore, Scindiah does not possess any authority to prevent the contracting parties from concluding any additional engagements, or even from abrogating the treaty of Salbye by mutual consent: at all events, his interests and station as a member of the Marhatta state were sufficiently considered by the offer of admitting him to be a party in the defensive treaty concluded with the peishwah, or of contracting separate engagements between him and the British government on the basis of that treaty.

\* Near the Adjuttee ghaut, a pass about sixty miles north of Aurungabad, on the nizam's north-western frontier, and leading into his territories.

and

and of destroying a treaty, the tendency of which the confederate chieftains had not arraigned, and which the peishwah was acknowledged to be competent to conclude, even by the direct admission of Dowlut Rao Scindiah.

1803.

Under these and other indications of hostility on the part of those chieftains, the British government merely required that they should retire with their armies to their usual stations, in Berar and the north of Hindostan, proposing that the British army in the Dekan should also retire in a similar manner.

At the moment when Dowlut Rao Scindiah, after being apprised of all the stipulations of the treaty of Bassein, acknowledged that it contained no provisions injurious to the rights of the feudatory chieftains, that chieftain publicly declared to the resident, *that the question of peace or war with the British government depended upon the result of a conference between Scindiah and the rajah of Berar, whose arrival at the head of the whole body of his forces in the vicinity of Scindiah's camp was daily expected.*

In a conference  
on the 28th of  
May 1803

The hostile and insulting nature of this declaration deserves particular attention. Occupying a position with the main body of his forces near the frontier of our ally, Scindiah publicly declared, in open durbar, to the representative of the British government, that he awaited the arrival of the rajah of Berar, at the head of a numerous army, on the frontier of the dominions of our ally, for the purpose of deciding whether the united arms of those confederate chieftains should be employed in a war of aggression against the British government and its allies.

After the declaration made by Dowlut Rao Scindiah, that "*the British government should know whether it would be peace or war as soon as the*"  
"rajah

1803. { "rajah of Berar should have joined Scindiah's army," every principle of the law of nations would have justified the British government in adopting any measures which might have been deemed necessary to prevent the intended junction between the armies of Dowlut Rao Scindiah and of the rajah of Berar. It would have been justifiable to have employed force for the purpose of preventing the junction of the confederate armies, and of diverting the operations of their troops. Those objects constituted a sufficient cause of war, previously to the meeting of the chiefs, and would have warranted the immediate attack of the territories and resources of the confederates, in order to prevent the accomplishment of the avowed purpose of their meeting.

On the 3d of June  
On the 4th of June, and at various times afterwards.

The armies of those chieftains however were permitted to effect the proposed junction, and the chieftains met for the purpose of deciding whether it should be peace or war with the company. After the junction of their armies, those chieftains continued, by systematic delays and evasions, to withhold any declaration with regard to the nature of their designs during a period of two months; and although, at the expiration of that period of time, the confederated chieftains disavowed all intention of obstructing the complete execution of the treaty of Bassein, they refused to abandon the arrangements avowedly adopted, and the position occupied for the eventual prosecution of hostilities against the British government.

The proceedings of the confederated chieftains were therefore manifestly of a menacing and aggressive nature, and the position of their united armies on the frontier of our ally enabled them to carry into immediate execution the hostile designs which their conduct and their language had previously indicated. The temporary change of their language, unaccompanied by any change of conduct, afforded no security against the hostilities which they had menaced; and while they continued

continued to occupy an hostile and menacing position with their united armies, the contradiction between their professions and their actions afforded just ground of suspicion, especially at that season when it would have been much more difficult for their forces than for the British to have commenced active operations. On the other hand, the movement of the British troops towards Ahmednuggur, as far as it respected the rajah of Berar and Dowlut Rao Scindiah, was purely defensive. The internal condition of his highness the peishwah's government would alone have justified and required the march of the British subsidiary force from Poonah to that position.

Under these circumstances those chieftains were not entitled to any corresponding concessions on our part, and their refusal to comply unconditionally with the requisition of the British government would have justified an immediate resort to arms. The offer of major-general Wellesley, therefore, on the 18th of July, to withdraw the troops under his command from the vicinity of Ahmednuggur, and the amicable assurances with which it was accompanied, afforded the most unequivocal proof of the pacific intentions of the British government, and deprived the confederated chieftains of every pretext for continuing to maintain their armies in their united and menacing position on the frontier of our ally.

The mere junction of the armies of Scindiah and the rajah of Berar upon the frontier of the dominions of our ally, for any purpose unconnected with the security of the rights of those chieftains, would have compelled the British government to demand the removal of those armies from that menacing position, and would have required the adoption of measures of precaution on our part; and the refusal of those chieftains to comply with that demand would have justified an appeal to arms for the security of our interests and those of our allies. But Scindiah had publicly declared, that the object of the junction of the confederate

1503.

confederate armies was to decide the question of peace or war with the company. Under the circumstances of the moment, therefore, no other security for the pacific conduct of those chieftains could have been accepted, than such as should deprive them of the power of prosecuting with success the designs which they manifestly entertained, and had declared, against the rights and interests of the British government and its allies.

During the whole course of the negotiations between the resident and Dowlut Rao Scindiah, (from the 27th of February until the 3d of August 1803), that chieftain and the rajah of Berar employed their most assiduous endeavours to induce Jeswunt Rao Holkar to unite in the confederacy, and to form a junction with the confederate armies; and those chieftains even assigned the depending negotiation with Jeswunt Rao Holkar, as a cause for maintaining their united armies in the position from which they were required to retreat.

The result established by these facts, which are amply detailed in the governor general's dispatches to the secret committee of the 19th of April, 20th of June, 1st of August, and 25th of September 1803, is—

1st. That according to the evidence of facts, and to the distinct avowal of Scindiah and the rajah of Berar, those chieftains had no cause of complaint against the British government, nor any reason to apprehend that their just rights and interests were exposed to hazard by the arrangements concluded between the British government and the peishwah.

2dly. That the junction and continuance of the armies of those chieftains on the frontier of the nizam near Adjunttee, were evidently unnecessary for any purpose connected with the security of their rights, or with the protection or internal arrangement of any part of their territorial

territorial possessions; and that if either Scindiah or the rajah of Berar had really entertained apprehensions of Holkar's movements, they could not have continued in their actual position with common prudence, but must for their own safety have retired in the direction required by major-general Wellesley, since Holkar at that time occupied a position in the vicinity of Scindiah's dominions in Malwa.

3dly. That the general conduct and language of those chieftains indicated designs of a hostile nature against the British government and its allies the peishwah and the nizam, and that Scindiah had distinctly declared on the 28th of May, that he and the rajah of Berar *meditated eventual war*.

4thly. That those chieftains assembled their armies in a menacing position on the frontier of our ally the nizam, for the purpose of enabling them eventually to carry those designs into execution.

5thly. That the public and insulting menace of war against the British government, uttered by Dowlut Rao Scindiah on the 28th of May 1803, was an open avowal of a hostile spirit, and an act of direct hostility, and therefore a sufficient cause of war, unless that menace had been effectually retracted by such a movement of that chieftain's army as should have secured the British interests against the accomplishment of so insolent and wanton a threat; that the confederate army continued to retain the means of commencing with advantage the war which Scindiah had denounced; that the same hostile spirit was manifested by various preparations and arrangements dangerous to the British government and its allies, and that these acts of aggression were menaced and committed, not only without any cause of complaint deducible from the measures and proceedings of the British government or of its allies, but under a distinct acknowledgement of the pacific nature of our arrangements

1803.

rangements with the peishwah, and under an avowed conviction of our amicable intentions.

6thly. That the hostile nature of the proceedings of those chieftains, and their repeated violation of public faith, precluded all reliance on their promises and professions, and rendered it the duty of the British government to require the separation and return of their armies to their respective territories, as the only security for the rights and interests of the British government and its allies against the declared designs of those confederated chieftains.

7thly. That this requisition was accompanied by a proposal to withdraw the British army from its advanced position at Ahmednuggur in the Dekan; and that such a proposal was not only an incontrovertible proof of the just and pacific views of the British government, but furnished ample security to the confederated chieftains against the possibility of any danger which could be apprehended by them from a compliance with our requisition to separate and withdraw their armies.

It was evident therefore that, after the denial of this just requisition, the defence and security of our rights and those of our allies could only be maintained by resorting to arms against Scindiah and the rajah of Berar.

The season pressed for decision. The actual prevalence of the rainy monsoon in the provinces of India, which must become the theatre of war, was highly favourable to our operations, and equally unpropitious to any hostile movement of the native powers.

To have permitted the confederate chieftains to remain unmolested until the close of the rains, would have sacrificed a principal advantage which we then possessed, and would have enabled and encouraged them

to prosecute with facility and rapidity their operations\* against the territories of the nizam, of the peishwah, of the rajah of Mysore, and eventually of the company, at the commencement of the favourable season.

1803.

This policy would have united all the disadvantages of irresolution with the inconvenience of heavy expense, and of the continuance of our army at a remote distance from our own possessions: neither prudence nor honour would have permitted us to retreat under the menacing language and commanding position of the confederate chieftains. We must therefore have maintained an advanced position in the Dekan; nor could we have abandoned the nizam, the peishwah, the guikwar, the rajah of Mysore, and our own subjects upon our frontier, to the security of vague professions from a Marhatta durbar. The threats and power of the confederates, the position and force of their army, combined with the general tenor of their conduct and policy, absolutely required that our army should remain in the vicinity of the confederate forces, for the preservation of our interests, of our safety, of our public faith, and of our reputation.

\* The dessarah, which may be considered a military festival among the Marhattas, takes place at the close of the south-west monsoon, about the end of the month of September the favourable season for the movement of troops then opens. The jhanda or great standard of the prince is hoisted, a camp is formed, and the operations of the ensuing year are determined, whether they may be directed against an open enemy, or to the object of collecting the permanent tribute or choute, or to move on a muluk-gheree, or plundering expedition. "In Poonah this festival is celebrated with particular splendour. The peishwah, accompanied by the great members of the empire, marches out of the city, preceded by the state equipages, consisting of elephants superbly caparisoned, led horses, and, in short, all the pomp of oriental magnificence. Upon this occasion the Marhattas go through the ceremony of plundering a field; doubtless to remind them of their predatory origin. The peishwah leads the way, by tearing up a handful of corn, his example is followed by all present, and the field is pillaged in a moment."



1803.

In addition to other circumstances, the declining state of the nizam's health, and the designs which the confederate chieftains were known to entertain with respect to the succession to the sovereign authority of the Dekan, rendered it indispensably necessary, that, while the Marhatta army remained on the nizam's frontier, the British troops should occupy a position calculated to secure the regular order of succession on the nizam's death, and to frustrate the attempts which the confederates might make to place on the musnud of the Dekan one of the younger sons of the nizam, devoted to the cause of the Marhatta chiefs, and inimical to the British interests.

The same policy which dictated the conclusion of the treaties of Hyderabad in 1798 and in 1800, required that the British government should be prepared to maintain the stability of its alliance with the prince of the Dekan, and to resist any attempt which might be directed to the subversion of the British influence at Hyderabad, or to the exclusion of the legitimate heir from the sovereign power of the Dekan.

These considerations therefore rendered it indispensably necessary to maintain an advanced position in the Dekan, while the confederates should persist in the determination of menacing the frontier of our allies. If the British army had continued in an advanced position, leaving to the confederates the undisturbed possession of their resources and means of attack, the result must have been deeply injurious, if not fatal to our cause.

After we had sustained the expense and inconvenience of remaining inactive in the field, waiting the pleasure of the Marhatta durbars for peace or war, the confederate chieftains would ultimately have possessed the opportunity of employing their combined force against our dispirited army with every advantage of season, with increased alacrity and

and vigour, and with the probable addition of Holkar's troops, of many of our present Marhatta allies, and even of French auxiliaries.

1804.

The same considerations of justice and policy, therefore, which absolutely required us to maintain our army in an advanced position under the actual aggression and hostile conduct of the confederates, operated with additional force to demand such a seasonable application of our military strength, as should afford us the full benefit of our actual advantages, frustrate the artifices, delays and treachery of the enemy, anticipate his insulting menace of war, check his pride, and chastise his insolence.

If we had submitted to the insidious propositions of the Marhatta chiefs; if we had retreated in the face of their united forces, and had withdrawn our army in the Dekan\* while they retained their commanding position; if we had omitted the precautions which involved additional expense on the frontier of Oude and in other quarters; we should have submitted the honour, dignity and interests, if not the existence, of the British government in India to the most faithless, sanguinary, rapacious, and violent of the Marhatta adventurers; we should have forfeited the opinion of the native powers, which forms a main pillar of the fabric of our empire; we should have descended to a public acknowledgment of the superiority of the Marhatta arms in the face of all Asia; and we should have been degraded by the native states of Hindostan and the Dekan to the rank of a secondary power in India; of a power secondary to Dowlut Rao Scindiah, whose military strength rests upon the support of French adventure, enterprise, and skill.

\* *Dekan*, or *South*, in its general signification, implies the whole of the peninsula of India to the southward of the Nerbudda river, or from the 22d degree of north latitude to Cape Comorin. In its limited sense it is intended to signify the countries now forming the provinces of Candeish, Dowlutabad, Viziapoor, Golconda, and part of Barar.

1803.

A policy so unworthy of British wisdom, honour, and courage, would have subjected the tranquillity and security of Hindostan and the Dekan, including all our alliances, dependencies and possessions, to the will of Scindiah, and of a band of French adventurers, armed with a powerful artillery, in the critical moment of a renewal of war with France.

It appeared to the governor general to be a more safe as well as a more honourable policy, to employ the means which he had prepared, for the purpose of effectually averting the present and future projects of the confederates and their French officers, than to confide the security of any part of his arduous trust to the professions of the Marhatta chiefs, contradicted by the spirit of all their actions, and by the uniform tenor of their character, disposition, and views.

Colonel Collins therefore left Scindiah's camp on the 3d of August, and the British government proceeded to carry into execution the plan of operations which had been formed, for the eventual defeat of the unjust and unprovoked designs of the confederated chieftains Dowlut Rao Scindiah and the rajah of Berar.

Plan of the  
campaign  
against the con-  
federates.

The compass of these notes will not admit a statement of the detailed instructions issued by the governor general to his excellency the commander in chief (general Lake), and to the honourable major-general Wellesley, to the governments of Fort St. George and Bombay, and to the public officers at Fort William, relative to the preparation and employment of the forces, and to several points connected with the formation of a system of political arrangement with the neighbouring states and chieftains; calculated to diminish the power and resources of the enemy, and to facilitate the success of the British arms in the event of our being compelled to proceed to hostilities.

Every

Every measure was suggested and adopted, which the judgment of the governor general in council could devise, for the successful accomplishment of those political arrangements; and the preparations for military operations were all made with a view to the commencement of hostilities in every quarter of the possessions of the enemy, before the close of the rainy season. Although this early movement was likely to prove difficult to the British armies, it was well known that these difficulties would be inconsiderable in comparison with the almost insurmountable obstacles which embarrass the operations of the army of a native power during the period of the rains. The forces from the armies of Fort St. George and of Bombay, under the command of major-general Wellesley, were already in a position to commence hostilities in the Dekan, as soon as intelligence should be received of the rupture of the negotiation with Scindiah and the rajah of Berar; and arrangements had been carried into effect for the early invasion (from Ganjam and from Calcutta, by the armies of Fort Saint George and Bengal) of the valuable province of Cuttack in Orissa, which disjoins the British territory, and interrupts the continuity of our dominions between Bengal and the northern sircars. The government of Bombay was prepared to seize at the same time the sea-ports and territory belonging to Scindiah in Guzerat, on the extremity of the western quarter of India. By the indefatigable activity, zeal, ability, and energy of general Lake, (whose personal exertions have surpassed all former example, and have been the main source of the success of the war in that quarter,) the army of Bengal, on the north-west frontier of Oude, was placed, towards the close of the month of July, in a state of preparation and equipment favourable to the immediate attack of monsieur Perron's force, as soon as authentic advices should be received of the commencement of hostilities in the Dekan.

The arrangements adopted by the governor general, during this arduous crisis of affairs, were directed to provide for a general and combined

1503.

combined attack to be made, nearly at the same time, on the united army of Scindiah and the rajah of Berar under their personal command in the Dekan, and on all their most vulnerable and valuable possessions in every quarter of India. The plan of operations comprehended a tract of country, extending from Delhi\* and the presidencies of Fort William, Fort St. George, and Bombay, to Poonah, Hyderabad, Guzerat, and Orissa; and embraced, together with the security and defence of the British dominions, the important objects of defeating the confederate chieftains in the field; of establishing our allies, their highnesses the peishwah and the nizam, in their respective legitimate governments; of securing the legitimate succession to the government of the Dekan; of delivering the unfortunate and aged emperor Shah Allum and the royal house of Timur from misery, degradation, and bondage; and of extirpating the last remnant of French influence in India, by rescuing his imperial majesty the mogul from the hands of a desperate band of French adventurers; and by destroying the powerful artillery and military resources of monsieur Perron, and of the French state founded upon the ruins of the authority of the mogul, and under the auspices of Scindiah, on the north-west frontier of Hindostan.

The army under major-general Wellesley was directed to the purpose of opposing the confederated force under the command of Scindiah and the rajah of Berar. The effect of major-general Wellesley's success might be expected to deliver from all danger the nizam, the peishwah, and the company's possessions in Mysore, in the western and southern

* Delhi to Poonah	- - - 913 miles.	Fort William to Bombay	- - 1301 miles.
Hyderabad	- - - 950	Fort St. George	- 1030
Baroach, about	- - 800	Fort St. George to Poonah	- 660
Cuttack	- - - 902	Hyderabad	- - - 352
Fort William to Poonah	- - 1289	Boorhanpoor	- - 769
Hyderabad	- - - 902	Fort St. George to Bombay	- 758
Baroach	- - - 1251	Baroach to Cuttack	- near 1000
			districts

districts of the Dekan, and on the frontier of Bérar; and to establish the governments of the guikwar, of Poonah, and of Hyderabad.

By the reduction of Cuttack in Orissa an effectual blow would be struck against the rajah of Berar's resources; the only maritime territory of the Marhattas on the eastern side of the peninsula of India would be secured from all intercourse with the French, a valuable addition would be made to our revenue, and a strong barrier added to the frontier of Bengal against predatory incursion; the intercourse between Bengal and the territories of Fort St. George would also be protected from interruption.\* The seizure of Scindiah's ports in Guzerat would leave no possession on the sea-coast of the western side of the peninsula to the Marhattas, excepting that occupied by our allies the peishwah and the guikwar, and the confined territories of Angria and other piratical states, through which the communication with Scindiah's territories is nearly impracticable.

The operations on the north-west frontier of Oude, under the immediate direction of general Lake, embraced a most important branch of the war; namely,—First, the destruction of the power of the French adventurers established on the banks of the Jumna under monsieur Perron. Secondly, the extension of the British frontier to the Jumna, with the possession of Agra, Delhi, and a sufficient chain of posts on the right bank of the Jumna for the protection of the navigation of that river. Thirdly, the protection of the person of the emperor Shah Allum. Fourthly, the establishment of an efficient system of alliance with the petty states beyond the right bank of the Jumna from Jeynagur to the province of Bundelcund\*. Fifthly, the annexa-

\* This province is situated to the south-west of the Jumna river, about the 24th and 25th degrees of north latitude.

1803. tion of Bundelkund to the company's dominions; by which annexation great additional security would be derived to the rich province and city of Benares, and an effectual check opposed to whatever power might remain to the rajah of Berar, or to any other Marhatta chief in that quarter.

The result of this plan of operations on the north-west frontier of Oude would destroy the influence of the French and of the Marhattas in the northern districts of Hindostan; and would enable the British government to commence the foundation of such an intercourse with the Seiks, and the tribes inhabiting the Punjab, and the banks of the river Attock, as might furnish sufficient means of frustrating any attempt of an invading enemy from the western side of the Indus.

In addition to these advantages, it was highly important to protect the person and nominal authority of the *moghul* against the designs of France. The person and authority of that unhappy monarch were treated by the Marhattas and by the French with the most barbarous indignity and violence; and it appeared honourable to the reputation of the British name to afford a secure, respectable, and tranquil asylum to the fallen dignity and declining age of the emperor of Hindostan. It was also necessary to extend the protection of the British government to his majesty's heir-apparent, and to any of the royal family; who might otherwise fall into the hands of French adventurers, and, under the direction of French agents, might become a powerful aid to the cause of France in India.

By the most accurate accounts which have been received on the subject of the forces of the enemy, it appears that, towards the close of the month of July, the troops opposed to major-general Wellesley, under the immediate command of Scindiah and of the rajah of Berar,

Berar, in the field, amounted to about 38,500 cavalry, 10,500 regular infantry, 500 matchlock-men, 500 rocket-men, and 190 pieces of ordnance. Two brigades, under monsieur Dudermaigue and major Brownrigg, amounting to twelve battalions, with a large train of artillery, had been ordered to Hindostan; and monsieur Pohlman's brigade had been directed to return to Boorhanpoor, leaving with Scindiah only eight battalions\*, consisting of about 4500 men: the rajah of Berar's infantry amounted to 6000 men. These forces were posted at Julgong, a place at the foot of the Adjuttee ghaut, in the Dekan. In addition to the troops already stated, Scindiah had an advanced party of a few thousand horse dispersed through the Adjuttee hills.

1803.  
Amount of the forces of the enemy towards the close of the month of July at Julgong, near the Adjuttee ghaut.  
38,500 cavalry,  
10,500 infantry,  
500 matchlockmen,  
500 rocketmen.  
50,000.

The force under the immediate command of monsieur Perron, Scindiah's general in the northern provinces of Hindostan, amounted to about 16 or 17,000 regular and disciplined infantry, and a well appointed and numerous train of artillery; together with a body of irregular troops, and from 15 to 20,000 horse, which it was also expected would be increased by reinforcements of cavalry from the country of the Seiks, and from the rajahs and petty chiefs on the right bank of the Jumna river, who were tributary to or in alliance with monsieur Perron.

Amount of the force under monsieur Perron in Hindostan. From 16 to 17,000 infantry, and from 15 to 20,000 cavalry.

The head-quarters of monsieur Perron's force were established near Coel, in a commanding situation on the frontier of our possessions, and on the most vulnerable point of our extensive empire.

The local situation of Scindiah's territories, and the nature of his military force in Hindostan, would always have constituted a serious danger to the British interests. Part of those territories was situated

\* Four battalions under monsieur Dupont, and four belonging to Begum Sumroo.



1803.

between the Jumna and the Ganges; they interrupted our line of defence in that quarter; and some of Scindiah's principal posts were introduced into the centre of our dominions, while the possession of Agra, Delhi, and of the right bank of the Jumna, enabled that chieftain to command nearly the whole line of our north-western frontier.

Formidable as the power of Scindiah might have proved in the event of any accession to his strength by a connection with France, or with any enemy to the British interest, a danger more urgent had grown out of the decline of Scindiah's local authority in Hindostan in the establishment of a regular corps of infantry, under the command of European officers, supported by funds derivable almost exclusively from the territorial possessions of Scindiah, situated between the Jumna, Ganges, and the mountains of Cumaon.

A considerable portion of this territory was assigned to monsieur Perron, who had formed it into an independent state, of which Scindiah's regular infantry might justly be termed the national army. The inhabitants of this territory considered monsieur Perron as their immediate sovereign, while the troops supported from the revenues of the country regarded monsieur Perron as the immediate executive authority, from which the army was to receive orders, subsistence, and pay.

Possessed of such means, monsieur Perron dictated with the authority of a sovereign state of superior rank, and with the vigour of efficient military power, to the petty states occupying the countries on the right bank of the Jumna; and by the terror of his name and arms held in abject submission the rajepoot states of Jeynagur and Joudpore, together with the Jauts and the state of Gohud, extending his influence even to Bundelcund, and to the country occupied by the Seiks.

Under

Under the influence of a succession of French adventurers the British government must have been exposed to every intrigue of the French in India, and even to the ambition and hostile spirit of the person who now rules the French nation; nor could an instrument of destruction more skilfully adapted to wound the heart of the British empire in India have been presented to the vindictive hand of the chief consul of France.

This French state actually held possession of the person, and nominal authority of the mogul, maintained the most efficient army of regular infantry, and the most powerful artillery then existing in India, (with the exception of his majesty's and the company's troops,) and exercised a considerable influence over the neighbouring states, from the banks of the Indus to the confluence of the Jumna and the Ganges. Under any circumstances of an intimate connection between Scindiah and the British government, even in the event of that chieftain's accession to the treaty of Bassein, and to the general defensive alliance with the company, the nizam, and the peishwah, it is impossible to suppose that this French state would have co-operated with cordiality in support of the British interests.

In the event of an attack from France upon the British dominions in India, it could not be expected that a French state, erected under the nominal and ostensible auspices of Scindiah in Hindostan, would have afforded any substantial aid to the ally of the British power in a contest against France, even if that ally should have been disposed to have assisted us in such a crisis.

On the other hand, no doubt existed that Scindiah would always receive the most zealous aid from the same state, in any attempt which he might

1803

might make, either for the reduction of the British or for the aggrandisement of the French power in India.

The safety of the British dominions in India, either with reference to a contest with Scindiah, to a renewal of war with France, or to both these contingencies, required therefore the reduction of monsieur Perron's power; and it became the duty of the British government to be prepared to assume the protection of its own territories, and to remove with its own hand the proximate cause of insecurity and alarm.

The existence of monsieur Perron's power was not, however, the cause of the present war in India; although in the event of a continuance of the war with France it might have proved highly dangerous to the British interests, and must have occasioned discussions with Scindiah. The causes of the war with Scindiah were confined to the military movements, and to the hostile language and conduct, of that chief and of his allies. The destruction of monsieur Perron's force necessarily became a primary object of the war, commenced on distinct grounds of complaint against Scindiah.

General statement of the British forces assembled in different quarters of India

The forces assembled in different quarters of India, for the purpose of carrying into effect the governor general's comprehensive plan of operations against the confederate Marhatta chieftains, amounted to about 54,918 men, exclusive of pioneers, gun lascars, and persons attached to the store and ordnance departments.

North west frontier of Oude

The army under the personal command of general Lake consisted of three regiments of European and five regiments of native cavalry, about two hundred European artillery, one regiment of European and eleven battalions of native infantry, amounting altogether to about

10,500

10,500 men. The disposition of this force, towards the commencement of the month of August 1803, is exhibited in the order of battle which is annexed to these Notes. It is necessary however to observe, that of this force his majesty's 8th regiment of dragoons, the 6th regiment of native cavalry, and the 2d brigade of native infantry, had not yet joined the army. The 2d brigade and 6th regiment of native cavalry were at Anopsheer; and the 8th regiment of dragoons had only at this period received its horses from the Nawaub vizier, and was not yet prepared to move from Cawnpore.

1803.  
Vide Plan  
No 1.

In addition to this force, about 3500 men were assembled near Allahabad for the purpose of invading the province of Bundelcund; and about 2000 men were collected at Mirzapoor to cover the province and city of Benares, as well as to guard the passes in that quarter. Measures\* were also adopted for the defence of the whole line of the frontier from Mirzapoor to Midnapore.

Allahabad and  
Mirzapoor

The troops under the immediate command of major-general Wellesley in the Dekan amounted to 16,823 men; exclusive of which a force was left at Poonah, consisting of a detachment of his majesty's 84th regiment, and 1035 sepoy, which were deemed fully sufficient, in conjunction with such troops as the peishwah himself had at Poonah, to afford complete protection to his highness, and to repel any attack which might be made upon that city.

In the Dekan.

\* It has appeared unnecessary to state in this place the detail of these measures, as it would be difficult to exhibit in a short compass the number and disposition of the troops employed on this service. It will be sufficient to observe, that every arrangement was adopted which could insure the complete attainment of the important objects proposed to be derived from a comprehensive and efficient system of defence.

The

1803

Cuttack.

The force assembled for the invasion of the province of Cuttack amounted to 5216 men.

In the doab of  
the Kistna and  
Toombudra  
rivers at  
Moodgul.

May

It has already been stated that the main body of the army of Fort St. George had been assembled at Huiryhur, on the north-western frontier of Mysore, under the personal command of lieutenant-general Stuart. A part of this army had been detached to Poonah, under the command of major-general Wellesley, in the month of March 1803. Political considerations of importance, combined with advantages in a military point of view, had induced general Stuart, at the suggestion of major-general Wellesley, to move with the remainder, towards the end of the month of May, to Moodgul, a town situated in the doab of the Kistna and Toombudra rivers, about fourteen marches from Hyderabad. This position was admirably well calculated to afford protection to the nizam's dominions, to overawe the southern Marhatta jagheerdars, and to cover the company's territories, by enabling general Stuart to interrupt with more facility the march of any body of troops that might attempt to penetrate into them. The force \* at Moodgul amounted to three companies of European artillery, one regiment of European and two regiments of native cavalry, three corps of Eu-

\* The force under lieutenant-general Stuart at Moodgul :

European cavalry	-	-	-	-	-	521
Native ditto	-	-	-	-	-	846
European infantry :						
Five companies of the 33d regiment, the 73d regiment,						
and seven companies of the 80th regiment						
European artillery	-	-	-	-	-	231
Native infantry	-	-	-	-	-	4769
						7826

335 artillery lascars, and 620 Madras pioneers.

ropean

ropean infantry, and five battalions of sepoys, with a large train of artillery, and a proportion of gun lascars and pioneers, amounting to 7826 fighting men. The dewan and minister of Mysore, with a considerable force, encamped on the frontier of Mysore, in the rear of general Stuart; and by his position afforded additional protection to that country. In conformity to instructions for that purpose from the governor general, lieutenant-general Stuart detached, on the 29th of March, to Hyderabad two battalions of sepoys, under the command of major Irton, for the purpose of securing tranquillity in that capital, in the event of the demise of the nizam, which at that period of time was rendered extremely probable from the declining state of his highness's health.

Circumstances connected with the arrival of a French armament in India, and the probability of a renewal of the war with France, rendered an alteration in the strength and disposition of the force at Moodgul advisable, and induced lieutenant-general Stuart to return to the presidency of Fort St. George.

Alteration in  
the strength  
and disposition  
of the force at  
Moodgul  
August.

The 73d regiment and a battalion of sepoys were in consequence directed, about the beginning of the month of August, to proceed to the Carnatic; and the remainder of the army, with the exception of two battalions of sepoys, which at different periods in the month of July were detached for the purpose of joining the troops under the command of major-general Wellesley, with considerable supplies of treasure, bullocks, and grain, was left at Moodgul, under the orders of major-general Campbell, who was directed by lieutenant-general Stuart to detach the force under his command (or a part of it,) to join the troops in advance, or to Hyderabad, on receiving a requisition to that effect from major-general Wellesley, or from major Kirkpatrick, the resident at the court of the nizam.

The

1803.  
Corps de re-  
serve at Mood-  
gul in the  
month of Au-  
gust

The corps de reserve\*, under major-general Campbell, consisted of one regiment of European and two regiments of native cavalry, a proportion of European artillerymen, two corps of European and two battalions of native infantry, with a party of pioneers, amounting to about 1277 cavalry, 820 European and 1935 native infantry, exclusive of artillery and pioneers.

Guzerat

In addition to the troops under the command of major-general Wellesley, and those stationed at Hyderabad, Poonah, and Moodgul, there was a force† in Guzerat, and in the town and dependencies of Surat, amounting to 2913 Europeans, and 4100 natives; in all 7352 men. With a view to afford ample security to the valuable and important

\* Corps de reserve at Moodgul.

	European.	Native.	Total.
Cavalry—25th dragoons, 1st and 2d regiments native cavalry	431	846	1277
Infantry—Five companies of the 33d, and seven companies of the 60th regiment	820	1935	2755
			—
			About 4032

With a proportion of artillery and pioneers.

† Force in Guzerat.

Artillery	European	188	—	Native	339
Infantry—His majesty's 61st regiment	154				
	65th	763			
	75th	573			
	84th	572			
	86th	815			
	88th	148			
Native infantry					4100
		2913			4439
					7352

province

province of Guzerat, and at the same time to have a disposable force that might eventually be employed in active operations against the enemy, major-general Wellesley (after providing garrisons for Surat, Brodera, Cambay, Kareah, Songhur, Purneerah, and eventually for Baroach,) divided the remainder of the force in Guzerat, amounting to \*4281 men, into two detachments; of which one, amounting to 2187† men, was stationed in front of Brodera, (the residence of the guikwar,) to the northward of the Nerbudda river. The other detachment‡, consisting of 2094 men, was directed to occupy a position south of the Taptee river, between Songhur and Surat; two six-pounders were attached to each corps, and each of the detachments was ordered to be completed with two twelve-pounders and two five-and-half-inch howitzers. The whole of the force in Guzerat was, at the recommendation of major-general Wellesley, placed under the orders of colonel Murray, of his majesty's 84th regiment.

## \* Abstract.

Artillery	-	European	99	
Infantry—His majesty's 65th regiment			763	
		86th —	815	
Native infantry	-	-	-	2604
			<hr/> 1677	<hr/> 2604
				1677

Total\* 4281

† Artillery	-	-	-	50
His majesty's 86th regiment	-	-	-	815
Two battalions of sepoy	-	-	-	1322
				<hr/> 2187
‡ Artillery	-	-	-	49
His majesty's 65th regiment	-	-	-	763
Two battalions of sepoy	-	-	-	1282
				<hr/> 2094



1803.

Abstract state-  
ment of the  
British forces  
August

From these details it appears, that the total number of British troops including garrisons in Guzerat and at Surat (3071 men), prepared at the commencement of the month of August to support the arrangements concluded with the peishwah, amounted to 54,918\* men. Of this number about 10,500 men were assembled in the provinces lately ceded by the Nawaub vizier to the company, under the personal command of the commander in chief general Lake; about 5500 men were prepared to invade the province of Bundelcund, and to cover the province and city of Benares; 5216 men were assembled for the invasion of the province of Cuttack; 4281 men were stationed as a field force in Guzerat; 16,823 men were under the immediate command of major-general Wellesley, and destined for active operations against the confederated chieftains; 1997 men were stationed at Hyderabad to ensure the tranquillity of that city, and the regular succession to the musnud on the contingency of the nizam's death; 1598 remained at Poonah for the protection of that capital, and of the

\* Abstract of the forces prepared at the commencement of August 1803 :

In Hindostan, under the personal command of the com- mander in chief, general Lake	-	-	-	10,500
At Allahabad and Mirzapoor	-	-	-	5500
In the Dekan, under the immediate personal command of general Wellesley	-	-	-	8903
Subsidiary force under colonel Stevenson	-	-	-	7920
At Hyderabad	-	-	-	16,823
At Poonah	-	-	-	1997
At Moodgul	-	-	-	1598
On the march from Moodgul	-	-	-	4032
Field force in Guzerat	-	-	-	1900
Garrisons at ditto, and at Surat	-	-	-	4281
For the invasion of Cuttack	-	-	-	3071
Total (exclusive of gun lascars, pioneers, artificers, and store lascars)	-	-	-	54,918

person

person of the peishwah ; 1900 were on their march from Moodgul, to join the troops under major-general Wellesley ; and 4032 men occupied a favourable position in the doab of the Kistna and Toombudra rivers, under the command of major-general Campbell.

1803.

It may be proper to state, in this place, that the expected death of his highness the nizam took place at Hyderabad on the 6th of August 1803. His highness's eldest son Mirza Secunder Jah was immediately proclaimed successor to the soubahdarry of the Dekan. On the 7th of August Mirza Secunder Jah took his seat on the musnud, to which he was conducted by the resident at Hyderabad, and by rajah Ragotim Rao, the deputy of his late highness's prime minister Azim-ul-Omra, and received the congratulatory presents of all the principal officers of his government at Hyderabad.

\*August 6.  
The nizam  
died, and was  
succeeded by  
his son, the  
prince Mirza  
Secunder Jah.

The event of the late nizam's death did not occasion any interruption of the public tranquillity ; and the accession of Mirza Secunder Jah was generally acknowledged by the younger sons of his late highness, and by all the officers and subjects of his highness's government.

The preservation of tranquillity at Hyderabad at that important crisis must be ascribed principally to the position of the British armies under the command of major-general Wellesley and colonel Stevenson, and of the corps de reserve stationed at Moodgul, for the purpose of eventually proceeding to Hyderabad, if the situation of affairs at that capital should render such a movement expedient or necessary for the preservation of tranquillity, and for securing the regular order of succession on the death of the nizam.

The

1503.

The object of these notes will now be directed to the statement of the progress of the British arms, in the contest in which the British government of India has been unavoidably involved with the confederate Marhatta chieftains.

April 28th.  
March of the  
subsidiary  
force under col-  
onel Stevenson  
to the protec-  
tion of the  
nizam's fron-  
tier near Au-  
rangabad.

Major-general Wellesley thought it proper, towards the close of the month of April, to order colonel Stevenson to collect the subsidiary force and the nizam's troops at Gardoon, and to march to the northward towards Aurungabad for the protection of that part of the nizam's frontier.

The detachment under the command of colonel Stevenson\* consisted of two companies of European artillery, one regiment of European infantry, two regiments of native cavalry, and six battalions of native infantry, with a fine train of artillery, and a large body of the nizam's cavalry and disciplined infantry.

June 4  
March of ma-  
jor-general  
Wellesley from  
Poonah for the  
settlement of  
the peishwah's  
territories

June 14.

With a view to the settlement of the peishwah's territories, and to await the issue of the negotiation with the confederate Marhatta chieftains, major-general Wellesley marched from Poonah with the main body of the forces under his command on the 4th of June, and on the 14th of the same month encamped at Walkee, within a short distance of Ahmednuggur, a strong fort belonging to Dowlut Rao

\* Abstract of the force under colonel Stevenson, from the return of the 25th June 1803 :

Native cavalry	900
European artillery	120
Ditto infantry (his majesty's Scotch brigade)	778
Native infantry	6113
	<hr/>
	7920

With 276 gun lascars and 202 pioneers.

1

Scindiah

Scindiah at the distance of about eighty miles from Poonah. The force under the command of major-general Wellesley amounted to one regiment of European and three regiments of native cavalry, two companies of European artillery, two regiments of European and six battalions of native infantry, with a considerable train of artillery, a large proportion of artillery lascars and native pioneers, and a body of 2400 horse furnished by the rajah of Mysore. The army under general Wellesley was also accompanied by an inconsiderable proportion of the contingent of troops (about 3000 horse) which the peishwah is required to furnish by the treaty of Bassein. There is no reason however to ascribe this deficiency to any want of inclination on the part of his highness to adhere to the faith of his engagements with the British government. The peishwah's contingent and the rajah of Mysore's cavalry occupied a position at Sargatee, about twenty miles south-east of Ahmednuggur.

1803.

Major-general Wellesley received intelligence of the issue of the British resident's negotiation with Scindiah and the rajah of Berar on the 6th of August 1803, but was prevented from moving by a very heavy fall of rain which lasted for three days, and which had rendered the road from Walkee to Ahmednuggur totally impassable. The weather cleared up however on the 7th; and on the 8th of August major-general Wellesley commenced his march towards the

COMMENCE-  
MENT OF HOS-  
PITALITIES IN THE  
DEKAN

August 8

\* Force under major-general Wellesley.

	European.	Native.	Total.
Cavalry.—His majesty's 19th dragoons and the 4th, 5th, and 7th regts. native cavalry, }	384	— 1347	— 1731
Artillery - - - - - }	-	-	172
Infantry.—His majesty's 74th and 78th regts. } and six battalions of sepoy's }	1368	— 5631	— 6999

With 357 artillery lascars and 653 Madras pioneers,

Total 8903  
fortress

1503.

Fortified town  
of Ahmednug-  
gur taken by  
escalade on the  
6th of August.

fortress of Ahmednuggur, the fortified town of which was on the morning of the same day attacked and carried by escalade. On arriving within a short distance of the fortress, three parties were immediately formed for the purpose of assaulting the fortified town. The party on the left, commanded by lieutenant-colonel Harness as brigadier of the day, consisted of two flank companies of his majesty's 78th regiment, and the advanced picquets; the centre attack was composed of eight companies of the 74th regiment with some sepoys, under the orders of lieutenant-colonel Wallace; and the party on the right was commanded by captain Vesey, who had under his orders the two flank companies of the 74th, and the 1st battalion of the 3d regiment native infantry.

The attack under captain Vesey succeeded without difficulty; but the scaling ladders of the party on the left, under lieutenant-colonel Harness, were placed against a part of the wall which had no rampart, and the troops were fired upon from the inside of the town as soon as they had reached the top of the ladders, without the possibility of descending into the town to charge the enemy. Colonel Harness, finding that he could not obtain a footing on the wall, drew off the party, and entered the town at another point. In the mean time, his centre attack under lieutenant-colonel Wallace had moved on and placed the ladders against a bastion, which they carried with great ease. The enemy made some resistance in the streets, and a party of Arabs actually charged the grenadiers of the 78th. They were instantly repulsed, and put to flight; and the town was soon afterwards evacuated by the enemy, who had suffered some loss. On the 10th of August batteries were opened against the fort, which surrendered on the 12th of the same month. The official details of this operation are so complete, that it will be sufficient to refer to the printed copy

Fortress of  
Ahmednuggur  
captulated to  
general Wel-  
lesley on the  
12th of August

of major-general Wellesley's dispatch of the 12th of August to the governor general, which is annexed to these Notes:

1803.  
The whole of  
the official Ga-  
zettes are con-  
tained in Ap-  
pendix D.

The possession of this fortress is of peculiar importance to the prosecution of our military operations, by securing the communication with Poonah, and by affording a dépôt for supplies of provisions and military stores. Major-general Wellesley, immediately after the capture of the fort, proceeded to take possession of all the districts dependent on Ahmednuggur, yielding an estimated annual revenue of 6,34,000 rupees. These districts were placed under the temporary management and authority of a British officer.

A respectable garrison was also stationéd in Ahmednuggur; and every other arrangement being completed, major-general Wellesley moved to the Godavery river, which he crossed with the whole of his army by the 24th of August.

August 24.

On the 29th of August major-general Wellesley arrived at Aurungabad. Dowlut Rao Scindiah and the rajah of Berar had on the 24th of August entered the territories of the nizam by the ghaut of Adjuntce, with a large body of horse. They passed between colonel Stevenson's corps (which had moved to the eastward towards the Badowly ghaut) and Aurungabad, and reached Jalnapoor, a small fort, the capital of a district of the same name, about forty miles east from Aurungabad. As soon as the enemy heard of major-general Wellesley's arrival at Aurungabad, they moved to the southward and eastward, with an intention, as it was reported, to cross the Godavery, and march upon Hyderabad. Major-general Wellesley immediately marched to the banks of that river, and continued to move to the eastward along its left bank. The river, at that period of time, was ford-

August 29

1803.

able in every part; which is a circumstance that was never before known to have happened at that season of the year.

This movement checked the enemy's operations to the southward, and they immediately returned to the northward of Jalnapoor. It also afforded complete protection to two important convoys of grain and treasure, which had been detached by lieutenant-general Stuart from Moodgul, and of which the last convoy under major Hill joined major-general Wellesley's force on the 18th of September.

Jalnapoor  
taken on the 2d  
of September

Colonel Stevenson returned from the eastward on the 1st of September, and on the 2d attacked and carried the fort of Jalnapoor. While general Wellesley was engaged in covering the advance of his convoys, and in preventing the enemy from crossing the Godavery river, colonel Stevenson made several attempts to bring the confederates to action. He was successful in the night of the 9th of September in surprising their camp, but the nature of the attack makes it impossible to know the exact amount of the loss which the enemy sustained on that occasion.

Col Stevenson  
surprises the  
enemy's camp  
9th Sept.

During their incursion towards the Godavery river, the enemy's irregular horse occasioned little injury to the nizam's territories, and in many places they were defeated by the common peons\* stationed in the different villages which they attacked. Finding that this mode of warfare was not attended with success, the confederate chieftains determined to change their plan of operations, and moved to the northward, near the Adjunttee pass, where they were joined by a detachment

\* *Peons*, irregular infantry of the worst kind, generally employed in the collection of the revenue.

of regular infantry (under the command of monsieur Pohlman and monsieur Dupont), consisting of sixteen battalions\*, with a large and well equipped train of artillery. The whole of the enemy's army was collected about Bokerdun, and between that place and Jaffierabad.

On the 21st of September the two corps under the command of major-general Wellesley and colonel Stevenson met at Budnapoor; and it was determined that the two divisions should move separately towards the enemy, and attack them on the morning of the 24th. The disposition which the confederates had hitherto manifested to avoid an action, and the necessity of making a vigorous effort against their main force, afforded no other means of effecting these important objects than the plan adopted on this occasion by major-general Wellesley. With this view, the two divisions marched on the 22d, colonel Stevenson by the western route, and major-general Wellesley by the eastern route round the hills between Budnapoor and Jalna.

21st Sept.

22d Sept.

The division under major-general Wellesley marched to Paugy on the 22d of September, and on the 23d to Naulnair, at which place intelligence was received that the combined armies of Scindiah and the rajah of Berar were encamped at the distance of about six

* Monsieur Pohlman's brigade	- - -	6000
Monsieur Dupont's	- - - - -	2400

Ordered back towards the end of August from Boorhanpoor. Two battalions had already crossed the Taptec on their way to that place, when the whole brigade received orders to return and join Scindiah's camp.

Four battalions belonging to Begum Sumroo 2000

Total infantry, exclusive of artillerymen, and of the rajah of Berar's infantry	}	10,400

h. 21

miles



1803. miles from the ground on which general Wellesley had intended to encamp.

BATTLE of AS-  
SAYE 22d Sep-  
tember—Vide  
Plan No. 7, in  
the Appendix.

General Wellesley immediately determined to attack the enemy, instead of waiting until the morning of the 24th for the arrival of colonel Stevenson. If general Wellesley had not adopted this judicious and spirited resolution, the enemy would probably have harassed him during the whole day of the 23d; and as he could afford no other security to the baggage of his army, than the intrenchments which he might be enabled to construct, it must have been exposed to loss if he had waited until the 24th: at all events, he would have been obliged to leave more than one battalion for the protection of the baggage. By attacking on the 23d, the enemy would be kept in ignorance respecting the position of the baggage of our army: and in addition to these circumstances, there was every reason to believe that the enemy would learn that colonel Stevenson was on his march to attack them on the 24th; in which case, it was extremely probable that they would withdraw their guns and infantry in the course of the night of the 23d, in order that they might avoid the combined attack of the British armies on the 24th. The immediate attack of the enemy, therefore, was a measure of prudence as well as of courage.

Having provided for the security of his baggage and stores, which were left at Naulnair, under the protection of a battalion of sepoy's and four hundred men taken from the native corps, general Wellesley moved on towards the army of the confederates, which he found encamped between and along the course of two rivers, the Kaitna and the Juah, towards their junction. Their line extended east and west along the north bank of the Kaitna river, the banks of which are high and rocky, and are impassable for guns, excepting at places close to the villages.

The

The right of the enemy, which consisted entirely of cavalry, was posted in the vicinity of Bokerdun, and extended to their line of infantry, which was encamped in the neighbourhood of the fortified village of Assye. The British army had marched fourteen miles to Naulnair; and the distance from that place to the enemy's camp being six miles, it was one o'clock in the afternoon before the British troops came in sight of the combined army of the confederates.

Although major-general Wellesley arrived in front of the right of the enemy, he determined to attack their left, where the guns and infantry were posted; and accordingly marched round to their left flank, covering the march of the column of British infantry by the British cavalry in the rear, and by the Marhatta (the peishwah's) and Mysore cavalry on the right flank.

The British troops passed the river Kaitna at a ford beyond the enemy's left flank, near the village of Pepulgaon. Major-general Wellesley formed the infantry in two lines, with the British cavalry as a reserve in a third, in an open space between the Kaitna and the Juah rivers, which run nearly parallel. The peishwah's and the Mysore cavalry\* occupied the ground beyond, or to the southward of the Kaitna river on the left flank of the British troops, and kept in check a large body of the enemy's cavalry, which had followed general Wellesley's route from the right of their own position. The first

\* This corps has performed all the duties of light troops with general Wellesley's army since its march from Mysore in March 1803, (during which time they were frequently engaged with the enemy,) with a degree of alacrity and zeal which has seldom been displayed by troops of this description. To the credit of the government of Mysore, this body of cavalry is as regularly paid as the British troops. The peishwah's troops have also conducted themselves in a manner to merit approbation.

1803.

line of major-general Wellesley's infantry consisted of the advanced picquets to the right, two battalions of sepoys, and his majesty's 78th regiment; the second, of his majesty's 74th regiment and two battalions of sepoys; and the third, of his majesty's 19th dragoons with three regiments of native cavalry.

The number of British troops engaged appears to have amounted to about 1200 cavalry, European and native, 1300 European infantry and artillery, and 2000 sepoys; in all about 4500 men. The force of the enemy consisted of sixteen regular battalions of infantry\* (amounting to 10,500 men) commanded by European officers, a well equipped train of artillery exceeding in number one hundred guns, and some very large bodies of horse, consisting, it is stated, (and as it would appear from a reference to the statement of the forces of the confederates as they stood at the commencement of the month of August,) of between 30 and 40,000 men.

The enemy commenced a cannonade, but with little effect, as the British troops advanced to the Kaitna river, and, having discovered general Wellesley's intention to attack their left, changed the position of their infantry and guns, which no longer, as at first, was along the north bank of the Kaitna river, but extended from that river across to the village of Assye upon the Juah river, which was upon the right of the British army. A second line was formed nearly at right angles to the rear of the enemy's first line, with its left towards the village of Assye, and its rear to the Juah river, along the bank of which it extended in a westerly direction from the village of Assye. General Wellesley immediately attacked the enemy,

\* The rajah of Berar's infantry, and Scindiah's irregular infantry, are not included in this number.

and

and the British troops advanced under a very severe fire from the enemy's cannon, the execution of which was terrible. The British artillery had opened upon the enemy at the distance of four hundred yards; but general Wellesley finding that it produced little effect on the enemy's powerful and extensive line of infantry and guns, and that his guns could not advance on account of the number of men and bullocks which had been disabled, ordered his artillery to be left behind, and the whole line to move on: at the same time major-general Wellesley directed lieutenant-colonel Maxwell, with the British cavalry, to take care of the right of the infantry as the line advanced towards the enemy, who were soon compelled (notwithstanding their tremendous cannonade) to fall back upon the second line in front of the Juah river. The picquets of the infantry and the 74th regiment, which were on the right of general Wellesley's first and second lines, suffered particularly from the fire of the guns on the left of the enemy's position near Assye. The 74th regiment was so shinned by the enemy's cannonade, that a body of the enemy's cavalry was encouraged to charge it, at the moment when the regiment was most exposed to this fire: but the enemy were charged in turn by the British cavalry, who had been directed to protect the right of general Wellesley's line, and who drove the enemy with great slaughter into the Juah river. At length the enemy's line, overawed by the steady advance of the British troops, gave way in every direction; and the British cavalry, who had crossed to the northward of the Juah river, cut in among their broken infantry, and charged the fugitives along the bank of the river with the greatest effect. General Wellesley's force was not equal in numbers to the duty of securing all his advantages in the heat of the action; and many of the enemy's guns, which had been left in his rear, were turned again upon the British troops by individuals, who having thrown themselves upon the ground near the enemy's guns, had been passed by the British line under the supposition

1803.

supposition that they were dead, and who availed themselves of this artifice (which is often practised by the troops composing the armies of native powers in India) to continue for some time a very heavy fire.

Some of the enemy's corps however went off in good order, and lieutenant-colonel Maxwell was killed in charging with the British cavalry (who had recrossed the Juah river) a body of infantry which had retired, and was again formed. Some time elapsed before the fire which the enemy kept up from the guns which they had manned in the rear of the British line could be stopped; and general Wellesley was himself obliged to take the 78th regiment and the 7th regiment native cavalry to effect this object. In the course of this operation the general's horse was shot under him. The enemy's cavalry also, which had been hovering round the British troops throughout the action, still continued near general Wellesley's line. In a short time, however, the body of the enemy's infantry, which had formed again, and had been charged by the British cavalry, gave way; and general Wellesley having compelled the parties of the enemy in the rear of his line to abandon the guns which they had seized and turned against the British troops, the victory was decided, and the enemy retreated, leaving twelve hundred men dead on the field of battle, the whole country covered with their wounded, and in the possession of the British troops, ninety-eight pieces of cannon, seven standards, their camp equipage, a great number of bullocks and camels, and a large quantity of military stores and ammunition.

During this severe and brilliant action, the conduct of major-general Wellesley united a degree of ability, prudence, and of dauntless spirit, seldom equalled and never surpassed. It is impossible to bestow any commendation

commendation superior to the skill, magnanimity, promptitude and judgment displayed by major-general Wellesley on this memorable occasion; nor can any instance be adduced from the annals of our military glory of more exemplary order, firmness, discipline, and alacrity, than was manifested by the British troops in every stage of the arduous contest which preceded the splendid victory of Assye. The whole line, led by general Wellesley in person, advanced to the charge with the greatest bravery and steadiness, without its guns, against a most severe and destructive fire of round and grape, until within a very short distance of the enemy; whom the British troops compelled (notwithstanding their superior numbers), at the point of the bayonet, to abandon their guns, and to relinquish the field of battle, which Scindiah's infantry had maintained with much obstinacy for more than three hours. Several officers in general Wellesley's army, who have served during the late campaigns in the continent of Europe, have declared, that it is no disparagement to the French artillery to say, that cannon were never better served than by the enemy at Assye on the 23d of September; but, notwithstanding this circumstance, and the appearance of large bodies of the enemy's cavalry, who several times manifested a disposition to charge general Wellesley's line, the British troops, animated by the gallant spirit of their general, and emulating the noble example of his zeal and courage, exhibited a degree of resolution, firmness, and discipline, which completely overawed the enemy's cavalry and infantry, and forced them both to retire with the loss of 1200 men killed in the field of battle, besides a vast number of wounded, scattered over the country in the vicinity of the field of battle. It is reported that Scindiah's principal minister received a wound in the action, of which he afterwards died, and an European officer (apparently of rank) was also cut down, and afterwards found dead on the field of battle.

1803.

The loss sustained by the British troops in this glorious and decisive action was very severe, and (as well as the number and description of the ordnance taken from the enemy), is exhibited in major-general Wellesley's official dispatch, which (together with the general orders issued by the governor general in council, on this memorable occasion) forms a number in the Appendix to these Notes.

Colonel Stevenson with the corps under his command joined major-general Wellesley on the evening of the 24th, and was immediately detached in pursuit of the enemy. Colonel Stevenson had experienced several impediments, which prevented his joining major-general Wellesley so soon as was expected: but no blame can be imputed to that gallant officer, whose conduct has always been distinguished by the greatest zeal, activity, and public spirit.

On the 8th of October major-general Wellesley received a letter from the camp of Scindiah, signed by Ballajee Khoonjur\*, one of Scindiah's ministers, requesting that major-general Wellesley would dispatch a British officer, together with an officer of the soubah of the Dekan, to the enemy's camp, for the purpose of negotiating terms of peace between the allies and the confederate Marhatta chieftains. Major-general Wellesley refused to comply with the request of Ballajee Khoonjur; first, because in the application of Ballajee Khoonjur no reference was made to the authority either of Dowlut Rao Scindiah or the rajah of Berar, and consequently it was not certain that the application proceeded from either of these chieftains, either or both of

\* Ballajee Khoonjur was originally deputed by his highness the peishwah from Bassem to Dowlut Rao Scindiah, for the purpose of explaining to that chieftain the nature of the engagements concluded by the British and the British government; but, with the accustomed versatility and treachery of a Marhatta politician, Ballajee Khoonjur has subsequently attached himself to the service of Scindiah.

whom

October 8  
Major-general  
Wellesley re-  
ceived an in-  
formation of the  
desire of the  
confederates to  
negotiate a  
peace.

whom might hereafter disavow the act of Ballajee Khoonjur; and, secondly, because the presence of a British officer in the enemy's camp at that moment, would have tended to raise the spirits of the enemy's troops, and to prevent their dispersion, and would have been represented by the enemy as an attempt on the part of the British government to sue for peace: but signified at the same time his disposition to receive at the British camp, with every mark of honour and respect, any person duly empowered by the direct authority of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, or of the rajah of Berar, to propose terms of peace to the allied powers.

The confederates having collected the remains of their broken army, and moved to the westward along the bank of the Taptee, probably with a view to proceed to the southward, by the road which leads by the Caserbary ghaut and Ahmednuggur, to Poonah, general Wellesley determined not to descend the Adjuttee ghaut with the division under his immediate command, but to remain to the southward, and to regulate his movements by those of the enemy. Colonel Stevenson, however, was directed to continue his route to Boorhanpoor\*; and there can be little doubt but that the fall of that city, and of the strong and important hill fort of Asseerghur (which has been denominated the key of the Dekan), will soon add another triumph to the British arms on the western side of India.

Boo ha poor  
surrendered on  
the 15th and  
Asseerghur on  
the 21st of Oc-  
tober.—Vide  
Appendix D.

While major-general Wellesley was employed in watching the movements and checking the inroads of the armies of Dowlut Rao Scindiah

\* Authentic advices have since been received from the resident at Hyderabad, under date the 6th of November, announcing the surrender of this city to the forces under the command of colonel Stevenson on the 16th of October; and the capitulation of the fort of Asseerghur, situated about twenty miles north-east of Boorhanpoor, to colonel Stevenson on the 21st of the same month. The garrison of Asseerghur are prisoners of war. A vaqucel of high rank from Dowlut Rao Scindiah has also arrived in the camp of major-general Wellesley for the purpose of negotiating a peace.—Vide the official Gazette in Appendix D.



1503.

and the rajah of Berar, these chieftains received the most severe blows from the successes of the other divisions of the British armies, who were employed in the operations against the provinces of Guzerat on the western, and of Cuttack on the eastern side of India.

August  
Operations in  
the province of  
Guzerat.

In conformity to the plan of operations suggested to the government of Bombay by major-general Wellesley, under the orders of the governor general, lieutenant-colonel Woodington of the Bombay establishment, with a respectable detachment composed of his majesty's 86th regiment, and a proportion of European artillery and native infantry, marched from Baroda on the 21st of August, and encamped within two miles of the fort of Baroach on the 23d. On the 24th lieutenant-colonel Woodington moved on to Bargood, and found the enemy in front of the pettah, ready to receive him. The enemy was soon compelled to retreat into the fort; and on the following morning lieutenant-colonel Woodington attacked and took possession of the pettah on the western face of the fort of Baroach.

August 21

August 23.

Baroach  
stormed and  
carried on the  
29th of August.

The fort of Baroach was stormed and carried on the 29th of August; the day on which general Lake, on the north-west frontier of Oude (a direct distance of about six hundred miles) attacked and compelled monsieur Perron's forces to quit the field of battle near Coel.

The breach was reported to be practicable at one A. M. on the 29th; but lieutenant-colonel Woodington was induced to delay the assault until three o'clock P. M., not only that he might profit by the assistance of the Fury gun-vessel and an armed boat, which it was expected would arrive in time to take their stations opposite to the fort, but that it appeared to colonel Woodington, that the proposed time for the assault was a likely hour to find the enemy off their guard. The vessel and the armed boat however did not arrive in time to afford any assistance. The storming party, consisting of 100 Europeans and 200 natives,

natives, was led by captain Richardson of his majesty's 86th regiment, supported by a second party, amounting to one hundred and fifty Europeans and two hundred and fifty natives, under the command of major Cuyler of the same regiment. The reserve, under captain Bethune of the Bombay establishment, was composed of one hundred Europeans and one hundred sepoy.

1803.

The enemy opposed a vigorous resistance to the attack of the troops, but were soon compelled to retreat and to abandon the fort, which was completely carried with little loss on the part of the British troops. After captain Richardson had obtained possession of the first gateway, major Cuyler, with the supporting party, pushed on so rapidly that he overtook a party of Arabs before they could effect their escape out of the fort, and killed about two hundred in the attack. The enemy also lost several horses during the attack on this party of Arabs, which was composed of cavalry and infantry. The casualties on the part of the British troops during the siege of Baroach were not severe, and are detailed in the official gazette of the 3d of October 1803, which is annexed to these Notes. Together with the fort of Baroach, the honourable company obtained possession of the district of that name, which yields an estimated annual revenue of eleven lacs of rupees.

After the capture of Baroach, lieutenant-colonel Woodington proceeded to reduce the district of Champaneer, which was the only territory remaining to Scindiah in the province of Guzerat; and afterwards attacked the fort of Powanghur, a strongly fortified hill, with the town of Champaneer attached, situated about twenty-five miles east of Brodera, on the western confines of the province of Malwa. The town or pettah of Champaneer was attacked and carried by assault with little loss on the part of the British troops, and the fort was summoned to surrender. The killahdar having refused to comply with the summons, preparations were immediately made for the attack of the

Conquest of the  
district of  
Champaneer  
completed 17th  
September

1603. the fort, which was to have been stormed on the 17th of September, when the fort capitulated and was immediately occupied by the British troops. The operations of the army of Bombay in Guzerat were all planned and executed with the greatest judgment, spirit, and courage.

Operations in  
Cuttack.

It has already been stated, that a principal object of the governor general's attention was directed to the formation of an arrangement for the occupation of the province of Cuttack. For this purpose a part of the northern division of the army under the presidency of Fort St. George, commanded by lieutenant-colonel Campbell of his majesty's 74th regiment, was ordered to be holden in readiness to proceed on that expedition from Ganjam; and a detachment, consisting of two companies of his majesty's 22d regiment, and a part of the 20th Bengal regiment, was dispatched from Fort William to reinforce the troops under lieutenant-colonel Campbell's command. The whole of that force consisted of five hundred and seventy-three Europeans of his majesty's and the honourable company's troops, 2408 sepoys, and a party of native cavalry consisting of sixty men.

The governor general had also directed a detachment consisting of five hundred Bengal native volunteers to proceed by sea, under the command of captain Dick, for the purpose of occupying the post of Balasore. Previously, however, to the departure of this detachment from Fort William, intelligence was received, which induced the governor general to consider it possible that the Marhatta forces in Berar had been reinforced, and that a vigorous opposition might be expected at the fort of Cuttack, as well as during the advance of the British troops from Ganjam.

This circumstance determined the governor general to send captain Dick's detachment, with some additional battering guns, direct to Ganjam, for the purpose of reinforcing the main body of the British troops

troops advancing from that quarter; and the detachment accordingly embarked\* from Fort William on the 30th of August.

1803.

In consequence of a severe illness, lieutenant-colonel Campbell was rendered unable to proceed with the detachment from Ganjam. The governor general therefore, at the express solicitation of lieutenant-colonel Campbell, then confined to his bed by a violent fever, dispatched on the 28th of August his military secretary lieutenant-colonel Haicourt, of his majesty's 12th regiment of foot, to Ganjam, for the purpose of taking the command of the troops assembled at that station. The governor general also directed a second detachment of five hundred native volunteers, a proportion of artillery men, four field pieces, and a proportion of stores, to embark under the command of captain Morgan of the Bengal establishment, on the 13th of September, from Fort William, and to occupy Balasore. Another detachment was at the same time formed at Jelasore, under the command of lieutenant-colonel Fergusson of the establishment of Bengal, consisting of 770 sepoys and 84 men of the governor general's body guard, with two galloper guns, for the purpose of advancing into the province of Cuttack, and forming a junction with the detachment at Balasore, when the state of the intermediate country, and the progress of the main division under lieutenant-colonel Harcourt, should favour that movement. This detachment was supported by a force of eight hundred sepoys and some artillery, assembled at Midnapore, which was afterwards reinforced by about five hundred native volunteers, who left Fort William for that purpose towards the end of the month of September.

\* Battering guns, &c. with captain Dick :

Four eighteen-pounder iron guns—four twelve ditto—two five and a half inch howitzers, with a due proportion of shells—4000 eighteen-pounder shot—4000 twelve-pounder ditto, with a quantity of stores, materials, intrenching tools, &c. &c.

The

1803.

Abstract statement of the British troops assembled for the invasion of the province of Cuttack

The total number of troops assembled for the invasion of the province of Cuttack, therefore, amounted to 4916 men\*: of this number 3041 formed the main detachment, which was to advance from Ganjam under the command of lieutenant-colonel Harcourt, who was appointed to the general command of all the forces employed on this service; five hundred men were on their way under captain Dick to reinforce lieutenant-colonel Harcourt; five hundred and twenty-one (including twenty-one artillery men) under the command of captain Morgan, were destined to occupy Balasore; 854 were stationed at Jelasore, ready to advance whenever that movement might be deemed advisable; and 1300 remained at Midnapore, to support the troops at Balasore and Jelasore, and to afford at the same time protection to the frontier of the company's territories against the incursions of any of the rajah of Berar's predatory horse.

September 8

On the 8th of September the troops under the command of lieutenant-colonel Campbell commenced their march from Gangam. On

\* Abstract of the force assembled for the invasion of the province of Cuttack, under the command of lieutenant-colonel Harcourt:

European infantry,	-	-	573
Native infantry,	-	-	2408
Native cavalry,	-	-	60
			<hr/> 3041
With captain Dick,	-	-	500
With captain Morgan,	-	-	521
With lieutenant-colonel Ferguson,	-	-	170
Sepoys,	-	-	81
Cavalry,	-	-	<hr/> 854
			<hr/>
Total actually assembled,			4916
At Midnapore,	-	-	1300
			<hr/>
Total that might eventually have been employed			6216

the

the 11th of September lieutenant-colonel Harcourt arrived at Gangam, and took the command of the troops. Lieutenant-colonel Campbell, with the zeal and spirit which he has manifested on so many occasions, had endeavoured, notwithstanding his illness, to proceed with the troops from Ganjam, but had been carried back after one day's march in a state which menaced his life for several weeks, and rendered him utterly unable to move with the expedition.

1803.

On the 14th of September the British troops conducted by lieutenant-colonel Harcourt took possession of Manickpatam without any resistance on the part of the Marhattas, who fled on the approach of colonel Harcourt's force.

September 14  
Mani kpatam  
taken

From that station lieutenant-colonel Harcourt dispatched a letter to the principal bramins of the pagoda of Jaggernaut, encouraging them to place the pagoda under the protection of the British troops.

On the 16th a favourable answer was received from the bramins, and a deputation was sent to the British camp to claim the protection which had been offered by lieutenant-colonel Harcourt; and on the 18th the British troops encamped at Jaggernaut, which was immediately evacuated by the Marhatta forces.

September 18  
Pagoda of Jag-  
gernaut occu-  
pied

The inundated state of the country prevented the march of the British troops from Jaggernaut until the 21st of September. During the march from Jaggernaut to Cuttack the advanced corps of colonel Harcourt's division were frequently engaged with parties of the enemy's troops, who were always repulsed with loss. Owing, however, to a very heavy fall of rain (which had rendered the roads impassable), and the consequent rise of the rivers which intervene between Jaggernaut and the town of Cuttack, lieutenant-colonel Harcourt's progress was much retarded, and the British troops did not reach Cuttack until the

September 19

1803.  
 October 10.  
 Town of Cut-  
 tack taken

10th of October, when the town was immediately taken possession of without opposition on the part of the enemy.

Soorong taken  
 on the 3d of  
 October.

The detachment under the command of captain Morgan landed at Balasore on the 21st of September, and succeeded in occupying that station after some resistance on the part of the enemy. On the 1st of October captain Morgan detached two companies of sepoys towards Soorong, a post twenty miles south of Balasore, which was then occupied by the enemy. This detachment routed a party posted at a village a short distance on the north side of Soorong; and being afterwards reinforced by another company, took possession of Soorong on the 3d of October without further resistance.

Lieutenant-colonel Fergusson, with the detachment under his command, moved from Jelasore on the 23d of September, and on the 4th of October arrived at Balasore without any opposition. On the 10th of that month lieutenant-colonel Fergusson marched from Balasore with a force\* consisting of about 816 men, in consequence of orders from the governor general, directing that officer to proceed to the southward, for the purpose of forming a junction with the troops under the command of lieutenant-colonel Harcourt at Cuttack. During the whole of these transactions the inhabitants of the province of Cuttack afforded every assistance to the British troops on their march, and expressed the utmost

satisfaction at the prospect of being soon placed under the protection of the British government.

1803.

Lieutenant-colonel Harcourt had been actively employed in preparations for the siege of the fort of Barabutty at Cuttack. This fort is of strength, and has only one entrance by a narrow bridge, leading over a wet ditch, twenty feet in depth, and varying in breadth, according to the situation of the bastions, from thirty-five to one hundred and thirty-five feet. On the night of the 12th of October a spot was marked out for a battery to receive a twelve-pounder, distant about five hundred yards from the outer gate of the fort. This battery was completed on the night of the 13th, and the twelve-pounder placed in it, together with two howitzers and two six pounders, the whole of which opened their fire on the morning of the 14th. By eleven o'clock in the forenoon of that day, most of the defences in the south face of the fort (against which the fire was directed) were taken off, and the enemy's guns silenced. Every thing seemed to promise success to an assault, and lieutenant-colonel Harcourt accordingly ordered lieutenant-colonel Clayton to storm the fort, and to advance with one six-pounder, a party of artillery-men, two hundred Europeans from his majesty's 22d and the Madras European regiments, and four hundred sepoy's from the 20th Bengal, and the 9th and 19th regiments of Madras native infantry. The storming party in passing the bridge were exposed to a heavy but ill-directed fire of musquetry from the fort, and forty minutes elapsed before they succeeded in blowing open the wicket (the remaining part of the gate having been strengthened with thick masses of stone). Having accomplished this object, the storming party passed through the wicket singly; and although they experienced considerable resistance in entering the fort and forcing two other gates, the British troops were completely victorious, and obtained possession of the fort, which was immediately abandoned by the enemy, whose loss was con-

Fort of Barabutty taken by storm on the 14th of October.



1003

The detail of these operations (the general orders issued on the occasion by the governor general) is contained in Appendix D

sideable. In the course of the assault the storming party took four standards of colours, and manifested the same bravery and steadiness which has distinguished the conduct of the British armies, in every quarter of India, during the progress of the present campaign against Dowlut Rao Scindiah and the rajah of Berar. By the success of the British arms in the province of Cuttack, the whole of that valuable province (which, exclusive of many other important advantages, is indispensably necessary to secure a free and uninterrupted communication between the supreme government of India and the subordinate presidencies of Fort St. George and Bombay) has been annexed to the dominions of the honourable company. In consequence of the interruption of the communication between Ganjam and Fort William through Cuttack, in the course of the present campaign, after the commencement of the north-east monsoon, all correspondence between the governor general, the governments of Fort St. George and Bombay, the honourable major-general Wellesley, and the residents at Poonah and Hyderabad, was absolutely suspended; and the governor general for several days was entirely ignorant of the progress of events in those parts of India, during a crisis of affairs which, connected with the renewal of war with France, and the probability of hostilities with Holland, may be considered to be the most important which has ever occurred in India.

Operations on the north-west frontier of Oude, under the personal direction and command of his excellency general Lake

The regular order of events has been interrupted for the purpose of bringing into one point of view all the transactions connected with the military operations against the main armies in the Dekan, under the personal command of Dowlut Rao Scindiah and of the rajah of Berar; and with the destruction of their resources and power in the Dekan, and in the provinces of Guzerat on the western and of Orissa on the eastern side of India. It will now be proper to revert to the transactions which have occurred on the north-west

frontier

frontier of Oude, and to exhibit the result of the operations which were entrusted to the personal direction and command of his excellency general Lake.

1803.

Similar reasons to those which induced the governor general to grant full powers to major-general Wellesley, and eventually to lieutenant-general Stuart, required that a temporary authority should also be constituted in the vicinity of the north-west frontier of Oude, with full authority to conclude upon the spot whatever arrangements might become necessary for the purpose of accomplishing the plan of operations proposed by the governor general to be carried into execution against Dowlut Rao Scindiah's forces in that quarter of Hindostan. This power could not be exercised with propriety and advantage to the public service by any other person than the commander in chief; and the governor general determined therefore to vest this important and difficult trust in the hands of general Lake. Accordingly the governor general, on the 27th of July 1803, empowered the commander in chief to exercise the general direction and control of all political negotiations connected with the operations of his army; and, in a proclamation under date the 30th July 1803, was further pleased to order and command all civil servants, and military officers, subject to the authority of the presidency of Fort William, "to pay an immediate and prompt obedience to all such requisitions or orders as they might receive from the commander in chief;" declaring at the same time, "that such requisitions or orders would be considered as full and sufficient vouchers for any advance or disbursement of money which such requisitions or orders should authorise."

With a view to occupy a position favourable to the early commencement of military operations, in the event of hostilities with Scindiah,

August ~  
General Lake  
marched from  
Cawnpore

the

1-03.

corps of horse, approached sufficiently near to enable the British cavalry to fire a few rounds from their galloper guns, which succeeded in forcing the enemy to retire. The excellent front displayed by the British cavalry, and the regular and determined advance of the whole army, so completely overawed monsieur Perron and his troops, that they retired as fast as the British troops advanced, and finally quitted the field without venturing to risk an engagement.

Several attempts were made to charge the enemy's cavalry, but the rapidity of their retreat prevented the possibility of effecting this desirable object. The commander in chief was with the British cavalry the whole day, and charged in person at the head of the 27th dragoons.

Vide Appendix D

Although the early retreat of monsieur Perron's force prevented the commander in chief from bringing him to a general engagement, the operations of the 29th of August were attended with beneficial consequences, in establishing the superiority of our arms over the power of the enemy: monsieur Perron's reputation received a powerful shock from the events of that day; and the defection of several of his confederates demonstrated at once their doubt of his power, and their conviction of our superiority.

After the action the commander in chief took possession of the town of Coel, and the army encamped to the northward of it, between the town and the fort of Ally-Ghur.

Vide Plan No. 4 in the Appendix

This fort is of singular strength: it has a broad and deep ditch\*,

\* From one hundred to two hundred feet in breadth, and thirty-two feet in depth; of which there are always ten feet of water.

with a fine glacis, and the country for a mile round is levelled, and completely exposed in every point to the fire of the fort. There is only one entrance, which is very intricate, and over a narrow causeway, under which the enemy had commenced a mine, but had omitted to construct a drawbridge; and thus our troops were enabled to pass the ditch on the causeway, and immediately to assail the body of the place.

1803.

As soon as the army had taken up its ground near Coel, general Lake summoned monsieur Pedron, the commander of Ally-Ghur, to surrender the fort; but after several unsuccessful efforts to save the effusion of blood, and to persuade the garrison to evacuate the place, general Lake found himself compelled to adopt more decisive measures, and determined to attempt to carry the fort by assault, rather than by the slower operations of a regular siege.

In conformity to this resolution, the fort was stormed on the morning of the 4th of September. The honourable lieutenant-colonel Monson commanded the storming party, consisting of a detachment of artillery with two twelve-pounders, four companies of his majesty's 76th regiment, the first battalion 4th regiment native infantry, four companies of the second battalion 17th regiment, reinforced afterwards by the second battalion 4th regiment native infantry.

September 4  
The fort of  
ALLY-GHUR  
taken by  
STORM.  
Vide Appendix  
D.

Lieutenant-colonel Monson conducted the ~~attack~~ with the utmost degree of gallantry, judgment, skill, and fortitude. The troops moved down to within six hundred yards of the sortie of the fort about three o'clock A. M. There was only one passage across the ditch into the fort, and this road was followed by lieutenant-colonel Monson.

1803.

After waiting until the hour fixed for the assault (half past four o'clock), the storming party moved on (under cover of a heavy fire from the British batteries erected for the purpose), and arrived within one hundred yards of the fort before they were perceived: as soon, however, as colonel Monson saw that he was discovered, he endeavoured, by pushing on with the two flank companies of the 76th, to enter the fort along with the guard stationed outside of the gates, behind a strong breastwork which covered the entrance. The colonel succeeded in passing the breastwork, but found the first gate shut. Two ladders were immediately applied, on which major Macleod of the 76th regiment, with two grenadiers, attempted to mount; but they were forced to desist by a most formidable row of pikemen, who menaced every assailant with certain destruction. A twelve-pounder was then brought up; but some time elapsed before it could be placed opposite the gate, which was situated in an inconvenient direction near the flank of a bastion. Four or five rounds were fired before any effect was produced on the gate; and during this interval, which lasted about twenty minutes, the storming party was exposed to a most severe and raking fire of grape and wall-pieces and matchlocks. Our principal loss was sustained at this place. Colonel Monson was wounded here by a pike, discharged, it is thought, from a gun: at this spot were also killed the four grenadier officers and the adjutant of the 76th regiment, with lieutenant Turton of the 4th regiment native infantry.

As soon as the first gate was blown open, the troops advanced in a circular direction (round a strong bastion of masonry, along a narrow road, and through two gateways, which were easily forced) to a fourth gateway leading into the body of the place; during which time they were much annoyed by a heavy cross fire in every direction. It was a work of great difficulty before the twelve-pounder could be brought up,  
and

and when it arrived the gate was too strongly fastened to be forced. Major Macleod, however, pushed through the wicket, and entered the fort; after which very little opposition ensued, and the fort was completely carried. The general defence of this fort was very vigorous, and lasted for one hour; and our loss was extremely severe. The French commandant, M. Pedron, was taken prisoner. As soon as the British troops had entered the body of the place, the garrison endeavoured to escape in every direction: many jumped into the ditch, others were drowned. About two thousand were killed; some surrendered, and were permitted to quit the fort by the commander in chief, who was close to the fort observing the result of his bold and well-planned attack.

A large quantity of stores and ordnance was found in the fort, with some tumbrils of money, which the storming party divided on the spot.

The fall of the fort of Ally-Ghur was attended with the acquisition of most of the military stores belonging to the French party. This was the place of residence of monsieur Perron, and it was the grand dépôt of his military stores.

The necessary arrangements for the security of the fort of Ally-Ghur and for the march of the army having been completed on the 7th of September, the commander in chief moved on that day towards Delhi. A battalion of sepoys was left in Ally-Ghur, and a drawbridge applied to the gateway: the place may now be considered as impregnable to any native power.

On the 7th of September the commander in chief received a letter under date the 5th of September from monsieur Perron, informing

September 7  
M. Perron solicits the protection of the British government.

1803!  
سب

the commander in chief that he had resigned the service of Dowlat Rao Scindiah, and requesting permission to pass with his family, property, and the officers of his suite, to Lucknow, through the territory of the honourable company and of the Nawaub vizier. Monsieur Perron also applied to the commander in chief for a sufficient escort, to be composed either of British troops or his own body guard. General Lake immediately complied with monsieur Perron's request, and permitted monsieur Perron to proceed through the British territories attended by a British officer, who had been appointed to meet monsieur Perron on the frontier, and to conduct him to Lucknow. General Lake also permitted monsieur Perron to be escorted by his own body guard, and provided for the reception of monsieur Perron in the company's territories and those of the Nawaub vizier with every mark of respect and honour.

September 8  
Fort of Koorjah abandoned  
by the enemy

On the 8th of September the army reached Koorjah, a fort of some strength, about thirty miles distant from Ally-Ghur, which had been evacuated by the garrison on receiving the intelligence of the fall of that fortress. It is also probable that the capture of Ally-Ghur was one of the causes of M. Perron's determination to solicit the protection of the British government. M. Perron, however, stated that his reason for retiring proceeded from his having received intelligence that his successor had been appointed, and was actually on his way to take possession of his new charge. M. Perron also observed, that the treachery and ingratitude of his European officers convinced him that further resistance to the British arms was useless.

About this period the commander in chief received intelligence of the surrender to the enemy of a detachment of five companies of sepoys with one gun, under the command of lieutenant-colonel Coningham at Shckoabad. This small body of troops was attacked on the 2d of September by a numerous detachment of cavalry under the command

of a Frenchman named Fleury, and succeeded in compelling the enemy to retreat; but being again attacked on the 4th of September by the same superior force, and having nearly expended its ammunition, the party of British troops capitulated to the enemy. On receipt of this intelligence, the commander in chief immediately detached one regiment of European and two regiments of native cavalry, under colonel Macan, to join colonel Vandeleur, who was in the neighbourhood of Futty-Ghur, with the 8th regiment light dragoons and a detachment of infantry with a convoy for the army. The 2d brigade of infantry under colonel Clarke was also ordered to reinforce colonel Vandeleur's detachment; but before these two parties could arrive at the place of their destination, the enemy recrossed the Jumna with great precipitation, and afterwards dispersed. Colonel Macan's detachment reached the fort of Firozeabad on the 7th of September, which the enemy immediately abandoned, leaving behind them nine guns, and several of the enemy's troops, who had been wounded in the late affair of Shekoabad. This is the only predatory incursion which the enemy has attempted upon the company's frontiers.

1803.  
September 4.

September 7.  
Fort of Firoze-  
abad abandoned by the  
enemy.

The army under general Lake reached Secundra on the 9th of September. On the morning of the 10th the commander in chief made a short march to the west of Secundra, and on the 11th a march of eighteen miles beyond Soorajepoor. During the march, intelligence was received that monsieur Louis Bourquien had crossed the Jumna in the night, with sixteen battalions of regular infantry, six thousand cavalry, and a considerable train of ordnance, for the purpose of attacking the commander in chief.

The British army reached its ground of encampment near the Jehnah Nullah (about six miles from Delhi) at eleven o'clock. The troops were much fatigued with the length of the march, and the heat of the weather; and the tents were scarcely pitched when the enemy appeared in

September 11  
BATTLE OF  
DELHI



1603.

in such force in front as to oblige the grand guard and advanced picquets to turn out. The number of the enemy continuing to increase, the commander in chief proceeded in person to reconnoitre them with the whole of the cavalry (three regiments), and found the enemy drawn up on rising ground in order of battle, and in full force. Their position was strong, each flank being covered by a swamp, beyond which was posted the cavalry. Their numerous artillery covered their front, which was further protected by a line of intrenchments; their front was the only direction in which the enemy could be attacked. As the British cavalry approached, the enemy began a very heavy cannonade.

As soon as the commander in chief had reconnoitred the enemy's position, orders were sent to camp for the infantry and artillery to join the cavalry. The line was ordered to fall in without delay, and move to the front by columns of grand divisions from each battalion. The camp was left standing; the advanced picquets, increased by a part of the 17th regiment native infantry, were brought in for its protection. The whole of the British troops who were engaged in this memorable action were his majesty's 76th regiment, seven battalions of sepoy, the artillery, the 27th dragoons, and two regiments of native cavalry, and amounted in number to about four thousand five hundred men. The number of the enemy amounted to about thirteen thousand infantry, and six thousand cavalry; in all nineteen thousand men.

Notwithstanding the alacrity and expedition with which the British troops got under arms, one hour elapsed before the infantry could join the cavalry, which had advanced about two miles in front, and was exposed to a severe and well-directed cannonade, which occasioned a considerable loss of men and horses. During this interval the commander in chief's horse was shot under him.

Finding that it would be difficult to defeat the enemy in their actual position, general Lake determined to make a feint, by which the enemy should be induced to quit their intrenchments, and to advance on the plain. With this view the British cavalry was ordered to retire, both for the purpose of drawing the enemy from his strong position and of covering the advance of the British infantry: this retrograde movement was performed with the greatest order and steadiness, until the British infantry had effected their junction with the cavalry; when the cavalry immediately opened from the centre, and allowed the infantry to pass on in front.

As soon as the cavalry began to retire, the enemy, conceiving this movement to be a real retreat, immediately quitted their strong position, and advanced with the whole of their guns, shouting, and exhibiting every demonstration of perfect confidence in superior prowess. They halted, however, on seeing the British infantry, who were instantly formed into one line, with the cavalry in a second line, about forty yards in the rear of the right wing of the infantry. The whole of the British force then advanced towards the enemy, the commander in chief in person leading his majesty's 76th regiment. Notwithstanding a tremendous fire of round, grape, and chain shot, the troops led by general Lake advanced with the greatest bravery and steadiness, and without taking their musquets from their shoulders, until they had reached within a hundred paces of the enemy, when the enemy commenced a heavy fire of grape from all their artillery. Orders were instantly given to charge the enemy with bayonets: the whole British line fired a volley, and, with their illustrious commander in chief at their head, rushed on with such impetuosity, that the enemy gave way and fled in every direction. As soon as the British troops halted after the charge, general Lake, with his accustomed judgment, ordered the line to break into columns of companies; which manœuvre being effected, the British cavalry (European and native) charged through the intervals

1803' intervals with their galloper guns, and completed the victory by pursuing the enemy to the banks of the Jumna, and driving vast numbers into the middle of the river. The galloper guns attached to the cavalry were opened with considerable effect upon the fugitives in this situation. The commander in chief headed in person the 76th regiment, which exhibited under such a glorious example the most eminent proofs of valour and discipline.

While these operations took place to the right, under the immediate direction of the commander in chief, the left wing under major-general St. John attacked the enemy with great vigour, and the success of the British arms was complete in every point. The enemy left the whole of their artillery, sixty-eight pieces of ordnance, and thirty-seven tumbrils laden with ammunition, in our possession; twenty-four tumbrils laden with ammunition were blown up in the field of battle; exclusive of which, many tumbrils and ammunition carriages were left by the enemy in the Jumna, and in the Jehnah Nullah. Two tumbrils containing treasure were also taken on the field of battle.

The official details of the battle of Delhi, and the general orders issued on the occasion are contained in Appendix D.

The loss of the enemy was very considerable, and has been estimated to have amounted to three thousand men. The exertions of the British army were proportionate to the brilliant result of this glorious victory, and the whole army, with the commander in chief, was under arms for seventeen hours. After the action, the army took up fresh ground nearer the river.

The battle was fought within view of the minarets of Delhi, and the whole army encamped the next day close to the Jumna river, opposite to that city. The unfortunate emperor *SHAH AULUM* sent to general Lake immediately after the action, to express his anxious desire to place his person and authority under the protection of the victorious arms of the British government.

On

On the 14th of September the army began to cross the Jumna; and on the same day monsieur Bourquien, who commanded the forces of the enemy in the late action of the 11th of September, together with four other French officers, surrendered themselves as prisoners to general Lake.

1803.

September 14th, monsieur Bourquien and four French officers surrender themselves prisoners to general Lake. Vide Appen dix D  
September 16th, the COMMANDER IN CHIEF visits the emperor SHAH AULUM.

His excellency the commander in chief had the honour to pay his first visit to his majesty Shah Aulum on the 16th of September; and to congratulate his majesty on his emancipation from the control of the French faction which had so long oppressed and degraded him.

From the commander in chief's dispatches, and such accounts as have been received from private sources of intelligence, it appears that his majesty was graciously pleased to direct his eldest son and heir-apparent, the prince Mirza Akbar Shah, to conduct the commander in chief to his royal presence. The prince was to have arrived at the commander in chief's tent at twelve o'clock, but did not reach the British camp until half past three o'clock P. M. : by the time his royal highness had been received, remounted on his elephant, and the whole cavalcade formed, it was half past four o'clock. The distance being five miles, the commander in chief did not reach the palace at Delhi until sunset. The crowd in the city was extraordinary; and it was with some difficulty that the cavalcade could make its way to the palace. The courts of the palace were full of people, anxious to witness the deliverance of their sovereign from a state of degradation and bondage. At length the commander in chief was ushered into the royal presence, and found the unfortunate and venerable emperor—oppressed by the accumulated calamities of old age, degraded authority, extreme poverty, and loss of sight—seated under a small tattered canopy, the remnant of his royal state, with every external appearance of the misery of his condition.

1503.

It is impossible to describe the impression which general Lake's conduct on this interesting occasion has made on the minds of the inhabitants of Delhi, and of all the mussulmans who have had an opportunity of being made acquainted with the occurrences of the 16th of September 1803. In the metaphorical language of Asia, the native news-writers, who describe this extraordinary scene, have declared that his majesty Shah Aulum recovered his sight from excess of joy. In addition to many other marks of royal favour and condescension, the emperor was graciously pleased to confer on general Lake the second title in the empire\*.

The result of the spirited and judicious operations at Coel on the 29th of August, of the gallant assault of Ally-Ghur on the 4th, and of the glorious battle of Delhi on the 11th of September, deeply affected the French influence and authority, and secured to the British power the possession of the doab of the Ganges and Jumna.

The French officers, deprived of authority, and finding themselves the objects of just indignation to the country which they had governed, were compelled to solicit the protection of the British government, while the conquered country (rejoicing in the change of masters, and deeply impressed with a just sense of the humane conduct and orderly behaviour of the British troops, of the protection offered by general Lake to the persons and property of the inhabitants, and of the mild treatment which the British government extends to all its subjects) regarded the British troops as friends and deliverers.

\* The Persian titles conferred on general Lake are, *Sumsam u dou lah ashghah ul mulk*, *khan douran khan*, *general Gerard Lake lahador*, *futteh jung*; signifying in English, "The sword of the state, the hero of the land, the lord of the age, and the victorious in war."

These important victories rescued the unfortunate emperor Shah Aulum from the power of his oppressors. By the success of our arms interesting purposes of humanity were accomplished; and so far as this object is regarded in a political point of view, his majesty Shah Aulum being placed under the protection of the British government, no other power can now avail itself of the weight and influence which the emperor's name must ever possess amongst the mussulman inhabitants of Hindostan.

The attention of the governor general is now directed to the formation of a permanent arrangement for the future maintenance of the dignity and comfort of his imperial majesty, and of the royal family, on principles calculated to provide for those desirable objects with the utmost benefit to the reputation of British justice and liberality; and to secure the important advantages to be derived from the connexion, which will now be renewed upon permanent principles, between the royal house of Timur and the British power in India. The governor general has also given directions to provide for the nobility and the great officers of state at Delhi, (whose fortunes have been destroyed by the successful usurpation of Scindiah and of the French adventurers,) on principles similar to those which in the year 1799, after the fall of the fortress of Seringapatam, induced the governor general to make a liberal and permanent provision for the principal officers and nobility of Tippoo Sultaun.

Having made the necessary arrangements for his march from Delhi, the commander in chief moved from that city towards Agra on the 24th of September. lieutenant-colonel Ochterlony, deputy adjutant-general of the honourable company's army, was stationed at Delhi to attend the person and receive the commands of the emperor Shah Aulum. A garrison was also left at Delhi, consisting of one battalion and four companies of native infantry, together with a corps of mewatties, then

September 27  
March of general Lake towards Agra.

1803.

raising under the command of British officers who had been in the service of Scindiah; and who, on the commencement of hostilities with that chieftain, quitted his service, and joined the army under general Lake.

September 30.  
Monsieur Du  
dernaigue and  
two other offi-  
cers in Scin-  
diah's service  
surrendered to  
colonel Vande-  
leur

On the 30th of September monsieur Dudermaigue, and two other officers in Scindiah's service, who had had been detached with some regular battalions by Scindiah, in the month of July, from the Dekan, for the purpose of reinforcing monsieur Perron's army in Hindostan, surrendered themselves prisoners to colonel Vandeleur, who, with the detachment\* under his command, had occupied the city of Muttra, on the right bank of the Jumna, in which was established one of monsieur Perron's principal founderies of cannon.

Operations in  
Bundelcund in  
September

During these transactions the detachment of British troops, assembled under the command of lieutenant-colonel Powell, of the Bengal establishment, near Allahabad, for the purpose of co-operating with a force under the command of Himmud Bahadur, (one of his highness the peishwah's principal officers in Bundelcund,) in the occupation of that province, crossed the Jumna on the 6th of September 1803, and entered the province of Bundelcund: on the 15th of September lieutenant-colonel Powell was joined by rajah Himmud Bahadur with his forces†, amounting to about 13 or 14,000 men.

The united detachments arrived on the bank of the river Cane‡ on the 23d of September, and found the troops of Shumshere Ba-

\* His majesty's 8th and 29th dragoons; the 1st and 4th native cavalry, three battalions and five companies of native infantry.

† About 4000 horse, 6000 irregular infantry, three regular battalions under the command of an European officer, and twenty-five pieces of ordnance of different calibres.

‡ This river joins the Jumna, a little below the town of Corah; and runs nearly in a north and south direction by the fort of Callinger through the province of Bundelcund

hadur\* encamped on the opposite bank of the river in considerable strength.

1803.

Having reduced several forts in the vicinity of his camp, and having established the British authority in the territory lying between the Jumna and the Cane, lieutenant-colonel Powell, accompanied by Himmut Bahadur, crossed the latter river on the 10th of October; and on the 12th of the same month engaged Shumshere Bahadur†, in which action that chieftain was compelled to retreat with loss. Accounts have since been received that Shumshere Bahadur has crossed the river Betwah‡, and was retiring from the province of Bundelcund.

October 10<sup>o</sup>  
Shumshere Ba  
hadur defeated

The army under general Lake arrived at Muttra on the 2d of October. Having formed a junction with colonel Vandeleur's detachment, the commander in chief moved on to the fortress of Agra, which place the army reached at about two P. M. on the 4th of October. A summons was immediately sent to the garrison, but no answer was returned to general Lake. It appears that all the European officers in the fort had been placed in confinement, and that considerable confusion prevailed within the fort.

October 2<sup>o</sup>  
General Lake  
arrives at  
Muttra

\* Shumshere Bahadur is the son of Aly Bahadur, which Aly Bahadur was the son of the first Shumshere Bahadur, the natural son of Bajee Rao, the first peishwah. Aly Bahadur conquered a great part of the province of Bundelcund from the Bundela rajah in the name of the peishwah. Although he was in fact one of the peishwah's officers, he availed himself of the weakness of the state of Poonah, and of his distance from that government, to render himself nearly independent of the peishwah's authority.

† This action is detailed in lieutenant-colonel Powell's official dispatch to the adjutant-general, dated Camp at Capsah, 12th October, a printed copy of which is annexed to these Notes

‡ The river Betwah joins the Jumna a little below Calpy, and running in a south-west direction touches the western extremity of the province of Bundelcund, near the town of Bihut, in about 25 north latitude and 78 east longitude.



1801.

Seven battalions of the enemy's regular infantry, with several guns, were encamped on the outside of the fort, and occupied the town and principal mosque of Agra, as well as some ravines which led through broken ground from the British camp on the south side of the fort to the ditch and to the Delhi gateway. Finding it impossible to make approaches against the fort of Agra as long as these battalions maintained their position to the south and south-west of the fort, general Lake determined to occupy the ravines, and to dislodge the enemy from the town.

October 10  
Town of Agra  
taken by  
a small

With this view, on the morning of the 10th of October, colonel Clarke, who was encamped in the rear of the town, was directed to take possession of it with his brigade of sepoys, at the same time that three battalions of sepoys, under the command of lieutenant-colonel Mac Culloch, major Haldane, and captain Worsley, advanced to occupy the ravines. The attacks succeeded completely: after a long and severe contest the enemy evacuated the town and retired, some into the principal mosque and others to the ditch near the gateway, under cover of the guns of the fort. The attack on the ravines was equally successful; but owing to the high spirit and bravery of the officers and men of the native battalions, who quitted the ravines and gained the glacis for the purpose of seizing the enemy's guns, the British battalions employed on this attack were exposed to a heavy fire of grape and matchlocks from the fort, and suffered a severe loss in men and officers. The enemy were entirely defeated with the loss of six hundred men; and the British troops captured twenty-six guns with several tumbrils. The remainder of the enemy's battalions, amounting to about two thousand five hundred men, afterwards agreed to surrender to general Lake, and marched into the British camp on the morning of the 13th of October.

The

The commander in chief's official details of this gallant action, and of the surrender of the enemy's battalions on the 13th of October, are contained in the Appendix to these Notes.

1803.

On the evening of the 13th of October the garrison of the fort solicited a cessation of hostilities, for the purpose of negotiating the terms of capitulation; and dispatched an European officer to the British camp, with a letter signed by the principal native officers in the fort, stating the conditions on which they were disposed to surrender. The commander in chief immediately dispatched a British officer into the fort, for the purpose of finally adjusting the terms of the capitulation; but while that officer was actually engaged in the negotiation, the firing from the fort recommenced, and the British officer returned to camp. In consequence of this treacherous act the breaching batteries of the British army opened on the morning of the 17th, within three hundred and fifty yards from the fort. Considerable impression was made on the walls of the fort by the fire of the batteries, (which would soon have effected a practicable breach,) and the fort capitulated on the night of the 17th. The garrison, consisting of about five thousand men, marched out at noon on the following day; when the place was immediately occupied by the British troops under the command of colonel Mac Donald. A large quantity of stores and many guns were found in the fortress of Agra, together with several money-tumbrils, containing twenty-four lacs of rupees.

October 17  
CAPITULATION  
of the fort of  
AGRA.  
Vide Appendix  
D

The capture of this fortress, and of the important posts of Delhi and Muttra, secures the navigation of the river Jumna, and the possession of a considerable tract of country on the right bank of that river. The independent chieftains in that quarter are favourably disposed to the British government: with several of the most powerful of these chieftains the commander in chief has, in conformity to the

governor

1803.

governor general's instructions, already concluded treaties, by which their alliance and co-operation are effectually secured.

The intelligence of the happy termination of this branch of the brilliant campaign on the north-west frontier of Oude, was received at Fort William with sentiments of joy and admiration proportionate to the public sense of the bravery, spirit, activity, and eminent talents manifested by general Lake, as well as of the valour, discipline, and persevering courage of the officers and men of the gallant army, which, under his personal command, and imitating his illustrious example, had accomplished with unexampled rapidity all the important services prescribed in the governor general's comprehensive plan of operations for this branch of the campaign.

From the 29th of August, the day of the affair at Coel, to the 1<sup>st</sup> of October, the day of the fall of Agra.

October 2<sup>nd</sup>.  
Army march  
from Agra.

The British army marched from Agra on the 27th of October in pursuit of a force of the enemy, composed of fifteen of monsieur Perron's regular battalions, (which had been detached by Scindiah from the Dekan in the early part of the campaign, under the command of monsieur Dudermaigue,) and of two battalions which had effected their escape from Delhi after the battle of the 11th of September. During the siege of Agra this force occupied a position about thirty miles in the rear of the British army, but made no attempt to interrupt the siege of that important fortress. The commander in chief was anxious to defeat this force, because it was furnished with a numerous artillery, and because its object was to proceed towards Delhi for the purpose of attempting the recovery of that important post. The existence of so large a force of the enemy in Hindostan alarmed those native chieftains who were disposed to unite with the British government, and encouraged all those who might be adverse to our interests.

A heavy

A heavy fall of rain compelled the army to halt on the 28th at Kerowly: on the 29th of October the army marched to the north-west of Futtypore Sikree. On the 30th the army made a march of twenty miles, leaving the heavy guns and baggage in Futtypore under the protection of two battalions of native infantry from the 4th brigade.

1603.  
October 28.  
At Kerowly  
October 29  
Heavy guns  
and baggage  
left at Futty-  
pore Sikree.

On the 31st of October the army marched twenty miles, and encamped a short distance from the ground which the enemy had quit-  
ted the same morning. Possessed of this intelligence, the commander in chief determined to make an effort to overtake the enemy with all the cavalry of the army, intending to delay the enemy by a light engagement until the British infantry should be able to effect a junction with the cavalry in advance, and to take advantage of any confusion which might be occasioned by this attack to seize the enemy's guns and baggage. With this view the commander in chief with the whole of the cavalry marched at twelve o'clock on the night of the 31st of October, and, having performed a march of twenty-five miles in little more than six hours, came up with the enemy about seven o'clock on the morning of the 1st of November. The enemy's force amounted to seventeen regular battalions of infantry, (about nine thousand men,) seventy-two guns, and from four to five thousand cavalry. Previously to the march of the British cavalry, orders were given for the infantry to follow at three o'clock in the morning.

October 31.

November 1.  
BATTLE of  
LASWARRE.

When the commander in chief at the head of the cavalry reached the enemy, they appeared to be on their retreat, and in such confusion, that the commander in chief was induced to try the effect of an attack with the cavalry alone, without waiting the arrival of the infantry. By cutting the embankment of a large reservoir of water, the enemy had rendered the road difficult to pass, and had availed themselves of this circumstance (which caused a considerable delay in the advance

1503

of the cavalry) to occupy an advantageous position, having their right in front of the village of Laswaree and thrown back upon a rivulet (the banks of which were very high and difficult of access), their left upon the village of Mohaulpoor, and their whole front concealed by high grass and protected by a powerful line of artillery. A cloud of dust, which had been raised by the movements of the cavalry, completely obscured the enemy, and prevented the commander in chief from discovering this change in their position: general Lake therefore proceeded in the execution of his original plan, (by which he hoped to prevent the retreat of the enemy and to secure their guns,) and directed the advanced guard and the first brigade of cavalry to move upon the point where the enemy had been observed in motion, but which proved to be the left of their new position. The remainder of the cavalry was ordered to attack in succession as soon as they could form, after passing the rivulet.

The charge of the advanced guard under major Griffiths of his majesty's 29th dragoons (aide-de-camp to the governor general), and of the first brigade led by colonel Vandeleur of his majesty's 8th dragoons, was made with much gallantry. The enemy's line was forced, and the cavalry penetrated into the village, and took possession of several of the enemy's guns. The attacks of the brigades of cavalry, and particularly of the third brigade under colonel Macan, were conducted with the same spirit and with equal success. The fire, however, from other guns which the enemy still maintained, was so galling and destructive, that it was found necessary to withdraw the cavalry out of reach of the enemy's fire. The British cavalry retired in perfect order, retaining possession of a part of the enemy's artillery. Several guns, however, which had been captured by the British cavalry, were abandoned from a want of draft bullocks.

Colonel Vandeleur, who had manifested the greatest skill, judgment, and gallantry, was killed in this charge. During his command of the detachment,

detachment, which had been formed in the month of September 1803 for the protection of the doab of the Ganges and Jumna, this brave and accomplished officer displayed considerable zeal and ability, and by his judicious movements compelled the enemy to make a precipitate retreat from the British territories. His death was universally deplored, and may justly be deemed a public loss.

1803

The British infantry, having marched at three o'clock in the morning, arrived upon the banks of the rivulet about twelve o'clock at noon. After so long a march (twenty-five miles), it was absolutely necessary to allow some time for the men to refresh themselves; during which the enemy sent a message to the commander in chief, offering on certain conditions to surrender their guns. Anxious to prevent the further effusion of blood, the commander in chief directed a letter to be written, acquiescing in their proposals, and allowing the enemy one hour to fulfil the conditions of surrender proposed by themselves.

In the mean while the necessary arrangements were adopted for a general attack on the enemy as soon as the prescribed time should elapse. The British infantry was formed into two columns on the left: the first, composed of the right wing, under major-general Ware, was destined to assault the village of Mohaulpoor, and to turn the enemy's right flank, which since the morning had been thrown back, leaving a considerable space between it and the rivulet. The enemy had formed their infantry into two lines, with their right thrown back, the first line to the eastward and covering the village of Mohaulpoor, and the second to the westward of that village. Their cavalry was to the right of their position. The second column of British infantry, composed of the left wing, under major-general St. John, was ordered to support the first column. The 3d brigade of cavalry under colonel Macan was directed to support the infantry; lieutenant-

1803.

colonel J. Vandeleur with the 2d brigade of cavalry was detached to the right of the British army to watch the enemy's left, to avail himself of any confusion of the enemy's line, and to attack them upon their retreat. The 1st brigade of cavalry under lieutenant-colonel Gordon (who succeeded to the command on the death of colonel Vandeleur) composed the reserve, and was formed between the 2d and 3d brigades. As many of the field-pieces of the British army as could be brought up, together with the galloper guns attached to the cavalry, formed four different batteries to support the attack of the infantry.

At the expiration of the time which general Lake had allowed the enemy to determine on a surrender of their guns, no reply having been received from the enemy, the British infantry advanced to the attack, moving along the bank of the rivulet through high grass, and broken ground, which afforded cover. As soon as the British infantry became exposed to the enemy's guns, the four British batteries commenced their fire, and continued to advance, notwithstanding the superiority of the enemy's artillery both in number and weight of metal. The cannonade on both sides was extremely severe, and maintained with great spirit and vigour. The enemy's artillery was exceedingly well served, and they threw grape from large mortars, as well as from guns of a very heavy calibre.

When the 76th regiment, which headed the attack, had arrived within one hundred and fifty paces of the enemy, they were so much exposed to the enemy's fire, and were losing men so fast, that the commander in chief judged it preferable to proceed to the attack with that regiment, and as many of the native infantry (the 2d battalion of the 12th, and five companies of the 16th) as had closed to the front, rather than to wait until the remainder of the column, which had been much impeded in its advance, should be able to form.

As

As soon as this small body of brave men arrived within reach of the enemy's cannister shot, a most tremendous fire opened from the enemy's artillery. The loss sustained by the British troops was very severe, and the heavy cannonade from the enemy's line was sufficient alone to prevent a regular advance: at this moment the enemy's cavalry also attempted to charge, but was repulsed by the fire of this gallant body of British infantry: the enemy's cavalry however rallied at a short distance, and assumed so menacing a posture, that the commander in chief ordered an attack from the British cavalry. Major Griffiths having at that instant been unfortunately killed by a cannon shot, this service was performed by his majesty's 29th dragoons under captain Wade, with the greatest gallantry and success, and in a manner highly honourable to every officer and trooper in that regiment. The remainder of the first column of the British infantry arrived in time to join in the attack of the enemy's reserve, which was formed in the rear of their first line, with its left upon the village of Mohaulpoor, and its right thrown back.

About this time major-general Ware fell dead by a cannon shot. He was a gallant officer, and his loss was deeply lamented. On his death the command of this column devolved upon colonel Macdonald, who, though wounded, continued to conduct himself in this important command in a manner which was highly satisfactory to the commander in chief.

The enemy opposed a vigorous resistance to the last, and did not abandon their position until they had lost all their guns. Even then their left wing attempted to retreat in good order, but was frustrated by his majesty's 29th regiment of dragoons, and the 6th regiment of native cavalry under the command of lieutenant-colonel John Vandeleur, of the 8th light dragoons, who broke in upon the enemy's column,



1503.

cut several to pieces, and drove the rest in prisoners, with the whole of the enemy's baggage.

The loss which the British troops sustained in the achievement of this complete victory was severe.

Two thousand of the enemy were taken prisoners, and there is every reason to believe that the remainder of the enemy was destroyed on the field of battle.

The enemy left in the possession of the British troops the whole of their bazars, camp equipage and baggage, with a considerable number of elephants, camels, and upwards of 1600 bullocks; seventy-two pieces of cannon of different calibres, forty-four stands of colours, and sixty-four tumbrils completely laden with ammunition. Three tumbrils with money were also captured, together with fifty-seven carts laden with matchlocks, musquets and stores, and some artificers' carts. Several tumbrils with ammunition were blown up during the action, and five thousand stand of arms which had been thrown down by the enemy were found in the field of battle. The whole of the ordnance taken, with the exception of eight guns, was in excellent order, and perfectly serviceable, and all the appointments of the enemy's corps were of the first quality.

The enemy displayed the most determined obstinacy, and called forth the utmost exertions of the steadiness and valour of the gallant 76th regiment, supported by the remainder of the infantry of the first column, and the repeated charges of the cavalry. The resistance opposed by the enemy was more determined than any opposition which the army under general Lake had experienced since the commencement of the campaign. His majesty's 76th regiment on this memorable day maintained

tained the high reputation which it had acquired on many former occasions, but especially in every occurrence of this glorious campaign.

The victory however must be principally attributed to the admirable skill, judgment, heroic valour and activity of the commander in chief, general Lake, whose magnanimous example, together with the recollection of his achievements at Coel, Ally-Ghur, Delhi and Agra, inspired general confidence and emulation. In the morning general Lake led the charge of the cavalry, and in the afternoon conducted in person, at the head of the 76th regiment, all the different attacks on the enemy's line, and on their reserve posted in and near the village of Mohaulpoor. On this day two horses were killed under the commander in chief. The shot showered around him in every direction: in the midst of the danger and slaughter which surrounded him, he displayed not only the most resolute fortitude and ardent valour, but the utmost degree of professional ability and knowledge, availing himself with admirable promptitude of every advantage presented by the enemy, and frustrating every effort of the enemy's obstinacy and boldness. His masterly plans of attack during the action were carried into instantaneous execution by his unrivalled personal activity; and he appeared with matchless courage and alacrity in front of every principal charge, which he had planned with eminent judgment and skill.

The staff of the army distinguished themselves greatly, and merit the highest commendation. Among these one of the most distinguished was major G. A. F. Lake, of his majesty's 94th regiment, son to the commander in chief, who had attended his father in the capacity of aide-de-camp and military secretary throughout the whole campaign, and whose gallantry and activity in executing his father's orders had been conspicuous in every service of difficulty and danger.

1803.

This promising young officer constantly attended his father's person, and possessed the highest place in the commander in chief's confidence and esteem. In the heat of the action the commander in chief's horse, pierced by several shot, fell dead under him. Major Lake, who was on horseback close to his father, dismounted, and offered his horse to the commander in chief. The commander in chief refused, but major Lake's earnest solicitations prevailed. The commander in chief mounted his son's horse, and major Lake mounted a horse from one of the troops of cavalry: in a moment a shot struck major Lake, and wounded him severely, in the presence of his affectionate father. At this instant the commander in chief found it necessary to lead the troops against the enemy, and to leave his wounded son upon the field. A more affecting scene never was presented to the imagination, nor has Providence ever exposed human fortitude to a more severe trial. General Lake, in this dreadful and distracting moment, prosecuted his victory with unabated ardour. At the close of the battle, the commander in chief had the satisfaction to learn that his son's wound, although extremely severe, was not likely to prove dangerous: a confident hope is now entertained that this gallant and promising young officer will be preserved to enhance the joy of his father's triumph, and to serve his king and country with hereditary honour.

This splendid victory completes the subversion of Scindiah's hostile power and formidable resources in Hindostan, and of the French force, which constituted the main strength of his army in that quarter.

The battle was terminated by four o'clock P. M. on the 1st of November, when the victorious British army encamped with its left to the village of Laswaree, which is on the north bank of the rivulet, and its right to a village called Singrah. A battalion of infantry took charge of the prisoners, who were all assembled at the village of Sagepoorah, which

which is a very short distance to the eastward of the village of Mohaulpoor. Great part of the army had been under arms for sixteen hours, and had marched in the course of forty-eight hours a distance of more than sixty-five miles. The details of this important victory, together with the returns of the killed and wounded, and of the ordnance captured, are annexed to these Notes.

In reviewing the rapid and brilliant events of the campaign against the confederate Marhatta chieftains and their French forces, every loyal subject of the British empire must remark with the most zealous emotions of just pride and national triumph, that, in the course of an extensive and complicated system of military operations, the glorious success of the British arms has been uniform in every part of India. The able and gallant officers and troops of his majesty's service, and of the several establishments of the three presidencies, have been actuated by equal sentiments of public spirit and honour, and have co-operated with equal ardour and success in an united effort to accomplish the objects of the allies.

From the 8th of August, the day on which hostilities commenced, to the 1st of November, the British army has conquered all the possessions of Scindiah in Guzerat, the city of Boorhanpoor in Candeish, the province of Cuttack in Orissa, the Marhatta dominions between the Jumna and the Ganges, the city of Delhi and the right bank of the Jumna, the city of Agra, and the adjoining territory; has reduced by storm the fortified town of Ahmednuggur, the forts of Alyghur, Baroach and Cuttack; and by capitulation, after having opened batteries, the forts of Ahmednuggur, of Powanghur and Champoneer, the fort of Asseerghur, denominated the key of the Dekan, and the fort of Agra, denominated the key of Hindostan; and has defeated the enemy in three general engagements, at DELHI on the 11th of September, at

1803.

ASSYE on the 23d of September, and at LASWAREE on the 1st of November; having taken, according to the official returns, on the field of battle in those engagements and under the walls of Agra, two hundred and sixty-eight pieces of ordnance, five thousand stand of arms, two hundred and fifteen tumbrils, and fifty-one stand of colours, with a large quantity of stores, baggage, camp equipage and ammunition.

The official returns of the artillery, stores, &c. taken from the enemy have not yet been received from Ahmednuggur, Baroach, the fort of Delhi, Firozeabad, Champoncer, Powanghur, Jalnahpoor, Cuttack, Boorhanpoor and Asseerghur; but the amount of the returns actually received of ordnance taken in the several forts, exclusive of that taken on the field of battle, is *four hundred and forty-five pieces of ordnance*, exclusive of tumbrils, stores, &c. making the total number of ordnance, of which returns have been received, captured from the 8th of August to the 1st of November, *seven hundred and thirteen*.

Vide Returns,  
Appendix E.

The progress and result of these successful operations have restored his highness the peishwah to his sovereign authority at Poonah, and cemented our alliance with that prince; have secured the succession of the legitimate heir of the sovereign prince of the Dekan to the government of his deceased father the late nizam; have protected the British interests at Hyderabad from injury; have confirmed the stability of the treaties by which the French were expelled from the Dekan in 1798; and have delivered the aged, venerable, and unfortunate emperor of Hindostan from misery and ignominy, from indigence and bondage, and from the hands of the French.

The achievements of general Lake and major-general Wellesley, combined with the admirable and exemplary conduct of the officers and troops during this campaign, more particularly in the signal and splendid victories of DELHI, of ASSYE and of LASWAREE, must inspire  
a general

a general sentiment of just confidence in the vigour of our military resources, and in the stability of our dominion and power. Our uniform success in frustrating every advantage of superior numbers, of powerful artillery, and even of obstinate resistance opposed by the enemy, constitutes a satisfactory proof of the established superiority of British discipline, skill and valour; and demonstrates, that the glorious progress of our arms is not the accidental result of a temporary or transient advantage, but the natural and certain effect of a permanent cause.

A confident expectation may be entertained, that under the pressure of accumulated defeat, with aggravated loss of resources, power, reputation, military strength and dominion, in every quarter of India, the confederate Marhatta chieftains, Dowlut Rao Scindiah and the rajah of Berar, must speedily be compelled to accede to such terms of pacification as shall be calculated to deprive them of the means of disturbing our possessions, and of impairing the efficacy and stability of our alliances.

Under such a general pacification, it is reasonable to expect, that, with a considerable augmentation of the lustre and glory of the British arms in India, will be combined the accomplishment of a comprehensive system of alliance and political connection in Hindostan and the Dekan, calculated to promote the general tranquillity of India; to secure, on the most permanent foundations, the interests and dominion of the British nation against the hostile attempts of any Indian or European power; and to destroy the last remnant of French influence in India.

A P P E N D I X

TO THE

N O T E S

RELATIVE TO THE LATE

T R A N S A C T I O N S

IN THE

*MARHATTA EMPIRE.*

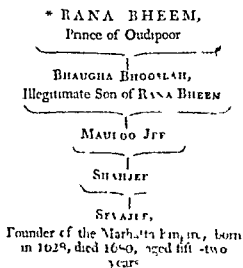


# APPENDIX.....A.

---

NOTES relative to the History and Constitution of the Marhatta Empire, and to the principal Chieftains composing the Marhatta Confederacy.

THE Marhatta Empire was founded by Sevajee towards the middle of the seventeenth century. Sevajee was the great grandson \* of Bhaugha Bhooslah, an illegitimate son (by an obscure woman of a tribe called Bhooslah), of Rana Bheem, a rana of the Rajpoot State of Oudipoor, who was descended from





from the Ryahs of Cluttore, the most ancient of the Hindoo Princes. Baugha Bhoo-lah assumed the name of his mother's tribe, which has since that period continued to be the family name of his descendants, the ryahs of Sat tarah, and of Berar.

Bhaugha Bhoo lah, being neglected and despised by his family on account of his low origin on the female side, retired in disgust from Oudipoor to the province of Candish, in the Dekan, where he entered into the service of a zemindar, named Rajah Ali Mohun, and became guardian to the rajah's son until he had attained the age of manhood. Bhaugha Bhoo-lah subsequently quitted Candish, and purchased a tract of land near the city of Poonah, of which he became the zemindar. In this situation he died, leaving issue Mauloo Jee, who entered into the service of a Marhatta chief named Jaddoo Roy, under whom he acquired great rank and influence.

Soon after this period Mauloo Jee's son, Shah Jee, was married to Jee Jhee, the only daughter of Jaddoo Roy, without the consent of the latter. From this marriage was born, in 1628, Sevyee, the founder of the Marhatta empire. A dispute ensued in consequence of this marriage between Jaddoo Roy, and his son in law, and Shah Jee, being compelled by Jaddoo Roy to quit Ahmednuggur, (forming at that time the territory of Nizam Shah) entered into the service of Ibrahim Adil Shah, king of Beejypoor, who gave him a jagheer in the Carnatic, with the command of 10,000 horse.

In consequence of some dispute with his first wife, (the daughter of Jaddoo Roy) Shah Jee separated from her, and married Toka Bacl, by whom he had one son, Ekajee, afterwards King of Tanjore. Shah Jee was killed in 1667 by a fall from his horse, in hunting at Badnore, where a splendid mausoleum was erected to his memory by his friend Rundowla Khan, minister to the king

For an Account  
of the Ryahs  
of the Rajahs  
Ahmednuggur &  
Beejypoor see  
Section Translation  
of the History  
of the Dekan

of Beejapoor, whose intercession on a former occasion saved Shah Jee from being buried alive, which punishment he had been condemned to suffer by the king of Beejapoor.

Shah Jee was succeeded by his son Sevajee, who, disdaining the condition of a subject, revolted, and, availing himself of the convulsions which at that time disturbed the kingdom of Beejapoor, became independent. He died on the 5th of April, 1680, leaving the inheritance of his domains to his son Sambajee. At the period of Sevajee's death, his territory extended from near Surat along the sea coast, to the vicinity of the Portuguese districts of Goa, and as far inland as the range of hills which terminate the Table Land, and form the eastern boundary of the Kokan.

SEVAJEE,  
rajah of "

Sambajee, the second rajah of Sattarah, being at Parnala when his father died, a faction endeavoured to secure the succession to Rajah Ram, a son of Sevajee by another wife. But Sambajee, supported by the greatest part of the troops, who had been the companions of his contests with the forces of the emperor of Hindostan, established his sovereignty, and reigned until the end of June, 1689, when he was barbarously murdered by order of the emperor Aurungzebe.

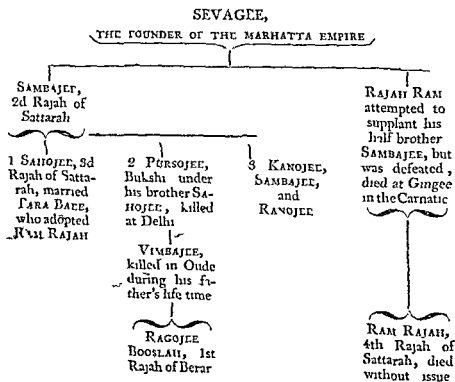
SAMBAJEE,  
second rajah

To Sambajee succeeded his son Sahojee, whose minister (the peishwah) Ballajee Bishwanaut, gained such an ascendancy over the mind of his master, as to persuade Sahojee to delegate to him the exercise of all authority and power in the state. All orders, and every detail of government, issued immediately from the peishwah, who received from the rajah the title of *mookh\* perdhann*, or chief civil minister. This form of government has subsisted to the present period;

SAHOJEE,  
third rajah

\* The word *Pendit* is a designation exclusively confined to Bramins, and was an adjunct to the family name of Peishwahs. The word *Peishwah* is Persian and is synonymous with *Mookh*. The latter term also is engraved on the Peishwah's seal.

period, and on the death of a pershwah, his successor is invested by the rajah of Sattarah with the ensigns of office. During the latter part of Sahojee's reign, Sahojee shut himself in Sattarah, and his person and government were almost forgotten. Sahojee married a person named Tara Bhee, but, having no children by her, he adopted his brother Pursojee's great grandson, Moodajee Booslah, whose disposition however was considered to be so tyrannical, that Sahojee was compelled to dismiss him, and he therefore sent for Jingoee, the elder brother of Moodajee, who was on his way to Sattarah, when Sahojee died in 1740, after a reign of fifty years. During this period the Marhattas, after having overrun and plundered almost every part of Hindostan, excepting Bengal, extended their territories from the Western Sea to Orissa, and from Agra to the Carnatic, forming a tract of near one thousand miles long, by seven hundred wide, and including some of the richest and most fertile provinces of the peninsula of India. The capital of the empire was established at Sattarah, a fortress situated about fifty miles south east of Poonah, and near the 18th degree of North latitude. The descendants of Sevajee have since been distinguished by the title of the rajahs of Sattarah.



Sahojee was succeeded by his cousin Ram Rajah, the fourth Rajah of Sattarah, and son of Rajah Ram, who has already been noticed as a competitor for power with Sambajee, the son of Sevajee. Ram Rajah was also the adopted son of Sahojee's widow Tara Bae. Ram Rajah being a very weak prince, the peishwah Bajee Rao, the son of Ballajee Bishwahnaut, already mentioned, usurped the whole power of his master. At that time, Ragojee Booslah, the ancestor of the present rajah of Berar, was the bukshi or commander in chief of the forces, and as such, held the province of Berar in Jagheer. When Bajee Rao usurped the authority of the Rajah of Sattarah, Ragojee Booslah proceeded to Berar, and there established an independent government. It appears, however, that he continued to acknowledge the supremacy of the rajah of Sattarah, and the authority of the office of Peishwah, as the civil executive authority of the state.

RAM RAJAH,  
fourth rajah.

Establishment  
the power of  
peishwah

This violent partition of the empire by its principal ministers, encouraged the usurpation of others, so that in a few years, the state, from an absolute monarchy, (as established by Sevajee) became a mere confederacy of chiefs, the principal of whom are the peishaw, the rajah of Berar, and the families of Scindiah, Holkar, and the Guikwar. There are some Jagheerdars and chieftains of inferior note, to the southward of Poonah, of whom an account will be exhibited, at the conclusion of the Appendix. The family of Scindiah established themselves in Malwa and Candeish, and afterwards extended their conquest over a great part of the rajpoot principalities, and of the northern parts of Hindostan. The largest part of Guzerat was siezed by the Guikwar family, while the Holkar family established themselves in those parts of the province of Malwa, which did not belong to the families of the Peishwah and of Scindiah.

Although the chieftains, enumerated in the preceding paragraph, are inde-

pendent of each other, they all acknowledge the office of peishwah, to be the legitimate executive authority of the Marhatta empire, and admit the supremacy of the rajah of Sattarah. Since the accession of Bajee Rao, (the first peishwah) however, the rajah of Sattarah has never been a party to any public acts or alliances; and foreign states, finding the peishwah in possession of the executive power and authority of the state, have in all transactions of the Marhatta state, treated with him as the legitimate head of the empire.

The descendants of Sevajee however are still treated with attention and respect. No peishwah can enter upon the execution of his office without receiving a dress of honor from the rajah of Sattarah. When the peishwah takes the field in person, he must previously receive an audience of leave from the rajah of Sattarah. The country in the vicinity of Sattarah enjoys an exemption from military depredations of all kind, and whenever any chief enters this district, all the ensigns of power and command are laid aside, and the nagara, or great drum of the empire, ceases to beat. These marks of respect alone distinguish the condition of the nominal sovereign of the Marhatta empire from that of a prisoner of state. The rajah of Sattarah has long been confined in the fortress of that name upon a contracted allowance.

By the constitution thus established, the exclusive right of concluding treaties and engagements with foreign powers in the name of the Marhatta empire, must be considered to be inherent in the supreme executive authority of the state, and the peishwah acting in the name, and under the ostensible sanction of the nominal head of the empire, has undoubtedly a right to conclude treaties which shall be obligatory upon the subordinate chieftains and feudatories, without their concurrence. But these chieftains have acquired power by the weakness of the peishwah's government, and are in fact become independent, although they continue to acknowledge the peishwah as the executive minister of state.

with

They possess no acknowledged right, however, to conclude separate engagements with foreign states, unless the tacit permission to make conquests\* should be thought to confer that right, but even in this case it must also be inferred, that they have not the right to conclude engagements affecting the peishwah's supremacy. They are bound to pay allegiance to the peishwah, and are, to every intent, officers and subjects of the Marhatta state, of which the peishwah is the supreme executive authority.

Under these circumstances, the least which can be inferred is, that the peishwah has a right to conclude engagements with a foreign state, without consulting the feudatory chieftains, provided those engagements do not affect the separate rights and interests of those chieftains. If the constitution of the Marhatta empire, as established by Bajee Rao, the first peishwah, be referred to as the standard for deciding the question, the peishwah's rights may be considered even more extensive. On the other hand, in proportion as the feudatory chieftains disclaim the supremacy of the peishwah, they have less right to interfere in any degree in the peishwah's concerns; and the peishwah must be considered as an independent state, at liberty to contract with a foreign power any engagements which he may deem beneficial to his own interests. In both cases, the feudatory chieftains can have no pretence to interfere in his arrangements, or to controul his intercourse with foreign states.

The situation of Berar, however, with relation to the peishwah, certainly differs from that of the other provinces comprehended in the Marhatta state. The province of Berar formed a part of the dominion of Sattarah, under  
Ram

\* When the province of Malwa was assigned to Holkar and Scindiah, for the payment of their troops, it was stipulated, that of the conquests which they might achieve, one portion should belong to the peishwah, and another portion to Holkar and Scindiah respectively.

Ram Rajah. That province was then assigned to the bukshi, or commander in chief of the forces, for the payment of the army. At that period of time, Ragojee Booslah, the first rajah of Berar, held the office of bukshi; and it does not appear that he ever chose to consider himself as totally independent of the state of Sattarah. This was dictated partly by policy, and partly by a dread of the superior power of the peishwah. Ragojee had pretensions (founded on his descent) to the state of Sattarah, after the death of Ram Rajah, who had no issue. The preservation of his nominal subordination to the state of Sattarah favored the eventual accomplishment of those pretensions; but the dread of the superior power of the peishwah prevented their ultimate success.

Under these circumstances, it cannot be supposed that the rajah of Berar considered himself to be subordinate to the peishwah, although it was his interest to act with him on important occasions as a member of that empire, of which the peishwah was the executive civil authority. On occasions of meeting between them, the rajah of Berar was treated, in consequence of his descent, as a superior in rank; and in the capacity of the first constituent member of the empire claimed the right of sending to the peishwah a dress of honor on his accession to office.

The same system has continued until the present period. The rajah of Berar still maintains his pretensions to be rajah of Sattarah, and, *a fortiori*, to the office of peishwah on the same grounds as the first rajah of Berar. On these grounds, the rajah of Berar also founds his pretensions to be consulted in the conclusion of an alliance between the peishwah and any foreign state.

The justice of these pretensions however has never been admitted. The rajah of Berar must be considered either as the commander in chief of the forces

forces of the empire, or as an independent power. As commander of the forces, Ragojee Bhooslah, the first rajah, could not claim the right to be consulted by his sovereign the rajah of Sattarah on the conclusion of foreign alliances; and the rajah of Sattarah had the power undoubtedly to conclude such alliances without the consent of the commander in chief of his forces. If the question be not tried by the original constitution of the Marhatta empire, (namely that constitution under which the rajah of Sattarah was the head of the empire, and Ragojee Bhooslah the commander in chief of the forces) it must be decided by the rights of long acknowledged and actual power; and under that view of the case, the peishwah's independence must be admitted equally with that of the rajah of Berar....In either case, therefore, the right of the peishwah to contract foreign alliances without the consent of the rajah of Berar cannot be disputed.

In concluding this discussion on the nature of the constitution of the Marhatta empire, it may be useful to exhibit some account of the powers who have been mentioned in the Notes to which this paper forms an Appendix.

1st. The PEISHWAH. The wisdom and policy of Bajee Rao, the first peishwah, firmly established in his family the power which he had usurped; and accordingly, at his death, no opposition was made to the succession to the office of peishwah of his eldest son Ballajee Bajee Rao, who died in 1761, leaving three sons (Bishwas Rao, who was killed in the battle of Panniput in 1762), Madhoo Rao, and Narain Rao. Madhoo Rao, the second son, succeeded to the Musnud of Poonah on his father's death; and dying in November 1772, was succeeded by his brother Narain Rao, who, in August 1773, was assassinated by his paternal uncle Ragonaut Rao, better known by the name of Ragobah. A few months after this event, Narain Rao's widow was delivered of a son, who was named Sevajee Madhoo Rao,

B 2

and



and who ascended the Musnud, on which he continued until his death, which was occasioned in October 1795, by a fall from the terrace of his palace

On the death of the second Madhoo Rao, Chinnajee Appa, the younger son of Ragobah, was raised to the Musnud, but was afterwards deposed, and succeeded by his elder brother Bajee Rao, the present peishwah, who is the eldest legitimate son of the late Ragobah. During the reign of the second Madhoo Rao, Bajee Rao, the present peishwah, and his brother, were confined in the fort of Juneer, near Poonah

Oct 27, 1796  
Accession of Bajee Rao (the present peishwah) to the office of peishwah

After a calamitous reign of six years, during which Bajee Rao, the present peishwah, was, in the first instance, deprived by the violence and ambition of Dowlut Rao Schindiah of the due exercise of his authority, and kept in a state of the utmost degradation and restraint, and afterwards deposed and compelled by Jeswunt Rao Holkar, on the 25th October, to abandon his capital city of Poonah, and to take refuge in the British territories the peishwah, by the treaty of Bassein, was restored to the full enjoyment of his rights and legitimate power on the foundation of the support of the British government. The treaty of Bassein being exclusively of a defensive nature, imposes no restraint upon any state or power, which shall respect the rights and possessions of the British government and its allies, nor can any right or power to interfere in the internal concerns of any of the Marhatta chieftains, be derived from the stipulations of that treaty, beyond the limits of the peishwah's legitimate authority, to maintain which is equally the duty of his subjects, feudatories, and allies

The result of these considerations, combined with an attentive observation of the facts and arguments stated in the Notes to which this paper forms an Appendix,

Appendix, of the conduct of the British government towards the peishwah, towards the nizam, and towards all its allies, demonstrates in the most satisfactory and incontrovertible manner, that, in concluding the treaty of Bassein with the peishwah, the views and intentions of the British government have been just, amicable, and moderate; that the real and legitimate power of the peishwah is effectually secured by this alliance; and that, under the operation of his engagements with the British government, the peishwah may confidently expect to enjoy that tranquillity and security, accompanied by respect and honor, which he has never experienced under the oppressive influence of his own subjects, servants, or feudatory chieftains, and which he never could have attained by the aid of any other state or power.

## 2d. JESWUNT RAO HOLKAR.

Mulhar Rao Holkar, the founder of this family, was an officer in the service of the first peishwah Bajee Rao, and was one of the earliest Marhatta adventurers in the expeditions to the northward. He received, about the year 1736, a portion of the province of Malwa in jagheer; and died in 1766, at Mulhar Ghur, a small fortress in one of his jagheers, situated about forty miles from Calpee. Mulhar Rao Holkar\* was succeeded by his nephew Tuckojee Holkar, who died on the 15th August 1797, leaving two legitimate sons, the eldest named Cashy Rao, and the younger Mulhar Rao; and two illegitimate sons Eithojee Holkar, and the present chieftain Jeswunt Rao Holkar. The capital of the Holkar territories in Malwa was established at Indore,

\* The ancestor of Mulhar Rao appears to have been too obscure a person to have excited any enquiries. Mulhar Rao had one son, named Khundeh Rao, who was killed about the year 1754, at Deeg, in a battle against the Jat chief Soorooj Mul. Khundeh Rao had attained the twenty-eighth year of his age, and had no issue, but left a widow named Abeela Baee, who died about five years ago, at Cholea Meyhasur, on the north bank of the Nerbudda. She had a jagheer allotted to her support, yielding an annual revenue of fifteen lacks of rupees.

Indore, a city about thirty miles south east of Ougein The revenues of the Holkar family, previous to the commencement of the late disturbances in the province of Malwa, were estimated to amount to eighty lacks of rupees, or about one million sterling

Some time previously to the death of Tuckojee Holkar, that chief obtained from the peishwah a khelaut\* of investiture for his eldest son Cashy Rao Holkar, as legitimate successor to the territorial possessions of the Holkar family A jagheer, to the annual amount of ten lacks of rupees, was however settled on Tuckojee's younger legitimate son Mulhar Rao, but no provision was made for the illegitimate children, Jeswunt Rao and Eithojee, who were left entirely dependent on Cashy Rao Holkar

Soon after the decease of Tuckojee Holkar, in 1797, disputes arose between Cashy Rao and Mulhar Rao, the latter claiming an equal division of his father's territories with Cashy Rao, and both brothers repaired to the court of Poonah, for the purpose of referring their claims to the decision of his highness the peishwah

On their arrival at Poonah, Dowlut Rao Scindiah, with a view of usurping the possessions of the family, and it is said, in consideration of a payment of six lacks of rupees, and of Cashy Rao's renunciation of a claim on the late Madhaje Scindiah to the extent of sixty lacks of rupees, espoused the cause of Cashy Rao Holkar, and made a sudden and unexpected attack in the month of September 1797, on Mulhar Rao, whom he slew with most of his adherents

Jeswunt Rao and Eithojee Holkar had both attached themselves to the interest

\* Khelaut is a dress of honor, conferred by a superior on an inferior, on occasions of accession to office, or as a mark of honor

interest of Mulhar Rao, and were at Poonah at the period of Mulhar Rao's death. Jeswunt Rao immediately fled to Nagpore, where he remained for some time. Eithojee fled to Colapoor, where he was taken while in the commission of hostilities, sent to Poonah, and put to death.

The person of Jeswunt Rao Holkar, at the instance of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, was also secured by the rajah of Berar; but Jeswunt Rao, having found means to effect his escape from Nagpore, fled to Meyhasur on the Nerbudda, and assembled forces, with which he gained several advantages against the troops of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, who remained at Poonah for the purpose of carrying into execution his violent and ambitious schemes against the peishwah's authority and government. Dowlut Rao Scindiah however seized the person of Khundeh Rao, the infant and posthumous son of Mulhar Rao, (born a short time after Mulhar Rao's death, in September 1797) and pretended to govern the possessions of the Holkar family in the name of Cashy Rao, whom Scindia (since the death of Mulhar Rao) had kept in a state of dependence. It is probable however that Scindiah's principal motive in securing the person of Khundeh Rao Holkar, was to obtain the entire control of the affairs of the Holkar family, to administer the government of their possessions in the name of the family, but to appropriate the revenues to his own use. Both Cashy Rao and Jeswunt Rao soon became sensible of the views of Scindiah, and were so deeply impressed with the necessity of preventing their accomplishment that they agreed to reconcile their differences, as the only means of keeping the Holkar possessions in the family.

A long contest ensued between Dowlut Rao Scindiah and Jeswunt Rao Holkar, and continued until the commencement of the year 1802, when Holkar appears to have determined to change his plan of hostilities, and to make Poonah the theatre of his operations. Cashy Rao Holkar had at this period of time resolved to maintain a strict neutrality in the dispute between Jeswunt Rao and Scindiah,

and

and Jeswunt Rao now asserted, that Khundeh Rao Mulhar, the son of Rao) was the legitimate head of the Holkar family. Jeswunt Rao accordingly insisted, that Khundeh Rao should be released from confinement, and acknowledged as the head of the family by Scindiah, and, that the territory of the Holkar family should be committed to Jeswunt Rao's management, as minister to his nephew Khundeh Rao.

Holkar's ostensible motive in proceeding to Poonah, was to assert the rights of his nephew, and to obtain from the peishwah, as legitimate head of the empire, a decision in his favour. But the real views of Holkar appear to have been directed to a more important object. The weakness of the peishwah's government, and the entire annihilation of his authority by Scindiah, had left the peishwah no means of opposing Holkar, or of compelling Scindiah to surrender the person of Khundeh Rao into the hands of Holkar, and Holkar naturally concluded, that the most severe blow which he could strike against Scindiah's power, was to destroy Scindiah's ascendancy at Poonah, and to convert the authority of the peishwah's name, into an useful instrument for his own aggrandizement.

With these views, towards the middle of the year 1802, Jeswunt Rao Holkar proceeded with a large force towards Poonah. Scindiah had been compelled (in the month of December 1800, by Holkar's hostile movements,) to quit Poonah for the protection of his possessions in Malwa, and was at Ougein when Holkar commenced his march towards Poonah. Being sensible however of the danger to which he was exposed by Holkar's movement towards Poonah, Scindiah detached a force under the command of Suddasheo Bhow, which reached the vicinity of Poonah at the close of the month of September, and afterwards effected a junction with the troops belonging to the Peishwah. A general action ensued on the 25th October 1802, in which Suddasheo Bhow was entirely defeated, and Jeswunt Rao Holkar became master of the city of Poonah, and of the peishwah's government. Jeswunt Rao Holkar, having committed no act of hostility against the British government, has hitherto been considered as a friend. In the

the course of the late transactions, Holkar has more than once solicited the advice and assistance of the British government, and expressly intimated a wish for the mediation of the British resident at the court of Poonah for the purpose of effecting an accommodation with the peishwah, and of adjusting his demands on Dowlut Rao Scindiah. Under instructions from the governor general, colonel Close, the resident, actually endeavoured to persuade the peishwah to offer such concessions to Holkar as might induce that chieftain to compromise the subsisting differences; but the peishwah has hitherto manifested an insuperable aversion to offer any concession to Holkar, whom he considers to be a rebel against the legitimate authority of the sovereign executive power of the Marhatta empire.

If any argument is required to confirm the policy of the late engagements which were concluded at Bassein, between the peishwah and the British government, it may be found in a consideration of the actual state of Holkar's power, and of the territories of the peishwah, at the period when the governor general interposed the power of the British government for the recovery of the peishwah's just authority, and for the security against the dangers of contiguous anarchy and confusion, of the dominions of the Company, and of its allies and dependents, particularly those of the Nizam and the rajah of Mysore.

After the power of the peishwah had been annihilated by the success of Holkar against the united arms of the peishwah and Dowlut Rao Scindiah, it could not be expected that his highness would have been restored to the efficient exercise of his authority, either by Jeswunt Rao Holkar, or by Dowlut Rao Scindiah.

The design of Holkar to engross the whole power and authority of  
 \* C the

the state of Poonah, was demonstrated by his actual usurpation, and by the project which he formed and endeavoured to accomplish, of placing on the Musnud of Poonah, a new peiswah; or of restoring Bajee Rao to the Musnud under circumstances of restraint which would have secured to Holkar the whole military power and civil authority of the state. It cannot be doubted that motives of ambition and of inveterate enmity against Dowlut Rao Scindiah, would in that event have induced Jeswunt Rao Holkar to direct his arms against the possessions of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, and the accession of military power and resources which Holkar would have acquired by the permanent establishment of his authority in the state of Poonah, would probably have enabled him to prosecute his views of conquest with success.

If on the other hand the arms of Dowlut Rao Scindiah had ultimately triumphed over those of Holkar, the power and resources of the state of Poonah, together with those of Holkar, would have been added to those of Scindiah; and a state would have been formed in the hands of Scindiah, comprehending nearly the whole Marhatta dominion, (with the exception of Berar) and possessing the nominal authority of the peishwah, and of the Moghul, with a considerable revenue, abundant military resources, a powerful artillery, and a numerous army, under the discipline and command of French officers.

No ultimate issue of the *distractions at that time existing in the Marhatta empire*, could therefore reasonably be supposed, which would not have consolidated under one head, a degree of power and dominion dangerous to the British government, to the extent in which the balance of contending interests in the Marhatta empire should have been disturbed, and in proportion to the means which a power so consolidated would possess, of eventually co-operating with the government of France in hostile designs against the British empire in India.

The convulsions in the Marhatta state might possibly have continued for some time, and might have afforded a temporary security to the British government against any hostile designs on the part of the Marhattas, either singly or united with an European power. But the effects of such confusion must speedily have extended to the contiguous dominions of our ally the Nizam, and ultimately to those of the Company, and would have compelled the British government to engage in the contest.

The establishment of Holkar's power at Poonah would probably have occasioned demands on the part of that chieftain upon his highness the Nizam; but, even under a contrary supposition, it is demonstrable from the state of the country, that Holkar could not long have maintained an army in the Dekan, without invading the dominions either of the Nizam or of the Company.

The territory round Poonah to a considerable extent, having been entirely desolated by the troops of Holkar, that chieftain would have been compelled to invade the territory of the Nizam; or to penetrate into the country situated to the southward of the river Kistna, for the subsistence of his numerous troops and followers.

The adoption of the latter alternative would have retarded, for some time, the predatory incursions of Holkar's troops into the territory of the Nizam or the Company. But when the immediate resources of peishwah's southern provinces should have been exhausted, Holkar would have been compelled to draw the means of subsistence for his troops from the plunder of the Company's contiguous territories, on the resources of which we must principally have depended for the supply of our troops in the contest, which that irruption would have rendered inevitable. If therefore the British government had not adopted measures



for the restoration of the peishwah's authority, either the Company's territories, or those of our ally the Nizam, would have been exposed to all the evils of war, while neither the Company nor the Nizam under such circumstances could have possessed the means, which both now command, of averting the war from their own dominions, and of accelerating its prosperous conclusion by a vigorous system of attack upon the enemy

The restoration of the peishwah therefore under the protection of the British power, was a measure indispensably requisite for the defence, not only of the territories of our allies, but of our own possessions bordering on the Marhatta dominions in the peninsula of India

### 3d DOWLAT RAO SCINDIAH

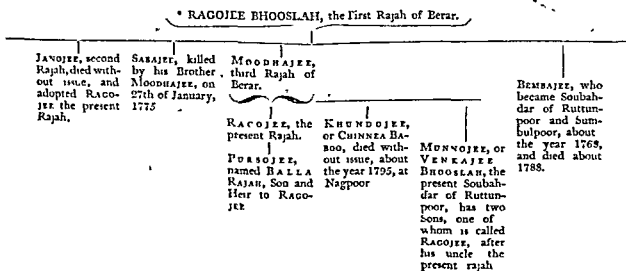
Ranojee Scindiah, the founder of this family, was born at Putteelee near Poonah, and served first under a chief named Bajee Rao, who commanded the body guard of Bajee Rao, the first peishwah, and grandfather to the present peishwah. From this inferior station he gradually rose in the service of Bajee Rao, the peishwah, and afterwards accompanied him in the expedition which was undertaken at the close of the reign of rajah Sahoojee against the province of Malwa. This province was afterwards divided into three parts, of which the first was allotted to Bajee Rao, the peishwah, the second to the rajah of Sattarah, the third to the family of Holkar. As a reward for the services which Ranojee Scindiah rendered in the expedition against Malwa, Bajee Rao granted a considerable portion of the shares belonging to himself and to the rajah Sattarah, to Ranojee Scindiah, which grant was afterwards confirmed in jagheer to his descendants, by the rajah of Sattarah. On the death of Ranojee Scindiah, Mithajee Scindiah, his fifth son, succeeded to the management of his patrimonial inheritance, of which Ougem was the capital, and by a train of successful operations, was enabled  
to

to appropriate to himself a considerable part of the province of Malwa, belonging to the government of Poonah, as well as to extend his domains over a great part of Hindostan, and of the rajpoot states; and to obtain possession of the person and nominal authority of the great Moghul, of whom he was ostensible minister.

Madhaje Scindiah died on the 12th February 1794, without male issue, and was succeeded on the 3d of March following, by his nephew and adopted son Dowlut Rao Scindiah, whose violence, rapacity, and lawless ambition, have been the main causes of the present war with the confederate Marhatta chieftains.

#### 4th. RAGOJEE BHOOSLAH.

The ancestor of the present rajah of Berar, the first Ragojee Bhooslah, died in 1749, and transmitted his government\* to his son Janojee, who dying in 1772, left his inheritance to the present rajah, the son of Janojee's younger brother Moodhaje Booslah. This occasioned a contention between Janojee's brothers Sabaje and Moodhaje. The former claimed the government in right of priority of birth, and the latter as father and guardian of the adopted child. They were accordingly engaged in hostility until the death



death of Sabjee, who was killed in an engagement with his brother on the 27th January 1775. From that period the government of Berar was holden by Moodhaje Bhooslah\*, who died at an advanced age on the 19th May 1788, and was succeeded by his son Ragojee Bhooslah, the present rajah of Berar.

The views which this chieftain and Dowlut Rao Scindiah are known to have entertained with respect to the supreme authority of the Marhatta state, afford the means of forming a correct judgment of the motives which may have rendered those chieftains desirous of subverting the treaty of Bassen, although they admitted that treaty to be equitable in its general principle, and to furnish additional security for the just rights of the feudatory chieftains of the Marhatta empire, and especially of their own.

The whole course of Dowlut Rao Scindiah's proceedings since his accession to the dominions of his uncle Madhaje Scindiah, has manifested a systematic design of establishing an ascendancy in the Marhatta state upon the ruins of the peishwah's authority.

The government and person of the peishwah have long been placed under a degrading subjection to the oppressive control and unwarrantable usurpation of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, who had remained with a numerous army in the vicinity of the peishwah's capital for a considerable period of time.

The usurpation of Scindiah existed in full force at the commencement of

\* It appears, however, that Moodhaje Bhooslah, in all state papers joined his son's name to his own, and though he did not allow him to interfere in business, yet he treated the youth as the heir apparent. Moodhaje Bhooslah was therefore a regent by right during his son's minority, and probably by sufferance, afterwards. Ragojee Bhooslah is about forty seven years of age, and has one son, Purgojee Bhooslah, twenty seven years old.

of the last war between the Company and Tippoo Sultaun; and the undue influence of Scindiah in the Marhatta empire in that crisis, not only deprived the British government of every benefit from the nominal alliance of the peishwah, at the commencement, and during the progress of the war, but afforded positive encouragement to the cause of Tippoo Sultaun, and menaced the Nizam's dominions, previously to the expulsion of the French from Hyderabad, in October 1798, and subsequently in 1799, while the Nizam's contingent was actually employed with the British army in the common cause of the triple alliance against Tippoo Sultaun.

At that time, Scindiah was restrained from the actual invasion of the Nizam's dominions, by the direct interposition of the British government. His influence however, and the terror of his violence and power, continued to rule the court of Poonah, and to alarm the court of Hyderabad, until the exigency of his affairs in the north of Hindostan, occasioned principally by the successful progress of Jeswunt Rao Holkar's arms, compelled Dowlut Rao Scindiah to retire from Poonah in the year 1800, for the protection of his own territories.

The complete establishment of Holkar's authority at Poonah, by the defeat of Scindiah's troops in October 1802, required the utmost exertion of Scindiah's power against that active and powerful enemy.

Had Scindiah succeeded in subverting the power of Holkar, it cannot be doubted that he would have taken advantage of that success, for the complete establishment of his own undue authority in the state of Poonah; he would probably have reinstated the peishwah Bajee Rao in his government; or would have raised another to the musnud, to be the pageant of his own power; or would have usurped the supreme ministerial authority in his own  
name,

name, if the disposition of the other chieftains of the Marhatta empire should have encouraged an expectation of their acquiescence in that ambitious project.

The uniform tenor of Scindiah's conduct, the invariable principles of his policy, and the personal character, habits, and disposition of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, preclude the supposition that he would have abandoned the absolute power which he would have acquired by the subversion of Holkar's usurpation, and would have adopted the liberal policy of restoring the exiled peishwah, to the exercise of the established executive authority of the empire.

In the moment of alarm, which succeeded the signal success of Jeswant Rao Holkar, Dowlut Rao Scindiah solicited the co-operation of the British government, under the pretext of restoring the peishwah's authority. He probably expected, that the aid of a detachment of British troops would have ensured his success against Holkar, without controlling his project of restoring his own undue ascendancy at Poonah on a more secure and extensive basis. It now appears, that the active and powerful exertions employed by the British government at the express solicitation of the peishwah for his highness's complete restoration to the musnud of Poonah, were neither desired, nor expected by Dowlut Rao Scindiah. The actual restoration of the peishwah to the government of Poonah, under the exclusive protection of the British power; and the conclusion of engagements, calculated to secure to his highness the due exercise of his legitimate authority on a permanent foundation, deprived Dowlut Rao Scindiah of every hope of accomplishing the objects of his ambition, injustice, and rapacity, so long as the alliance should be successfully maintained.

This statement of facts sufficiently explains the anxiety of Dowlut Rao Scindiah

Scindiah to effect the subversion of an arrangement, the justice and equity of which he was compelled to acknowledge.

The motives which must be supposed to have influenced the rajah of Berar in combining his power with that of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, for the subversion of the alliance concluded between the British government and the peishwah, were manifestly similar to those which actuated the conduct of Dowlut Rao Scindiah.

The rajah of Berar has always maintained pretensions to the supreme authority in the Marhatta empire, founded on his affinity to the reigning rajah of Sattarah, and in the course of a conference with the native secretary of the resident with Dowlut Rao Scindiah on the 14th of June 1803, distinctly avowed those pretensions.

Convinced that the permanency of the defensive alliance concluded between the British government and the peishwah, would preclude all future opportunity of accomplishing the object of his ambition, the rajah of Berar appears to have been equally concerned with Dowlut Row Scindiah, in the subversion of that alliance.

Although the views ascribed to those chieftains were manifestly incompatible with the accomplishment of their respective designs, the removal of an obstacle which would effectually preclude the success of either chieftain, in obtaining an ascendancy at Poonah, constituted an object of common interest to both. It appears also to be probable, that those chieftains, sensible that the combination of their power afforded the only prospect of subverting the alliance concluded between the British government and the peishwah, agreed to compromise their respective and contradictory projects, by an arrangement for the partition of the whole power and dominion of the Marhatta state.

But, whatever may have been the specific objects of Scindiah and the rajah of Berar, the operation of the treaty of Bassein was evidently calculated to preclude the accomplishment of any ambitious projects on the part of those chieftains, and to confine their power and authority within the just limits of their respective dominions.

Under this view of the subject, a sufficient cause will be discovered of the hostile conduct of those chieftains, although no just ground of complaint should even have been alleged by them against the British government, or any design imputed to us in any degree injurious to the security of the acknowledged rights and independence of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, or of the rajah of Berar.

---

## SOUTHERN JAGHEERDARS of the MARHATTA EMPIRE.

---

The subordinate chieftains occupying territory to the south of Poonah, may be divided into two classes; first, the rajahs and hereditary jagheerdars; and second, officers of the government of Poonah, who command troops or forts.

The account of the Southern jagheerdars is compiled from information communicated by Major John Malcolm, resident in Mysore.

The principal chieftains of the first class are:

1. The rajah of Colapore, who is of the same family as the rajah of Sattarah; although this chieftain therefore may have submitted to the power of the peishwah, it would be an inversion of the principles on which the authority of the peishwah rests, to suppose that the peishwah could demand personal allegiance from a branch of the family of which he is the ostensible minister. On this account the peishwah addresses the rajah of Colapore as a superior, and treats him as such on all occasions of form or public ceremony. The rajah maintains 1,500 horse, and 3,000 peons, and is stated to enjoy a revenue of between twenty and twenty-five lacs of rupees.

2. The Putwurdun family, who are Cokan bramins. Gopaul Hurry, the father of the late Purseram Bhow, left seven sons, who are all deceased, and of whom the four eldest (namely Gopaul Rao, Purseram Bhow, Ragonaut Rao, and Pandrung Rao) left issue. The property and jagheers of the Putwurdun family are now divided between the sons of these four chiefs, who are, first, Balajee Gopaul Rao, the son of the second Gopaul Rao. As the senior branch of the family, Balajee Gopaul Rao possesses Meritch and the neighbouring districts, yielding a revenue of about four lacs of rupees; he maintains a force of about two hundred horse, and one thousand five hundred foot. Second, Appah Sahib, the son of



Purseram Bhow, resides at Jumcondah, one of his jagheers, and enjoys a revenue of about four lacs of rupees. He maintains a fixed establishment of five hundred horse and one thousand foot, and has occasionally hired other troops for the purpose of ravaging the country of the rajah of Colapore, with whom he has been at war since the death of his father Purseram Bhow, who was killed in 1799, in an engagement with the rajah near the town of Colapore. Third, Trimbuck Rao Rigonaut Rao resides at Karandwar, the chief town of his jagheer, which yields an annual revenue of about two lacs of rupees. His quota is three hundred horse, but he also has enlisted, at different times, troops to assist his cousin Appah Sahib, against the rajah of Colapore. Fourth, Chintamenee Rao Pandrung, son of Pandrung Rao, has a jagheer yielding four and half lacs of rupees, and resides at Hereepoor, he maintains a fixed establishment of seven hundred cavalry, and four hundred horse, and lately increased his cavalry for the purpose of plundering the country of Colapore.

3 The Rastia family, who are also cokan bramins, have long possessed power and reputation in the state of Poonah. Anund Rao, the father of the present chiefs of the family, left five sons, and derived great influence from his connection with Nana Furnavese, (principal minister under the Peshwah Madhoo Rao the second, of the Marhatta empire for near twenty-five years) who married one of Anund Rao's daughters. The power of the Rastia family has since the death of Anund Rao been united in the person of his eldest son, Madhoo Rao Rastia, to whom all the other sons of Anund Rao pay implicit obedience. The Putwurdun and Rastia families are connected by marriage, they have several times been on bad terms since the death of the late peshwah Madhoo Rao in 1795, but are now friends. Madhoo Rao collects a revenue of about twenty lacs of rupees, and resides at Badamee, he maintains a force of four thousand horse, and four thousand peons, and lately hired an additional force of plundering horse, whom he employed against the rajah of Sholapore, with whom he constantly carries on a predatory warfare.

4. Kishen Rao Appah Dasheo, jagheerdar of Nepaunee, has a small revenue, and maintains only three hundred horse and four hundred peons; he is at variance with the rajah of Colapore.

5. Malajee Gooparah, who holds in jagheer the towns and districts of Tumba, Indie, and Almil, from which he derives a revenue of one lac of rupees; he maintains six hundred horse, for which he is allowed pay by government.

6. Purseram Pundit is a chief of some consequence; he possesses, to the southward of Poonah, Bijapoor Bagawarah, and some land in the Cokan. His revenue is estimated at ten lacs of rupees, and he maintains a force of three thousand horse.

7. Pandrung Bauboo Rao possesses in jagheer the town and district of Baramuttee, and some adjacent villages, from which he derives a revenue sufficient to maintain one thousand horse.

8. Jaun Rao Nemalkur, jagheerdar of Puttun, a town near Panderpoor, on the banks of the Beemah, maintains one thousand and five hundred horse.

9. Venketerow, jagheerdar of Nurgoond and Ramdroog, has a revenue of one lac and twenty five thousand rupees: and maintains five hundred peons to garrison his forts. He has obtained some consequence by the marriage of his daughter to the youngest son of the late Purseram Bhow, and of his son to the sister of Baupo Ghoklah; and the latter chief, in consequence of this connection, leaves his family and property in Nurgoond, whenever he is engaged on a distant expedition.

10. Sedasheva Pundit possesses in jagheer the fort and district of Belgham, which yields a revenue of about forty thousand rupees. He maintains a force

force of one thousand horse and two thousand peons, which is supported by the revenue of his jagheers to the northward of Poonah.

11. Dowlut Rao Goorparah, the brother of the famous Morari\* Rao, of Ghooty, is jagheerdar of the town and district of Gujinderghur, which has long been in his family. It was taken by Tippoo Sultaun in 1786, but recovered in 1792, and restored to this family, who are highly respected among the Marhattas, notwithstanding they have lost that power which they formerly possessed. Dowlut Rao Goopara has a revenue of about three lacks of rupees, and maintains a force of three hundred horse and three hundred peons, which form the garrison of the fort of Gujinderghur.

12. Malaserja Dasheo, the rajah of Khytore, possesses the country of Khytore, which yields a revenue of four lacs of rupees. He maintains a force of one thousand horse, and four thousand peons, and is bound to pay an annual peishcush, or tribute, to the peishwah, of sixty or seventy thousand rupees.

---

The chiefs of the second class are officers of government commanding troops and garrisons.

1. Bapoo Ghoklah, who is the son of Dhandiah Punt Ghoklah, a Cokan Bramin, and commander of one hundred horse of the pagah or stable horse of government, which accompanied Purseram Bhow to Seringapatam in 1792. Bapoo Ghoklah commands a force of two thousand horse, besides pindaries, of whom he has at least one thousand. He has also one thousand infantry, with two or three guns. The only permanent resources which

\* A person of this family arrived in Major-general Wellesley's camp, on the 11th November, for the purpose of negotiating the terms of peace on the part of Dowlut Rao Scindiah. Vide Official gazette, in Appendix D.

which Bapoo Ghoklah has for paying this foree, are the revenues of the Guduck and Nuwulgund districts, which his father seized, and which produce near five lacs of rupees per annum. He however derives considerable resources from the plunder of the country in the vicinity of his districts.

2. Gunput Rao Paunseh, commander of the artillery, is an old and distinguished officer of the government of Poonah, and enjoys the districts of Matcovee, and Hoongoond, (yielding one lac of rupees per annum) as a personal jagheer. Gunput Rao has also the management of Rannee Bednore, and Hungul, which are the personal jagheers of Rapram Choudry, (an officer in the service of the peishwah,) and which produce an annual revenue of about one lac and twenty-five thousand rupees.

3. Bapoojee Wettel, who attended the peishwah to Bassein, and commands five hundred horse.

4. Bapoo Wettel Seo Deo commands six hundred horse; he is not a native of the southern provinces of the Poonah state, but entered the service at the same time as Gunput Rao Paunseh.

5. Ball Kishen Gungadur commands five hundred horse, and entered the service of the peishwah at the same time with Gunput Rao Paunseh and Seo Deo.

6. Bapoojee Rao Scindiah, killadar of Darwar, was placed in charge of that fortress in the year 1794, by the late peishwah. He maintains a garrison of eight hundred peons, and one hundred and twenty horse, for the payment of which and other expences of the fort, he is allowed the districts of

o Buterah

Butgerah and Mardgy, which yield a revenue of one lac and twenty thousand rupees per annum

Bapoojee Scindiah lately increased his troops to the number of two thousand horse, and three thousand peons, to make war on the rajah of Kythore, who has attacked the districts committed to his management

7. The town and districts of Anagherree and Pursaghur, belong to Amrut Rao, (adopted son of the late Ragobah, father of the present peishwah) to whom they were given by the present peishwah, Bajee Rao, on his ascending the musnud of Poonah. They produce a revenue of fifty thousand rupees per annum, and are managed for Amrut Rao, by a person named Anund Rao Lullec

In addition to the chieftains and jagheerdars already enumerated, the Pattah family, who so long possessed the extensive province of Savanore, (which consisted of twenty-two talooks or districts, and includes the greatest part of the territory belonging to the Marhattas south of the Kistnah) require to be particularly noticed

Mujud Khan, the grandfather of the present Nawaub of Savanore, was attacked in the year 1756, by the combined forces of the peishwah and Salabut Jung, the soubahdar of the Dekan, and was compelled to purchase a peace, by the surrender of eleven talooks, (one half of his possessions) to his enemies. He died soon after this event, and left his country to his son Hakeem Khan, who contracted an intimate alliance with Hyder Ally Khan, which was afterwards cemented by several intermarriages. Hyder Ally supported Hakeem Khan so effectually against the Marhattas, that Hakeem Khan recovered almost all the talooks which he had lost, and continued in a state of prosperity during the life of Hyder

The death of the latter prince in 1782, occasioned the ruin of the family of Savanore, they were attacked and expelled from their country by Tippoo Sultaun, whom they have justly provoked by joining the Mirhattas Hakeem Khan, who had fled towards Poonah, did not long survive his misfortunes. He left several sons, the eldest, Abdul Kheir Khan, resided at Srirangapatam, where he had married the daughter of Hyder Ally Khan. On the conclusion of the peace of 1792, Savanore came into the possession of the peishwah, who provided for Hussain Khan, the second son of Hakeem Khan, by giving him in jagheer the town and district of Savanore, producing about 50,000 rupees per annum.

Tippoo Sultaun, being apprized of this arrangement, permitted Abdul Kheir Khan to proceed from Srirangapatam, for the purpose of claiming his patrimony. On reaching Savanore, Kheir Khan's younger brother (Hussain Khan) refused to admit his right, Kheir Khan, therefore, went to Poonah, and obtained from the minister Nana Furnavese, a decision in his favor, as eldest son of Hakeem Khan. Nana Furnavese granted him a sunnud to take possession of Savanore, to which he directed Purseram Bhow to enforce obedience.

When the rebel Dhoondiah Wagh, in 1800, entered Savanore, Abdul Kheir Khan placed himself under the protection of the British army, after the death of Dhoondiah, General Wellesley made an arrangement to secure to Kheir Khan the receipt of the revenues of his jagheer, but the distracted state of the province of Savanore since that period, not only defeated Major General Wellesley's arrangement, but compelled Kheir Khan to retire to Soondah, where he began to raise troops. Being prevented from completing his levies by General Wellesley, he has since returned to Savanore, where he now resides with his whole family.

10th September  
1800

Law of the actual jagheerdars have any legal hereditary right to their present possessions, which have in general been granted to their ancestors for military service. The peshwa's government, however, has for some years been too weak to attempt the resumption of the grants, or to insist on the performance of the conditions of service on which they were originally made, and the changes of fortune which have befallen the different jagheerdars, have been occasioned more by their dispute with each other, than by any exertion of authority on the part of the government of Poona, of which they are the nominal servants.

The officers of government who have been intrusted with the command of troops and garrisons, have been almost invariably induced by the weakness of the government of Poona, by the convulsions which have so long disturbed the Marhatta empire, and by the example of others, to endeavour to render their authority permanent, and in some cases hereditary in their own family. The accomplishment of this object has been facilitated by the manner in which they are paid by the government of Poona for their services, which is always done by orders upon the revenues of the countries in which they are employed. This system gradually leads to the complete establishment of their personal authority, and the subversion of that of the peshwa.

It is also customary to assign the revenues of a district for a stated period to such jagheerdars as may have incurred an expence in the service of the peshwa, beyond the produce of their jagheers, and such temporary grants are often permanently annexed to their former possessions.

The temporary allotment of a country to a jagheedar, or the assignment of revenue to an officer of government for the payment of his troops, usually

usually terminates in the independent establishment of the jagheedar, or officer in the assigned country, or in a ruinous contest for the recovery of the rights of the state. This system makes every province in the Marhatta empire a scene of pretty warfare, and has enabled subjects of the state to assume rights to which they have no other claim than that of usurpation and violence.

From this state of weakness and inefficiency, the government of Poonah may confidently expect to be relieved by the operation of the treaty of Bassien, which, at the same time that it entitles the peishwah to the whole exertion of the British power in the event of any emergency which may require the aid of the Company for the external defence and protection of his government and possessions, is calculated to enforce a due submission to his authority within his immediate dominions, to preserve his territories from internal anarchy, and to promote the happiness and tranquillity of his subjects, and the general prosperity of his country.



# A P P E N D I X C.

## *TREATY OF BASSEIN*

**T**REATY OF PERPETUAL, AND GENERAL DEFENSIVE ALLIANCE between, the Honorable English East India Company, and his Highness the Peishwah Bajee Rao, Rogonaut Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur, his children, heirs and successors, settled by lieutenant-colonel Barry Close, resident at the court of his highness, by virtue of the powers delegated to him by his Excellency the Most Noble Richard Marquis Wellesley, Knight of the most illustrious order of St Patrick, one of his Britannic Majesty's most honorable privy council, governor general in council, appointed by the Honorable Court of Directors of the said Honorable Company, to direct and control all their affairs in the East Indies

Whereas, by the blessing of God, the relations of peace and friendship have uninterruptedly subsisted for a length of time, between the Honorable English East India Company, and his highness Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur, and have been confirmed at different periods, by treaties of amity and union, the powers aforesaid, adverting to the complexion of the times, have determined, with a view to the preservation of peace and tranquillity, to enter into a general defensive alliance, for the complete and reciprocal protection of their respective territories, together with those of their several allies and dependants, against the unprovoked aggressions, or unjust encroachments, of all or any enemies whatever

### A R T I C L E I

The peace, union, and friendship, so long subsisting between the two states, shall be promoted and increased by this treaty, and shall be perpetual

The

The friends and enemies of either, shall be the friends and enemies of both, and the contracting parties agree, that all the former treaties and agreements between the two states, now in force, and not contrary to the tenor of this engagement, shall be confirmed by it

## ARTICLE II

If any power or state whatever, shall commit any act of unprovoked hostility or aggression, against either of the contracting parties, or against their respective dependants or allies; and, after due representation, shall refuse to enter into amicable explanation, or shall deny the just satisfaction or indemnity which the contracting parties shall have required, then the contracting parties will proceed to concert and prosecute such further measures as the case shall appear to demand. For the more distinct explanation and effect of this agreement, the governor-general in council, on behalf of the honorable Company, hereby declares, that the British government will never permit any power or state whatever to commit, with impunity, any act of unprovoked hostility or aggression, against the rights and territories of his highness Rao Pundit Purdham Bahadur, but will, at all times, maintain and defend the same, in the same manner as the rights and territories of the honorable Company are now maintained and defended

## ARTICLE III.

With a view to fulfil this treaty of general defence and protection, his highness Rao Pundit Purdham Bahadur agrees to receive, and the honorable East India Company to furnish, a permanent subsidiary force of not less than six thousand regular native infantry, with the usual proportion of field piece, and European artillery men attached, and with the proper equipment of warlike stores and ammunition, which force is to be accordingly stationed in perpetuity in his said highness's territories

## ARTICLE

#### ARTICLE IV.

For the regular payment of the whole expence of the said subsidiary force, his highness Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahadur hereby assigns and cedes in perpetuity to the honorable East India Company, all the territories detailed in the schedule annexed to this treaty.

#### ARTICLE V.

As it may be found, that certain of the territories ceded by the foregoing article to the honorable Company, may be inconvenient from their situation, his highness Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahadur, for the purpose of rendering the boundary line of the honorable Company's possessions a good and well-defined one, agrees, that such exchanges of talooks or lands shall be made hereafter, on terms of a fair valuation of their respective revenues, as the completion of the said purpose may require: and it is agreed and covenanted, that the territories to be assigned and ceded to the honorable Company by the fourth article, or in consequence of the exchange stipulated eventually in this article, shall be subject to the exclusive management and authority of the said Company, and of their officers.

#### ARTICLE VI.

Notwithstanding the total annual expence of the subsidiary force is estimated at twenty-five lacs of rupees, his said highness hath agreed to cede by Article IV. lands estimated to yield annually the sum of twenty-six lacs of rupees, the additional lac being intended to meet possible deficiencies in the revenues of the said lands, and save the honorable Company from loss.

#### ARTICLE VII.

After the conclusion of this treaty, and as soon as the British resident shall signify to his highness Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahadur, that the honorable  
Company's

Company's officers are prepared to take charge of the districts ceded by Article IV his highness will immediately issue the necessary purwannahs or orders to his officers, to deliver over charge of the same to the officers of the honorable Company, and it is hereby agreed and stipulated, that all collections made by his highness's officers, subsequently to the date of this treaty, and before the officers of the honorable Company shall have taken charge of the said districts, shall be carried to the credit of the honorable Company and all claims to balances from the said districts, referring to periods antecedent to the conclusion of this treaty, shall be considered as null and void

### A R T I C L E VIII

All forts situated within the districts to be ceded as aforesaid, shall be delivered to the officers of the honorable Company with the said districts and his highness Rao Pundit Purnhram Bahadur engages, that the said forts shall be delivered to the honorable Company, without being injured or damaged, and with their ordinary equipment of ordnance, stores, and provisions

### A R T I C L E IX

Grain and all other articles of consumption, and provisions, and all sorts of materials for wearing apparel, together with the necessary numbers of cattle, horses, and camel, required for the use of the subsidiary force, shall be entirely exempted from duties, and the commanding officer and officers of the said subsidiary force, shall be treated, in all respects, in a manner suitable to the dignity and greatness of both states the subsidiary force will, at all times, be ready to execute services of importance, such as the protection of the person of his highness, his heirs, and successors, the overawing and chastisement of rebels, or excitors of disturbance in his highness's dominions, and due correction of his subjects or dependants, who may withhold payment of the sircar's just claims, but

it is not to be employed on trifling occasions, nor like sebandy to be stationed in the country to collect the revenues, nor against any of the principal branches of the Marhatta empire, nor in laying contributions from Marhatta dependants in the manner of Moolgeery

## ARTICLE X

Whereas much inconvenience has arisen from certain claims and demands of the Marhatta state, affecting the city of Surat, it is agreed, that a just calculation shall be made of the value of the said claims by his highness Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur, and the government of Bombay, and, in consequence of the intimate friendship now established between the contracting parties, his highness Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur agrees, for himself, his heirs and successors, to relinquish for ever, all the rights, claims, and privileges, of the Marhatta state affecting the said city of Surat, and all collections on that account shall cease and determine from the day on which this treaty shall be concluded, in consideration of which act of friendship, the honorable East India Company agrees, that a piece of land, yielding a sum equal to the estimated value of the said claims of the Marhatta state, shall be deducted from the districts ceded by Article IV, and on the same principle, and from similar considerations, his highness further agrees, that the amount of the collections made for the Poonah state, under the title of Nogabundy, in the purgunnahs of Chourassy and Chuckley, shall be ascertained by an average taken from the receipts of a certain number of years, or by such other mode of calculation as may be determined on, and his said highness doth further agree, for himself, his heirs and successors, to relinquish for ever the Nogabundy collections aforesaid, and they shall accordingly cease from the conclusion of this treaty, and it is agreed and stipulated, that a piece of land, yielding a sum equal to the amount of the said Nogabundy collections, shall be deducted from the districts ceded by Article IV in the same manner as stipulated in regard to the choute of Surat

## ARTICLE

## ARTICLE XI.

Whereas it has been usual for his highness Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur to enlist and retain in his service Europeans of different countries, his said highness hereby agrees and stipulates, that in the event of war breaking out between the English and any European nation, and of discovery being made that any European or Europeans in his service, belonging to such nation at war with the English, shall have meditated injury towards the English, or have entered into intrigues hostile to their interests, such European or Europeans so offending, shall be discharged by his said highness, and not suffered to reside in his dominions.

## ARTICLE XII.

Inasmuch as by the present treaty, the contracting parties are bound in a general defensive alliance for mutual defence and protection against all enemies, his highness Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur, consequently engages, never to commit any act of hostility or aggression against his highness the nabob Asoph Jah Bahaudur, or any of the honorable Company's allies or dependants, or against any of the principal branches of the Marhatta empire, or against any power whatever: and in the event of differences arising, whatever adjustment the Company's government, weighing matters in the scale of truth and justice, may determine, shall meet with full approbation and acquiescence.

## ARTICLE XIII.

And whereas, certain differences referring to past transactions are known to subsist between the sircar of his highness Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur, and the sircar of his highness the nabob Asoph Jah Bahaudur; and whereas, an amicable adjustment of those differences must be highly desirable, for the welfare and benefit of both the said sircars, his highness Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur,

with a view to the above end, agrees, and accordingly binds himself, his heirs and successors, to fulfil and conform to the stipulations of the treaty of Mhar, and his highness Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur, further agrees, that on the basis of the fulfilment of the said treaty of Mhar, and of the claim of his highness the nabob Asoph Jah Bahaudur to be totally exempted from the payment of choute, the honorable Company's government shall be entitled to arbitrate and determine all such points as may be in doubt or difference between the sircars of their highnesses aforementioned and his highness Rao Pundit Purdaun Bahaudur further agrees, that in the event of any differences arising between his government and that of his highness the nabob Asoph Jah Bahaudur, at any future period, the particulars of such differences shall be communicated to the honorable East India Company, before any act of hostility shall be committed on either side, and the said honorable Company, interposing their mediation in a way suitable to rectitude, friendship, and union, and mindful of justice and established usage, shall apply themselves to the adjustment of all such differences conformably to propriety and truth, and shall bring the parties to a right understanding and it is further agreed, that whatever adjustment of any such differences the Company's government, weighing things in the scale of truth and justice, shall determine, that determination shall, without hesitation or objection, meet with the full approbation and acquiescence of both parties It is, however, agreed, that this stipulation shall not prevent any amicable negotiations which the honorable Company, and the courts of Poonah and Hyderabad respectively, may be desirous of opening, provided no such negotiation shall be carried on between any of the three parties, without full communication thereof to each other

#### A R T I C L E X I V

Whereas a treaty of friendship and alliance has been concluded between the honorable Company, and rajah Anund Rao Guikwar Bahaudur, and whereas the said treaty was meditated and executed without any intention that it should infringe

infringe any of the just rights or claims of his highness Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur, affecting the sircar of the said rajah; his said highness, adverting thereto, and also to the intimate alliance now established between the contracting parties, doth hereby formally acknowledge the existance of the said treaty, between the honorable Company and rajah Anund Rao Guickwar Bahaudur; and, in as much as by reason of certain unfinished transactions, the conclusion of which has been suspended from time to time, various demands and papers of accounts are found to subsist between the government of his highness Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur, and the sircar of the rajah aforementioned: his said highness, placing full reliance on the impartiality, truth, and justice of the British government, doth hereby agree, that the said government shall examine into, and finally adjust the said demands and papers of accounts, and his said highness further stipulates, and binds himself, his heirs and successors, to abide by such adjustment as the British government shall accordingly determine.

#### ARTICLE XV.

The contracting parties will employ all practicable means of conciliation to prevent the calamity of war, and, for that purpose, will at all times be ready to enter into amicable explanations with other states, and to cultivate and improve the general relations of peace and amity with all the powers of India according to the true spirit and tenor of this defensive treaty. But if a war should unfortunately break out between the contracting parties and any other power whatever, then his highness Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur engages, that with the reserve of two battalions of Sepoys, which are to remain near his highness's person, the residue of the British subsidiary force, consisting of four battalions of Sepoys, with their artillery, joined by six thousand infantry and ten thousand horse, of his highness's own troops, and making together an army of ten thousand infantry and ten thousand cavalry, with the requisite train of artillery, and warlike stores of every kind, shall be immediately put in motion for the purpose of opposing the enemy;



enemy; and his highness likewise engages to employ every further effort in his power for the purpose of bringing into the field, as speedily as possible, the whole force which he may be able to supply from his dominions, with a view to the effectual prosecution and speedy termination of the said war. The honorable Company in the same manner engage on their parts, in this case, to employ in active operations against the enemy, the largest force which they may be able to furnish over and above the said subsidiary force.

### A R T I C L E   XVI

Whenever war shall appear probable, his highness Rao Pundit Pardhaun Bahaudur engages to collect as many Bunjaries as possible, and to store as much grain as may be practicable in his frontier garrisons

### A R T I C L E   XVII.

As by the present treaty, the union and friendship of the two states is so firmly cemented, that they may be considered as one and the same, his highness Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur engages, neither to commence nor to pursue in future, any negotiations with any other power whatever, without giving previous notice, and entering into mutual consultation with the honorable East India Company's government, and the honorable Company's government on their parts, hereby declare, that they have no manner of concern with any of his highness's children, relations, subjects, or servants, with respect to whom his highness is absolute

### A R T I C L E   XVIII

In as much as by the present treaty of general defensive alliance, the ties of union are, with the blessing of God, so closely drawn, that the interests of the two states are become identified, it is further mutually agreed, that if disturbances shall at any time break out in the districts ceded to the honorable Company by  
this

this agreement, his highness Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur shall permit such a proportion of the subsidiary troops, as may be requisite to be employed in quelling the same, within the said districts. If disturbances shall at any time break out in any part of his highness's dominions, contiguous to the Company's frontier, to which it might be inconvenient to detach any proportion of the subsidiary force, the British government in like manner, if required by his highness Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur, shall direct such proportion of the troops of the Company as may be most conveniently stationed for the purpose, to assist in quelling the said disturbances within his highness's dominions.

### A R T I C L E   X I X .

It is finally declared, that this treaty which, according to the foregoing articles, is meant for the support and credit of his said highness's government, and to preserve it from loss and decline, shall last as long as the sun and moon shall endure.

*Signed, sealed, and exchanged, at Bassein,  
the 31st of December, A. D. 1802,  
or the 5th of Ramzaun, A. H. 1217.*



A TRUE COPY,  
(Signed)    B. CLOSE, *Resident at Poona.*

A TRUE COPY,  
(Signed)    M. WILKS, *Private Secretary.*

**SCHEDULE**

*SCHEDULE of the Territories ceded in perpetuity by his Highness Bajec Rao Ragonaut Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur, to the Honorable English East India Company Bahaudur, agreeably to the fourth article of the annexed treaty.*

First. From the province of Guzerat, and territories south thereof

Dundooka, together with Choora, Ranapore, and Gogo,	1,05,000
Cambay Choute and Nagpoor .....	60,000
	<hr/>

*South of the Taptee.*

Purnair .....	27,000
Bostrar .....	6,200
Buwanny.....	8,800
Bulrur.....	85,000
Panhole .....	1,07,000
Soopa .....	51,000
Sarbaun .....	30,000
Wallore .....	30,000
Bamdookusba .....	7,900
Waunsda Choute .....	7,000
Durumpoory Choute .....	9,000
Surat Choute .....	42,100
Customs .....	83,000

*Between the Nerbudda and Taptee.*

Oolpar .....	3,16,000
Hansood .....	85,000
Ochseer .....	78,000
Nundavy.....	65,000

Total, south of the Taptee, and between the Taptee and Nerbudda, 10,58,020

Deducted

Deducted 20 per cent on account of decrease of revenue, £,07,600	
	8,30,400
Nakabundy of Chourassy and Chickley.....	20,000
Phoolpara, Coomaria, Cattogam .....	5,000
	25,000

Second. From the territories near the Toombudra.

Savanoor twenty-six talooks .....	10,22,838
From Bankapoor .....	5,56,762
	15,79,600
Grand Total .....	26,00,000

*Signed, sealed, and exchanged at Bassein,  
the 31st of Decemler, A. D. 1802,  
or the 5th of Ramzaun, A. H. 1217.*

The Seal of  
Pundit Purdhaun

The Peishwah's  
signature.

A TRUE COPY,  
(Signed) B. CLOSE, *Resident at Poonah.*

A TRUE COPY,  
(Signed) M. WILKS, *Private Secretary.*

senger to the kiledar of Ahmednuggu, to require him to surrender his fort and, on my arrival in the neighbourhood of the pettah I offered cowle to the inhabitants. This was refused, as the pettah was held by a body of Arabs, who were supported by a battalion of Scindiah's regular infantry, and a body of horse encamped in an open space between the pettah and the fort.

I immediately attacked the pettah with the picquets of the infantry reinforced by the flank companies of the 78th regiment, under the command of lieutenant colonel Harness in another place with the 74th regiment, and first of the 8th, under the command of lieutenant colonel Wallace, and in a third with the flank companies of the 74th, and the 1st battalion 3d regiment, under the command of captain Vesey. The pettah wall was very lofty and defended by towers, and had no rampart, so that when the troops had ascended to the attack, they had no ground on which they could stand, and the Arabs who occupied the towers, defended their post with their usual obstinacy. At length they were obliged to quit the wall and fled to the houses, from which they continued a destructive fire upon the troops. Scindiah's regular infantry also attacked our troops after they had entered the pettah. In a short time however, after a brisk and gallant contest, we were completely masters of it, but with the loss of some brave officers and soldiers, as Your Excellency will perceive by the inclosed return. The enemy's loss was, from the nature of the contest, necessarily much greater than ours and on the night of the 8th, all that part of their force, which was not required for the defence of the fort, went off to the northward, including all the Arabs who survived the contest in the pettah, excepting a small number who attended one of their wounded chiefs who could not be removed farther than the fort.

On the 9th, I reconnoitred the ground in the neighbourhood of the fort, and on that evening lieutenant colonel Wallace, with five companies of the 71th regiment, and the 2d battalion 12th regiment, seized a position within four hundred yards of it, on which, in the course of that night, a battery was constructed for four guns, to take off the defences on the side on which I proposed to make the attack. This opened at day light on the 10th, and it was so advantageously placed, and fired with

with such effect, as to induce the killedar to desire that I should cease firing in order that he might send a person to treat for his surrender. In my answer I told him, that I should not cease firing, till I should have taken the fort, or he should have surrendered it; but that I should listen to whatever he was desirous to communicate.

Yesterday morning he sent out two vakeels to propose to surrender the fort, on condition that he should be allowed to depart with his garrison, and that he should have his private property.

Although I consented to this proposal, it was five in the evening before the hostages arrived in camp, without whose presence I refused to stop the fire from the British batteries. According to his engagement however, the killedar marched out of the fort this morning, with a garrison consisting of 1400 men, and the troops under my command took possession of it.

In this manner has this fort fallen into our hands; our loss since the 8th has been trifling, which I attribute much to the spirit with which our attacks on that day were carried on.

I have to draw Your Excellency's notice towards the conduct of the troops, particularly on that occasion, and towards lieutenant colonels Harness, Wallace, and Maxwell, who commanded in the trenches, captain Beauman commanding the artillery, captain Johnson of the engineers, and captain Heitland of the pioneers, in the short subsequent siege.

Your Excellency must be well acquainted with the advantageous situation of the fort of Ahmednuggur on the frontier of his highness the Nizam, covering Poonah, and as an important point of support to all our future operations to the northward. It is considered in this country as one of its strongest forts; and excepting Vellore in the Carnatic, is the strongest country fort that I have seen. It is in excellent repair, excepting in the part exposed to the fire of the British troops.

I shall hereafter have the honor of transmitting to Your Excellency an account of the ordnance, stores, and grain which it contains.

I have the honor to be, My Lord,

With the greatest respect,

Your Excellency's most obedient,

And faithful humble servant,

(Signed)

ARTHUR WELLESLEY.

Return of the Killed and Wounded, of his Majesty's and the Honorable Company's Troops, composing a Detachment in advance of the Grand Army, under the command of Major General the Honorable A WELLESLEY, in the Assault of the City of Ahmednuggur, on the 8th August, 1803, and on the 9th, 10th, and 11th, during the Siege of the Fort of Ahmednuggur

CAMP AT AHMEDNUGGUR, AUGUST 12, 1803	KILLED												WOUNDED												
	EUROPEANS						NATIVES						EUROPEANS						NATIVES						
	Captains	Lieutenants	Ensigns	Sergeants	Drummers	Rank and File	Subdars	Jemadars	Havildars	Naigues	Drummers	Sepoys	Captains	Lieutenants	Ensigns	Sergeants	Drummers	Rank and File	Subdars	Jemadars	Havildars	Naigues	Drummers	Gun Lascars	Sepoys
8th August, 1803 On the assault of the city of Ahmednugur		2	1	1	1	110			1					1				10		1					
								1										39							
9th 10th, & 11th Aug During the siege of the fort of Ahmednugur		2	2	1	1	12												6							
																		2							
TOTAL		2	2		1	12												6							

KILLED, { Captain Grant, 78th regiment  
           { Captain Humberstone, 78th ditto  
           { Lieutenant Anderson, 78th ditto.  
           { Lieutenant Plenderleath, 1st bat 3d regt N. I.  
 WOUNDED, { Lieutenant Wilson, 74th regiment.  
           { Lieutenant Larkins, 78th ditto.

(Signed)

R. BARCLAY,  
*Depy. Adjt. Genl. in Mysore*

Published by command of his excellency

The most noble the governor-general in council,

J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

## GENERAL ORDERS,

*By his Excellency the Most Noble the Governor-General in council.**Fort William, September 8th, 1803*

THE Governor-general in council having received from major-general the honorable Arthur Wellesley, the official account of the reduction of the important fortress of Ahmednuggur, by the forces under the command of that officer, is pleased to signify the high approbation with which his excellency in council has observed the judgment, promptitude, and skill manifested by major-general Wellesley, in directing the operations of the forces under his command on that critical occasion.

His excellency in council is pleased to direct major-general Wellesley to notify to the officers and troops under his command, that the governor-general in council has derived the most cordial satisfaction from the distinguished alacrity, gallantry, and spirit, which they displayed in the attack upon the pettah, and in the subsequent siege of the fort of Ahmednuggur, and the governor-general in council has remarked with particular approbation, the conduct of lieutenant colonels Harness, Wallace, and Maxwell, of captain Beauman of the artillery; of captain Johnson of the engineers, and of captain Hestland of the pioneers.

The governor-general in council deeply laments the loss of captains Grant and Humberstone, of lieutenants Anderson and Plenderleath, and of the brave soldiers



soldiers who fell in the successful contest of the 8th of August The memory of those gallant officers and soldiers who have fallen with honor in the public service will be regarded with affection and respect, by their sovereign and their country

By command of his Excellency

The most noble the Governor general in council,

\* L HOOK, *Sec to the Govt Mil Dept*

*Fort William, September 8th, 1803*

A DISPATCH, of which the following is an extract, has been received this day, by his Excellency the most noble the governor-general, from his Excellency the commander in chief

To his Excellency the most noble

MARQUIS WELLESLEY,

*Governor general, &c &c &c*

MY LORD,

I HAVE the honor to inform your lordship, that I attacked Mr Perron's force this morning, which was strongly posted with their right extending to the fort of Ally Ghur, and their entire front protected by a deep morass, which obliged me to change my original plan of attack, and detour considerably to the right, to turn their left flank, which I completely effected, dislodging a body of troops which were posted in a village in the enemy's front

On moving forward with the cavalry in two lines, supported by the line of infantry and guns, the enemy immediately retired after a very few shot from the cavalry guns, which did some execution

Several attempts were made to charge some considerable bodies of cavalry, who made an appearance of standing, but the rapidity of their retreat prevented the possibility of effecting it so completely as I could have wished, but I have reason to believe, that in consequence of the operations of this day, many of his confederates have left him

My loss in men and horses is very inconsiderable, and no officer

I have the pleasure to assure your lordship, that the zeal, activity, and steadiness displayed by both officers and men, afforded me entire satisfaction, and deserve my warmest praise

My

My staff afforded me every assistance; and I feel myself under great obligations to them.

From every information I can obtain, immediately on our advancing, Mr. Perron, with his body-guard, retired towards Agra, and has left colonel Pedron in charge of the fort.

I am at present encamped to the southward of the fort, and the town of Coel is occupied by one of my battalions.

I have the honor to be, my lord,

Your lordship's most faithful and humble servant,

HEAD QUARTERS,

(Signed) G. LAKE.

*Camp before Ally Ghur, August 29, 1803.*

Published by command of his excellency

The most noble the Governor general in council,

J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

## GENERAL ORDERS,

*By his Excellency the most noble the Governor General in Council.*

*Fort William, September 8th, 1803.*

THE governor general in council is pleased to offer his most cordial thanks and congratulations to his excellency the commander in chief, upon the distinguished ability, energy, and success of the conduct of the forces under his excellency's personal command, in the judicious and gallant attack of the forces under the command of Mr. Perron, in the vicinity of Coel, on the 29th of August.

His excellency in council has received, with the most sincere pleasure, the commander in chief's report of the zeal, activity, and steadiness, displayed by the officers and men, and of the meritorious services of the staff on that important occasion.

The governor general in council is pleased to direct the commander in chief to signify to the officers and men employed in the action of the 29th of August, that the conduct of the army on that day has obtained the high approbation  
of

of his excellency in council, has confirmed the reputation and honour of the British arms in India and has secured the most important advantages to the cause of the allies, in the prosecution of the war, and in the speedy establishment of permanent peace

By command of his excellency the most noble

The governor general in council,

L. HOOK, *Sec to the Gov Mil Dept*

---

*Fort Walla, September 9, 1803*

A DISPATCH, of which the following is an extract, has been received this day, by his excellency the most noble the governor general, from his excellency the commander in chief

My Lord,

IT is with infinite satisfaction I inform your lordship, that the inhabitants of this part of the country are coming in fast, and manifest a wish of being protected by the British government, and that in consequence of my having caused it to be made known to the head men of the villages in this neighbourhood, that it is not my intention to molest either the persons or properties of such of the inhabitants as shall claim my protection, I have the pleasure to say, that the people who had deserted the town of Coel on our approach yesterday, are returning fast to their houses, and the town is nearly repeopled indeed they have every reason to be satisfied, as the instant this position was gained, a battalion was posted in Coel to prevent plunder, by which means very little loss was sustained by the inhabitants

I learn, from all quarters, that most of the enemy's cavalry who opposed us yesterday, have returned to their homes, declaring their inability to oppose the English

From every account I can receive, the number of cavalry opposed to us amounted to fifteen or twenty thousand

The country in our rear is in a state of perfect tranquillity, nor has it been molested by a single horseman

I have

I have sent into the fort a summons in English and French, which will, I trust, have the desired effect.

I have the honour to be,

My Lord,

Your Lordship's most faithful

And humble servant,

HEAD QUARTERS,

(Signed) G. LAKE.

Camp before Ally Ghur, August 30, 1803.

Published by command of his Excellency

The most noble the Governor General in Council,

J. LUMSDEN, *chief Sec. to the Gov.*

---

Fort William, September 10th, 1803.

TO CAPTAIN LIONEL HOOK,

*Sec. to the Govt. Mil. Dept.*

SIR,

I HAVE the honor, by order of the commander in chief, to forward to you, for the information of his Excellency the most noble the Governor general in council, a return of the killed, and wounded, and missing, in the action which took place yesterday, between the British army and that of general Perron.

I have the honor to be,

SIR,

Your obedient Servant,

D. OCHTERLONY,

*Dep. Adj. Gen.*

HEAD QUARTERS,

Camp at Coel, August, 1803.

*Return of the Killed, Wounded, and Missing, in the Second and Third Brigades of Cavalry.*

*Camp at Coel, August 29, 1803.*

			Subedars	Kewaldars	Havildars	Naks	Trumpeters	Farmers	Privates	Horses	Syces	Grass cutters	TOTAL
2d Brigade	27th Dragoons	Killed							1	1			Killed . Men . 1 ..Horses 3 Wounded . Men . 4 ..Horses 8 Missing ..Horses 10
		Wounded								2			
		Missing								1			
	2d Native Cavalry	Killed		1					2	1			
		Wounded								5			
		Missing											
3d Brigade	3d Native Cavalry	Killed								3			
		Wounded								3			
		Missing							1	1			
	29th Dragoons	Wounded								1			
		Wounded								1			
	4th Native Cavalry	Killed								1			
				1					4	12			

Published by command of his Excellency

The most noble the Governor-general in council.

L. HOOK, *Sec. to the Govt. Mil. Dept.*

*Fort William, September 15th, 1803.*

A DISPATCH, of which the following is a copy, has been received this day, by his Excellency the most noble the governor general, from his excellency the commander in chief.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY THE MOST NOBLE

MARQUIS WELLESLEY,

GOVERNOR GENERAL, &c. &c. &c.

MY LORD,

It is with inexpressible satisfaction that I have the honor to report to your lordship, the capture of the fort of Ally Ghur this morning by assault.

Having spent some days in fruitless endeavours to save the unnecessary effusion of blood, on finding that the natives persisted obstinately in their determination of resistance, and rejected every overture I made, I found myself under the necessity of determining on some decisive measure, and after maturely considering the probability of success with the obstacles that opposed us, I judged it preferable to carry it by assault, than to lose time by the slower operations of a siege.

In consequence of this resolution, I ordered the honorable lieutenant-colonel Monson to lead the attack, composed of four companies of his Majesty's 76th regiment, and the 1st battalion of the 4th regiment native infantry under lieutenant-colonel Browne, with a detachment of the 17th native regiment under captain Bagshaw.

Colonel Horsford, of the artillery, covered their advance by a heavy fire from batteries in situations which had been previously determined on.

I attribute the success of this attack entirely to the gallantry and steady conduct displayed by the honorable lieutenant-colonel Monson, in leading on his men under a most galling fire of musquetry and grape against a fort hitherto deemed impregnable, and defended on all sides with the utmost obstinacy.

It would be injustice in me were I not to mention the distinguished bravery of the men of his Majesty's 76th regiment, who, notwithstanding the loss of many of their officers, steadily persevered till the attainment of their object was effected.

To colonel Browne, of the 1st battalion of the 4th regiment, who has received a severe wound, and to the whole of the officers of that battalion, whose exertions on this occasion were most meritorious, my praise is justly due.

To major McLeod, who gallantly led the 76th regiment after colonel Monson was wounded, and to captain Shipton, of the artillery, who had charge of the guns that forced the gate, both of whom, though wounded, still remained at their post, I feel myself much indebted.

To colonel Horsford, who commanded the artillery, as well as to captain Robertson and Greene, who commanded the covering batteries, I feel myself under the infinite obligations, and indeed that whole corps merit my warmest praise for the gallantry displayed on this occasion, as well as on every other in which they have been engaged.

It is with extreme sorrow I lament the loss of many valuable officers of his majesty's 76th regiment, and also of the honorable Company's service.

I am sorry to add, that colonel Monson's wound is dangerous; and I fear I shall at all events, be deprived of the services of this gallant officer for some time.

I shall have the honor to forward to your lordship, as soon as possible, returns of the killed and wounded, officers and men, under my command; which, considering the nature of the attack, are as few as could be expected.

I feel I shall be wanting in justice to the merits of Mr. Lucan, an officer, a native of Great Britain, who lately quitted the service of Scindiah to avoid serving against his country, were I not to recommend him to your lordship's particular attention. He gallantly undertook to lead colonel Monson to the gate, and point out the road through the fort, which he effected in a most gallant manner, and colonel Monson has reported, having received infinite benefit from his service. If you deem him worthy of any mark of your Excellency's favor, it will afford me great satisfaction if his services are rewarded by government.

I have the honor to be, My Lord,

Your lordship's most faithful humble servant.

(Signed)

G. LAKE.

*Head Quarters, Camp Ally-Ghur, September 4, 1803.*

P. S. I have the honor to enclose correct returns of the officers killed and wounded in the attack this morning.

M. Pedron, who commanded in the fort, is our prisoner. He was the only European in the garrison.

(Signed)

G. LAKE.

*Copy of the First Brigade Return of Killed; Wounded, and Missing,  
4th September, 1803.*

HIIS MAJESTY's 76th REGIMENT.  
KILLED.....Captain Cameron,

KILLED.

KILLED...Lieutenant Fleming,  
 .....Browne,  
 .....Campbell,  
 Lieutenant and adjutant St. Aubin.

*Number of Men Killed, not known.*

WOUNDED..Honorable Lieut. Col. Monson,  
 Major Mc. Leod.  
 Lieutenant Sinclair,  
 Ensign Fraser,

*Forty Men as yet ascertained.*

#### FIRST BATTALION 4th REGIMENT NATIVE INFANTRY.

KILLED.....Lieutenant John Turton,

WOUNDED.....Lieutenant Col. Browne,  
 Captain Berry,  
 Lieutenant Andre,  
 Ensign Burgess,

*Number of Sepoys killed and wounded, not yet known.*

#### SECOND BATTALION 4th REGIMENT NATIVE INFANTRY.

*Being in the Fort, as yet not known.*

#### SECOND BATTALION 17th REGIMENT NATIVE INFANTRY.

WOUNDED.. ...Captain Bagshaw,  
 Lieutenant Boscowan,

*Number of Sepoys Killed and Wounded, not yet ascertained.*

#### ARTILLERY.

WOUNDED.....Captain Shipton,

*Number of Men Killed and Wounded, not yet ascertained.*

(Signed)

G. A. F. LAKE, *Mil. Sec.*

Published by command of his Excellency

The most noble the Governor general in council,

J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

GENERAL



## GENERAL ORDERS

*By his Excellency the most noble the Governor general in council.*

*Fort William, Sept 15, 1803*

THE governor general in council, under the strongest impressions of public gratitude, notifies to the army, his unfeigned admiration of the distinguished conduct of the forces employed under the personal command of his excellency general Lake, in the gallant and successful assault of the strong fort of Ally Ghur on the 4th instant.

The proposals of surrender offered by the commander in chief to the garrison immediately after the retreat of Mr Perron's forces, afford the most convincing proof, that the humanity of the British character is intimately connected with that spirit of alacrity and valour which marked the commander in chief's judicious resolution, to meet the obstinacy of the enemy by an immediate assault of the place

The judgement and energy manifested by the commander in chief in the plan of the attack, correspond with the intrepidity, spirit, and perseverance of his brave officers and soldiers, in executing the orders of their able and gallant general and the glorious result of the assault has considerably augmented the reputation of the British name and the honor of the British arms in India

The governor-general in council is pleased to direct the commander in chief, to express the particular and most distinguished approbation, with which his Excellency in council has viewed the courage, firmness, and ability, displayed by the honorable lieutenant-colonel Monson in leading the attack, under circumstances of the utmost degree of difficulty and danger. A strong sense of the interests of the public service, and a desire to witness a continuance of the glorious success of the British arms in India, render the governor general in council sincerely anxious, that this excellent officer (repeatedly distinguished by his conduct in various exigencies of the service) may speedily be enabled to resume the command of his gallant corps, and to augment his claims upon the gratitude and applause of his country

The governor-general in council also directs the commander in chief to signify to lieutenant-colonel Browne, of the 1st battalion 4th regiment native infantry, and to all the officers of that battalion, that his excellency in council entertains the highest sense of their meritorious exertions, and warmly approves their honorable services

The governor-general in council also desires, that his particular approbation may be signified to major McLeod of the 76th regiment, to captain Shipton of the artillery, and also to lieutenant colonel Horsford, captains Robertson and Greene.

It is with the greatest satisfaction that the governor-general in council expresses his applause of the bravery, discipline and steadiness, of the men of his Majesty's 76th regiment, and of the corps of artillery, as well as of all the soldiers, who were employed on this brilliant service.

The loss of captain Cameron, lieutenants Fleming, Browne, Campbell, St. Aubin, and Turton, is deplored by the governor-general in council. Their country, their friends, and their king, will however receive consolation for that loss, in reflecting upon the glory of their achievements, and upon the public advantage of their illustrious example.

The governor-general in council directs the commander in chief to signify to Mr. Lucan, the approbation with which his excellency in council has remarked the services rendered by that gentleman to the cause of his native country, in the spirited exertion of British courage and public zeal. It is highly satisfactory to his excellency in council to observe, this meritorious example of a just attention to the duty which every British subject owes to the British government in India. The governor-general in council will not fail to reward the services of Mr. Lucan, in such manner as shall be recommended by the commander in chief.

The governor-general in council relies with confidence on the approved character of this army, and of the commander in chief, that their unabated magnanimity, skill, and perseverance will be attended with a continuance of success, proportionate to the justice of our cause, and to the superiority of our arms.

By command of his Excellency the most noble

The governor-general in council,

L. HOOK, *Sec. to Govt. Mil. Dept.*

Fort William, September 16, 1803.

THE following correct return of the killed and wounded at the assault of Ally-Ghur, received this day from His Excellency the Commander in Chief, is published for general information :

*Return of the Killed and Wounded, at the Assault of Ally Ghur, on the Morning of the 4th of September, 1803.*

		Lieutenant Colonels	Major	Captains	Lieutenants	Ensigns	Subalterns	Jemadars	Sergeants & Havildars	Drummers	Rank and File	Tindals	Lancers	Bheries	Bullock-men	Horses
27th Dragoons	Wounded										2					6
Artillery	{ Killed										2	1	3			
	{ Wounded			1							7		1			
76th Regiment	{ Killed				4				4		15					
	{ Wounded	1	1		1	1		3	1	58						
1st Bat 4th N Reg	{ Killed				1		1	1	1	16						
	{ Wounded	1		1	1	1		3	1	69						
2d Bat 4th N Reg	{ Killed									2						
	{ Wounded				1					12						
4 Comps 17th Reg	{ Killed									8						
	{ Wounded ...			1	1			2	4	32						
Total Killed and Wounded		2	1	4	8	2	1	2	15	2	223	1	4			6
Total killed . . . . .				1	5		1	5		43	1	3				
Total Wounded		2	1	3	3	2		2	10	2	180		1			6

*Names of Officers, killed and wounded.*

ARTILLERY.....Captain Shipton, wounded

76th REGIMENT .....Killed—Captain Cameron, Lieutenants Fleming, Browne, Campbell, and Lieutenant and Adjutant St Aubin

.....Wounded—The Hon Lieutenant Colonel Monson, Major MacLeod, Lieutenant Sinclair, and Ensign Fraser

1st BAT 4th REG ..... Killed—Lieutenant Turton

.....Wounded—Lieutenant Colonel Browne, Capt Berrie, Lieutenant André, and Ensign Burgess

4 COMPS 17th REGT.....Wounded—Captain Bagshaw, and Lieutenant Boscawen

J GERARD, *Adj Gen*

Published by command of his Excellency,

The most noble the Governor-general, in council,

J LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt*

*Fort William, Sept. 18, 1803.*

DISPATCHES were this day received by the Governor general, from his Excellency the commander in chief, dated from camp at Soomna on the 7th of September, by which it appears, that M. Perron, late commander of the forces of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, having resigned the service of that chieftain, had applied by letter dated the 5th September, for permission to pass with his family, property, and the officers of his suite, to Lucnow, through the territories of the honorable Company, and of the Nawaub Vizer, and had also applied for a sufficient escort to be composed either of British troops, or of his own body guard. His Excellency general Lake had immediately complied, with M. Perron's request, and had accordingly permitted that officer to proceed through the British territories, attended by a British officer, who had been appointed to meet M. Perron on the frontier, and to conduct him to Lucnow. His Excellency general Lake had also permitted M. Perron to be escorted by his own body guard, and had provided for the reception of M. Perron in the Company's territories, and those of the Nawaub Vizier, with every mark of respect and honour.

Published by Command of His Excellency

The Most Noble the Governor General in Council,

J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

---

*Fort William, Sept. 21, 1803.*

On the 2d instant, a body of predatory horse, commanded by a French officer, attacked the Cantonment of Shekoabad on the frontier of the district of Etawah. The British forces at that post, consisting of five companies of the first battalion eleventh regiment native infantry, with one gun, under the command of lieutenant-colonel Coningham, continued to resist the attack of the enemy's cavalry during the greater part of the day, with great resolution and spirit, and at length succeeded in repulsing the enemy. The enemy appear to have suffered considerably, and to have lost several officers on this occasion. The conduct of lieutenant-colonel Coningham, and of the troops under his command, on this occasion, received the high approbation of his Excellency the commander in chief, expressed in general orders.

On the 4th instant, lieutenant-colonel Coningham was again attacked

by the enemy's troops, to whom he opposed a spirited resistance for some hours; but having reason to believe that their number was so considerable as to render further resistance ineffectual, he surrendered, on condition that his detachment should be permitted to march to Cawnpore, with their arms and ammunition, and the gun attached to the corps; that all private property should be protected, and that the detachment should not serve during the war with Dowlut Rao Scindiah. These terms were faithfully observed by the enemy, and the detachment accordingly marched to Cawnpore.

His Excellency the commander in chief on the night of the 4th inst detached a force to Shekoabad. Intelligence has been received of the arrival of that force at the place of its destination; and the retreat of the whole of the enemy's troops from the Company's dominions.

The following are the names of the officers wounded in the attack on Shekoabad:

Lieutenant colonel Conningham.

Captain Lamborne.

Captain Winbolt.....Artillery.

Lieutenant Stoneham.

Ensign Heysham.

The number of Sepoys stated to be killed and wounded, is sixty three.

Published by command of his Excellency

The most noble the governor general in council,

J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

*Fort William, September 23, 1803.*

A DISPATCH, of which the following is a copy, has been received this day, by his Excellency the most noble the governor general, from his Excellency the commander in chief.

*To his Excellency the most noble Marquis Wellesley, Gov. gen. &c. &c.*

MY LORD,

*Fort William.*

I HAVE the satisfaction to inform your lordship, that after a march of eighteen miles this morning, I learnt that the enemy in great force, under Mr. Louis, had crossed the Jumna from Delhi, with the intention of attacking us.

When

When we had encamped, we found our outposts were attacked by a body of the enemy. On reconnoitring to our front, I found that the enemy's whole army were drawn up in order of battle. I immediately ordered out the whole line, and advanced to attack them in front.

The enemy opposed to us a tremendous fire from a numerous artillery, which was uncommonly well served, and caused us considerable loss in officers and men; but I have the satisfaction to add, that our advance, under a most heavy cannonade, and actual charge of the enemy, at about one hundred paces distance, caused a most precipitate retreat, and left in our possession the whole of their artillery.

The cavalry pursued the fugitives to the Jumna, making great havock, and numbers were drowned in attempting to cross.

In short, I have only to express my entire approbation of the gallantry of the troops under my command during the whole of this most brilliant action, and shall have the honor to detail it more particularly to-morrow, which the lateness of the hour prevents me doing at present.

The whole army was under arms from three this morning till this moment.

I have the honor to be, my lord,

Your lordship's most faithful, humble servant,

HEAD QUARTERS,

(Signed) G. LAKE.

*Camp opposite Delhi, half-past seven, P. M. Sept. 11, 1803.*

Published by command of his excellency

The most noble the governor-general in council,

J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

*Fort William, September 21, 1803.*

A DISPATCH, of which the following is a copy, has been received this day, by his Excellency the most noble the governor-general, from his Excellency the commander in chief.

*To his Excellency the most noble Marquis Wellesley, &c &c &c*

MY LORD,

*Fort William*

My letter of yesterday will have informed your lordship of the total defeat of the force under Mr. Louis. The lateness of the hour prevented my detailing the operations of the day as fully as I could have wished.

I cannot find terms sufficiently strong to express the high sense I entertain of the gallant services performed by the whole of the officers and men in the army under my command.

When the length of our march (upwards of eighteen miles) is considered, the fatigue the whole army underwent, and that we were exposed to a most galling fire from the enemy of grape and chain shot, while advancing in line, the operations of yesterday must ever reflect the highest credit on all descriptions of troops engaged, and cannot fail of striking the enemy with a dread of our army, and prove to them, that opposition to such superior discipline and courage is useless.

To major general Ware, who commanded the right wing, and to the honorable major general St. John, who commanded the left, I feel myself under infinite obligations. The former, I am sorry to say, received a very severe contusion while advancing with the right wing.

Major general St. John was opposed to the enemy's right. The steadiness and ability displayed by the honorable the major general, quickly surmounted every difficulty, and forced the enemy to retire in disorder with very heavy loss.

To colonel St. Leger, who commanded the cavalry, my warmest praises are due. The steadiness and gallantry of the whole corps, both Europeans and natives, under a formidable fire of artillery, does them infinite honor.

After the gallant and steady charge of his Majesty's 76th regiment, led by captain Boyce, and the whole of the infantry line, who advanced to within one hundred paces of the enemy without taking their firelocks from their shoulders, when they fired a volley, and rushed on with the bayonet with a determination nothing could resist, and forced the enemy to abandon their formidable artillery. Colonel St. Leger, with the cavalry under his command, moved rapidly forward, when a dreadful slaughter ensued. By a well timed manœuvre of the colonel's in intercepting their retreat to the Jumna, much execution was done, the enemy's confusion was such, that many were drowned in attempting to cross the river.

To

To colonel Horsford, and every officer of the corps of artillery, I feel myself infinitely indebted for their meritorious exertions on this occasion.

The number of the enemy's guns already collected, is between fifty and sixty, and I expect many more before the evening. I shall have the honor to forward a regular return of the enemy's ordnance to-morrow.

I have to lament the loss of many officers and men killed and wounded in this action, returns of which shall be transmitted for your lordship's information.

From the extreme heat and fatigue, that both officers and men experienced, I have to regret the loss of major Middleton of the 3d native cavalry, and cornet Sanguine of the 27th light dragoons, as well as of several European soldiers, who fell from the effects of the sun.

I have to lament the loss of captain Robert Mac Gregor (Persian interpreter in the field), who fell when advancing in a gallant style.

The consequences of this victory are the evacuation of the city and forts of Delhi, and the dispersion of the enemy in all directions.

At the earnest request of his majesty, who is anxious to put himself under the protection of the British government, I shall cross the river with my army as soon as a sufficient number of boats can be procured.

My staff, as usual, conducted themselves to my entire satisfaction, and merit my warmest approbation.

I have the honor to be, my lord,

Your lordship's most faithful, humble servant,

(Signed) G. LAKE.

HEAD QUARTERS,

Camp, Delhi Ghaut, September 12, 1803.

### *Killed by the effects of the Sun.*

Major Middleton..... 3d Native Cavalry.

Cornet Sanguine ..... 27th Light Dragoons.

### *Killed in Action.*

Lieutenant Hill ..... 12th Native Infantry.

Lieutenant Preston ..... 15th Native Infantry.

Lieutenant Alden,

Captain Mac Gregor.

*Wounded.*



*Wounded.*

Captain Covell.....	27th Light Dragoons.
Cornet Crowe .....	2d Native Cavalry.
• Cornet Mather.....	2d Native Cavalry
Cornet Swindell .....	3d Native Cavalry.
• Lieutenant Mac Donald .....	76th Foot
Lieutenant Wrottesley.....	2d Battalion 2d Regiment.
Captain Mathews.....	Artillery

The above is the most correct return that has yet been received.

Published by command of His Excellency

The most noble the governor-general in council,

J LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt*

*Fort William, September 23, 1803*

A DISPATCH, of which the following is a copy, has been received this day by his Excellency the most noble the governor-general, from his Excellency the commander in chief.

*To his Excellency the most noble Marquis Wellesley, Gov. gen. &c. &c.*

MY LORD,

FOR your lordship's information, I have the honor to inclose a list of the killed and wounded, officers and men, of the army under my command, in the action of the 11th instant

Your lordship will perceive, that our loss has been very great; but, when I consider that we moved on against an immense artillery of nearly one hundred pieces of cannon, and many of a very large calibre, under as heavy a fire as I have ever been witness too, and that this fire was directed against a line consisting, on the most correct calculation, of not more than four thousand five hundred men, including cavalry, artillery, and infantry; and that we were opposed by upwards of four times that number, it is no longer a matter of surprize.

It is necessary to remark, that we had only one brigade of cavalry, consisting of the 27th light dragoons, and the 2d and 3d regiments of native cavalry, the other brigades being detached for the protection of our own provinces

The

The more I reflect on the glorious affair of the 11th, the more forcibly I feel the bravery and intrepidity displayed by every individual composing my army. I cannot find words to express my feelings on this occasion; nor can I sufficiently lament the loss of many brave fellows who have fallen.

I have the honor to be, my Lord,

Your lordship's most faithful, humble servant,

(Signed) G. LAKE.

*Head Quarters, Camp near Delhi Ghaut, Sept. 13, 1803.*

---

*Return of the Killed, Wounded, and Missing, in the action of  
September 11, 1803.*

**27th DRAGOONS.** Killed, 1 cornet, 1 quarter-master, 1 serjeant, 9 privates; horses, troop 22, officer's 1, quarter-master's 1.—Wounded, 1 captain-lieutenant, 1 serjeant, 17 privates; horses, troop 22, officer's 1.—Missing, 1 private; horses, troop 24, officer's 3.—Total killed, wounded, and missing—men 32, horses 74.

**ARTILLERY.** Killed, 1 serjeant, 1 corporal, 1 matross, 1 lascar.—Wounded, 1 captain, 1 serjeant, 1 corporal, 2 gunners, 8 matrosses, 2 serangs, 13 lascars.—Missing, 1 gunner 1 lascar.—Total 34.

**2d REGIMENT NATIVE CAVALRY.** Killed, 15 horses.—Wounded, 2 cornets, 1 naik.\*14 privates, 16 horses.—Missing, 5 horses.—Total killed, wounded, and missing—men 17, horses 36.

**3d REGIMENT NATIVE CAVALRY.** Killed, 1 major, 1 havildar, 5 troopers, 28 horses. Wounded, 1 cornet, 1 jemadar, 1 naik, 9 troopers, 20 horses.—Missing, 12 horses. Total killed, wounded, and missing—men 19, horses 60.

**76th FOOT.** Killed 2 serjeants, 3 corporals, 29 privates.—Wounded, 1 lieutenant, 1 serjeant, 3 corporals, 93 privates.—Missing, 1 corporal, 5 privates.—Total killed, wounded, and missing, 138.

**2d BATTALION 4th REGIMENT.** Killed, 2 havildars, 1 naik, 9 sepoy.—Wounded, 1 lieutenant, 2 subadars, 2 havildars, 4 naiks, 1 drummer, 69 sepoy.—Total killed and wounded 91.

**2d BATTALION 12th REGIMENT.** Killed, 1 lieutenant, 1 subadar, 2 havildars, 1 naik, 3 drummers, 11 sepoy.—Wounded, 1 subadar, 1 havildar, 2 naiks, 32 sepoy, 1 bishty. Total killed and wounded, 56.

**1st BATTALION 15th REGIMENT.** Killed, 1 subadar, 3 sepoy.—Wounded, 3 havildars, 1 naik, 8 sepoy.—Total killed and wounded 16.

**2d BATTALION 15th REGIMENT.** Killed 1 Lieutenant, 1 drummer, 5 sepoy.—Wounded, 9 sepoy.—Total killed and wounded 16.

1st BATTALION 2nd REGIMENT Killed, 1 havildar, 1 naik, 1 sepoy—Wounded, 1 lieutenant, 1 havildar, 1 naik, 12 sepoy.—Total killed and wounded 18  
 2nd BATTALION 2nd REGIMENT. Killed, 2 havildars, 4 sepoy—Wounded, 2 lieutenants, 1 havildar, 1 naik, 18 sepoy—Total killed and wounded 28  
 1st BATTALION, 14th REGIMENT. Wounded, 1 havildar, 12 sepoy

*Total Europeans Killed, Wounded, and Missing.*

KILLED 1 major, 1 captain, 2 lieutenants 1 cornet, 1 quarter-master, 4 serjeants, 4 corporals, 39 privates—Wounded 1 captain, 1 captain lieutenant, 4 lieutenants, 3 cornets, 3 serjeants, 4 corporals, 2 gunners, 118 privates—Missing, 1 corporal, 1 gunner, 6 privates—Total killed, wounded, and missing 197

*Total Natives Killed, Wounded and Missing*

KILLED 2 subadars, 8 havildars, 3 naiks, 38 privates, 4 drummers, 1 Lascar—Wounded 3 subadars, 1 jemadar, 9 havildars, 11 naiks, 191 privates, 1 drummer, 2 serangs, 13 lascars, 1 bhisty—Total natives killed and wounded 288

Horses Killed..... 67

Wounded ..... 59

Missing ..... 47

---

Total Horses...173

---

*Names of Officers Killed and Wounded in the Action of the 11th inst.*

KILLED Major Middleton, 3d regiment cavalry,—captain Mac Gregor, Persian interpreter in the field,—lieutenant Hill, 2nd battalion 12th regiment,—lieutenant Preston, 2nd battalion 15th regiment,—cornet Sangune, 27th dragoons,—and, quarter master R Richardson, 27th dragoons

WOUNDED Major general Ware,—captain Mathews, Artillery,—captain lieutenant Covell, 27th dragoons,—lieutenant Mc Donald, 76th regiment,—lieutenant Wrottesley, 2d battalion 4th regiment,—lieutenants Alden and Harriot, 2d battalion 2d regiment,—cornets Croswe and Mather, 2nd regiment cavalry,—cornet Swindell, 3d regiment cavalry

Signed) J GERRARD, *Adj. Gen*

Published by command of his Excellency,

The most noble the governor general in council, .

J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

Fort

*Fort William, September 18, 1803.*

A DISPATCH, of which the following is an extract, has been received this day by his excellency the most noble the governor-general, from his excellency the commander in chief.

*To His Excellency the Most Noble Marquis Wellesley, Gov. Gen. &c.*

MY LORD,

I have the honor to inform your lordship, that the army this morning commenced crossing the Jumma. I trust the whole will be on the opposite bank by the evening of the third day from hence.

In consequence of the delay occasioned in preparing the necessary presents, I shall not visit His Majesty until the 16th instant.

I have the pleasure to inform your lordship, that colonel Macan has reported to me, that he took possession of the fort of Firozabad on the 9th instant.

My letter of the 7th will have informed your lordship of Mr. Perron's application for leave to pass through the honorable Company's territories on his way to Lucknow. I have the honor to inform your lordship, that Mr. Perron, accompanied by Messrs. Beckett and Fleury, passed Sarsnee on the 12th instant; the latter gentleman, who with some difficulty joined Mr. Perron, informed colonel Ball, that the horse he had under his command had dispersed.

I learn from all quarters, that the dispersion of the force that opposed me on the 11th, is most complete; and I expect shortly to have it in my power to inform your lordship, that Monsieur Bourquain, alias Louis, and the other French officers in his army, have delivered themselves up, as they have already requested to be allowed to throw themselves upon the protection of the British government

I have the honor to be, MY LORD,

Your lordship's most faithful humble servant,

(Signed) G. L A K E.

*HEAD QUARTERS, Camp, Delhi, Sep. 14, 1803.*

Published by command of His Excellency

The most noble the governor-general in council,

J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Gov.*

*Fort William, September 28, 1803.*

A DISPATCH, of which the following is a copy, has been received this day by his Excellency the most noble the governor-general, from His Excellency the commander in chief.

*To his Excellency the Most Noble Marquis Wellesley, &c. &c.*

MY LORD,

I HAVE the pleasure to inform your lordship, that Messrs. Bourquain, Geslin, Guernmier, Del. Perron, and Jean Pierre, yesterday delivered themselves up prisoners.

They reside for the present in the fort under a guard. I shall however dispatch them in a few days under an escort to Futty-Ghur, from whence they will embark for the presidency.

I have the honor to inform your lordship, that I intend paying my first visit to his Majesty to-morrow morning.

I have the honor to be, &c. &c. &c.

(Signed) G. LAKE.

*HEAD QUARTERS, Delhi, Sep. 15, 1803.*

Published by command of His Excellency

The most noble the governor general in council,

J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

*Fort William, October 1, 1803.*

A DISPATCH, of which the following is an extract, was yesterday received by His Excellency the most noble the governor-general, from His Excellency the commander in chief.

*To His Excellency the most noble Marquis Wellesley Gov. gen. &c.*

MY LORD,

I HAVE the honor to inform your lordship, that in consequence of the hour fixed upon by his Majesty, I yesterday, attended by the chief officers of the army, waited on his Majesty at his palace in the fort.

Akber Shah, His Majesty's eldest son, came to my camp to conduct me.

His

His Majesty received me seated on his throne, when the presents were delivered, and the forms usual on those occasions were observed.

His Majesty and his whole court were unanimous in testifying their joy at the change that has taken place in their fortunes.

I have the honor to be, MY LORD,

Your lordship's most faithful humble servant,

(Signed)

G. LAKE.

*Head Quarters, Camp Delhi, Sep. 17, 1803.*

Published by command of His Excellency

The most noble the governor-general in council,

J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

*Fort William, October 3, 1803.*

DISPATCHES, of which the following are copies, have been received by His Excellency the most noble the governor-general, from His Excellency the commander in chief.

*To his Excellency the most noble Marquis Wellesley, Gov. Gen. &c*  
MY LORD,

I HAVE the honor to inclose, for your lordship's information, a return of the ordnance found in the fort of Ally Ghur, captured on the 4th instant.

The condition of the guns, number of arms and accoutrements, quantity of powder, military stores, &c. have not yet been ascertained; but I have left captain Best, an officer of artillery, in the garrison, who will, as soon as possible, send me exact returns, which I shall have the honor to forward to your lordship.

I have the honor to be, MY LORD,

Your lordship's most faithful humble servant,

(Signed) G. LAKE.

*Head Quarters, Camp near Cooryck, Sept. 8, 1803.*

*Return of the Ordnance, &c. captured in the Fort of Ally Ghur,  
on the 4th of September, 1803.*

PLACES WHERE MOUNTED.	Guns		Howitz.	Mortars	W. pieces
	Brass	Iron	Brass	Brass	Iron.
<i>On the Rounce, or Faussebraye, and circular work before the Gates.</i>					
Brass guns, from eleven-pounders to nine-pounders .....	22				
Iron ditto, from ten-pounders to two-pounders.....		11			
Brass six-inch howitzers.....			4		
<i>On the Bastions.</i>					
Brass guns, from twenty-pounders to six-pounders .....	6				
Iron ditto, from seventeen-pounders to three-pounders ....		8			
<i>On the Curtains.</i>					
Iron guns (the calibre not taken) .....		21			
Brass mortars, nine-and-one-third-inch.....				1	
<i>In the Arsenal Yard, and not mounted.</i>					
Brass guns, from three-pounders to two pounders .....	3				
Ditto, small .....	2				
Iron guns, from thirteen-pounders to two-pounders.....		16			
Ditto, small .....		4			
Brass mortars, eleven-inch.....				1	
Iron wall pieces .....					182
TOTAL OF THE CAPTURED GUNS, &c.	33	60	4	2	182

N B. There was not sufficient time to ascertain the exact condition of the above ordnance, so as to pronounce them serviceable, or unserviceable.

In the Arsenal yard is abundance of shot for the above guns, and some stone shells; but neither of them are yet counted.

In the Magazine is a large quantity of gunpowder, not yet weighed.

In the Arsenal is a great number of new arms and some accoutrements. Part of the arms are made after the European, and part after the country fashion; the exact number of each not yet known.

In the Store Rooms are military stores of various kinds, but not at present examined.

(Signed) JOHN HORSFORD, *L. Col. Com. Art. in the field.*  
To

*To his Excellency the most noble Marquis Wellesley Gov. Gen. &  
MY LORD,*

For your Lordship's information I have the honor to transmit a return of ordnance, &c. taken from the enemy on the 11th instant.

From the reports of the officer commanding the artillery, the whole of this ordnance is remarkably fine; as will be more fully pointed out to your lordship by the remarks of colonel Horsford annexed to the return.

The whole of this artillery played on our line as we advanced.

I have the honor to be, MY LORD,

Your lordship's most faithful humble servant,

(Signed) G. LAKE.

*Head Quarters, Delhi, Sept. 18, 1803.*

*Report of the Ordnance, &c. captured opposite Delhi, on the 11th of  
September, 1803; the whole mounted on field carriages, with  
limbers and traces complete.*

- 2 Brass, 20 pounders,
- 5 ditto, 18 pounder carronades,
- 3 ditto, 16 pounder ditto,
- 3 Iron, 12 pounders, (French),
- 14 Brass, 6 pounders,
- 1 Iron, 6 pounder,
- 23 Brass, 4 pounders,
- 5 ditto 3 ditto,
- 4 3 ditto,
- 1 Brass, 8-inch mortar,
- 1 ditto 8-inch howitzer,
- 4 ditto 6-inch ditto,
- 2 ditto 5½ ditto.

68 Picces of cannon, of different natures.

37 tumbrils complete, laden with ammunition

24 ditto ditto ditto ditto, blown up on the field of battle.

61 tumbrils complete, laden with ammunition.

N. B. Many tumbrils and ammunition carriages abandoned by the enemy in the Jumnah and Nullah, not included above.

The



## REMARKS.

The whole of the preceding ordnance appears "serviceable," except one iron 12-pounder, and one iron 3-pounder, which are burst in firing.

The iron guns are of Europe manufacture. The brass guns, mortars, and howitzers have been cast in India: one Portuguese 3-pounder excepted. Some bear an inscription of being made at Muttra; others at Ugein, but the whole are evidently from the design and execution of an European artist. The dimensions are, in general, those of the French; the workmanship is of as high a finish as any in the Company's arsenal.

Thirteen of the 4-pounders have iron cylinders (or bores), over which it would seem the metal was run in casting the piece; for the adherence is so close, that no slit or chasm appears; and nothing but the different colours of the two metals discovers the junction. The iron cylinder (or bore) is composed of four longitudinal pieces of hammered iron, remarkably close, and neatly fitted throughout the bore.

The whole of the pieces are furnished with well-made elevating screws; some are of the latest French improvements; and to the mortars and howitzers the same kind of elevating screws are, by a simple and ingenious adjustment, made to elevate the piece to any angle, and give either of them the double capacity of mortar and howitzer.

The carriages are strong and good; some are neatly made according to the French pattern.

The tumbrils are very stout, but of the clumsy size and shape made by the Company in their arsenal about twenty years ago. Some, however, have the modern draft chain, whilst others have retained the trace made of green hides.

The ammunition, both round and grape, differs from that made in the Company's arsenal, insomuch as that the bags are of cotton instead of serge, and not fixed to bottoms with the shot; and also, two sorts of grape are made use of after the French ordnance, viz. large balls for great distances, and smaller balls for lesser distances.

Chain shot, rolled up into the shape of a ball, of the size of the bore of the piece, either mortar or howitzer, made part also of the enemy's ammunition.

(Signed) JOHN HORSFORD, *Lieut. Col. Com Art. in the field.*

A true copy, (Signed) G. A. F. LAKE, *Mil. Sec.*

---

*General orders by his Excellency the most noble the governor-general in council, captain-general and commander in chief of all the land forces serving in the East Indies.*

*Fort William, October 1, 1803.*

THE returns received by the governor-general in council of the ordnance taken on the field of battle near Delhi, on the 11th of September 1803, have completed the official statement of the military operations conducted under the personal command of his excellency general Lake, from the 29th of August to the 18th of September.

In reviewing the rapid and brilliant success of our arms within that period of time, every loyal subject of the British empire must be animated by the most zealous emotions of just pride, national triumph, and public glory.

The governor-general in council has already expressed the sentiments of gratitude and admiration with which he contemplates the conduct of his excellency the commander in chief, and of the officers and troops under his excellency's personal command, in the action of the 29th of August, and in the gallant assault of the fortress of Ally Ghur, on the 4th of September.

His excellency in council highly approves the judicious and early movement of the army after that important success towards the principal station of the enemy's infantry and artillery, and the position whence the most speedy relief might be afforded to the unfortunate representative of the house of Timur, and to his majesty's royal family.

The decisive victory gained in the battle of Delhi, on the 11th of September, justified the firm confidence reposed by the governor-general in council in the bravery, perseverance, and discipline of the army, and in the skill, judgment, active spirit, and invincible intrepidity of their illustrious commander.

The

The glory of that day is not surpassed by any recorded triumph of the British arms in India, and is attended by every circumstance calculated to elevate the fame of British valor, to illustrate the character of British humanity, and to secure the stability of the British empire in the East

The governor general in council acknowledges with the most cordial satisfaction, the distinguished services of major general Ware, and of the honorable major general St John, in the action of the 11th of September, and directs the commander in chief to signify his particular approbation of the conduct of major general Ware in the command of the right wing of the British army, and of the conduct of the honorable major general St John, in the ability and steadiness which he displayed in the command of the left wing, by surmounting every difficulty, and by forcing the right wing of the enemy to retire in disorder with heavy loss

The governor general in council also directs the commander in chief to notify to colonel St Leger, and to the corps of cavalry employed on this honorable occasion, the high approbation with which His Excellency in council has received the report of their gallantry and firmness, and of the peculiar skill manifested under the able command of colonel St Leger, in their judicious, rapid, and decisive movements during the action, and after the flight of the enemy had commenced His Excellency in council contemplates with great satisfaction the advanced state of discipline of the native cavalry of Bengal, and the splendid proofs which that corps has afforded of its efficiency in active service against the numerous artillery of the enemy

The conduct of captain Boyce, and of His Majesty's 76th regiment, is noticed with the warmest applause by the governor general in council the high reputation established by that respectable corps in various services of difficulty and danger in India, appeared in the battle of Delhi, with a degree of lustre which has never been exceeded even by British troops His excellency in council signifies his most distinguished approbation of the firmness and intrepidity of the officers and men of the native infantry, who, with His Majesty's 76th regiment, at the point of the bayonet, forced an enemy, considerably superior in numbers from a powerful and well served artillery, and opened the way for the successful charge of the cavalry The conduct of the native troops on this memorable day reflects the highest honor upon the discipline of the army of Bengal, and confirms the confidence of  
the

the governor general in council, in the diligence, skill, and courage of the officers of this establishment, and in the eminent character of our native soldiers

To lieutenant-Colonel Horsford and the artillery, the governor general in council repeats the public testimony of approbation which that meritorious corps has uniformly deserved in every exigency of the service

To the staff of the army, the governor-general in council is happy to express the satisfaction with which he learns that they continue, on all occasions, to merit the warmest approbation of the commander in chief

The governor-general in council sincerely laments the loss of major Middleton, captain Mc Gregor, lieutenant Hill, lieutenant Preston, cornet Sanguine, and quarter-master Richardson, and of the brave soldiers who fell in the exemplary exertion of deliberate valour and disciplined spirit, at the battle of Delhi. The names of these brave men will be commemorated with the glorious events of the day on which they fell, and will be honored and revered while the fame of that signal victory shall endure \*

In testimony of the peculiar honor acquired by the army under the personal command of his excellency general Lake, the governor general in council is pleased to order, that honorary colours, with a device properly suited to commemorate the reduction of the fortress of Ally Ghur, on the 4th, and the victory obtained at Delhi, on the 11th of September, be presented to the corps of cavalry and infantry, European and native, respectively employed on those glorious occasions, and that a public monument be erected at Fort William, to the memory of the brave officers and men, European and native, who have fallen in the public service during the present campaign

The honorary colours granted by these orders to His Majesty's 27th regiment of dragoons, and to the 76th of foot, are to be used by those corps while they shall continue in India, or until His Majesty's most gracious pleasure be signified through His Excellency the commander in chief

In concluding his orders on this memorable occasion, the governor-general in council is pleased to direct, that the public thanks of the supreme government of the British possessions in India, be given to his excellency general Lake, commander in chief of His Majesty's and of the

honorable Company's forces in India, who, with unexampled alacrity, eminent judgment, and indefatigable courage, under extraordinary difficulties, has prepared the army of Bengal for the field has conducted it by a rapid succession of glorious victories to the complete defeat of a powerful enemy and has maintained the honour of the British name in India, by a humane attention towards the inhabitants of the conquered provinces, and by a due respect and reverence towards the unfortunate representative of the house of Timur, and towards His Majesty's royal family

His excellency the most noble the governor general in council, captain general and commander in chief of all the forces serving in the East Indies, is pleased to direct, that these orders be publicly read to the troops under arms at every station of the land forces in the East Indies, and that the European officers of the Native corps do cause the same to be duly explained to the native officers and troops

By command of His Excellency the most noble

The governor general in council,

L HOOK, *Sec to the Govt Mil Dept*

By command of His Excellency the captain general

and commander in chief of the land forces

J ARMSTRONG, *Act Mil Sec*

---

His Excellency the most noble the governor general in council has received authentic advices of the capture of the fort and city of Baroach, by Assault on the 29th of August, by the troops under the command of lieutenant colonel Woodington

Authentic intelligence has also been received of the capture of the fort of Jalnpore by the troops under the command of colonel Stevenson

The official detail of these important events have not yet been received from the honorable major general Wellesly

Published by command of his excellency

The most noble the governor general in council,

J LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec to the Govt*

*Fort*

*Fort Will at 1, October 3, 1803*

DISPATCHES, of which the following are extracts, have been received by his excellency the most noble the governor general, from the honorable the governor in council of Bombay The official dispatches on this subject have not yet been received from the honorable major general Wellesley

*To the honorable Jonathan Duncan, Esq*

*President and Governor, &c &c in Council*

HONORABLE SIR,

I have the honor to inclose a copy of my letter to major general Wellesley for your information

I have the honor to be, &c &c &c

(Signed) HENRY WOODINGTON, *Lieut Col &c*

*Camp before Baroach, August 20, 1803*

*To the honorable major-general Arthur Wellesley, &c &c &c*

SIR,

I have the honor to acquaint you, that I have this morning attacked and taken possession of the Pettah on the western face of the fort of Baroach The battery for two eighteen pounders I hope to have finished in the course of the night, and that I shall be able to begin to batter to morrow morning, when I flatter myself a speedy reduction of the fort will ensue

Agreeably to my communication to you, I marched from Baroda on the 21st, and encamped within two coss of Baroach on the 23d It was my intention to have attacked the Pettah (on the outside of which I was informed they had brought their whole force) on the morning of the 24th, expecting to have found the Fury schooner, with the two eighteen pounders at anchor, about a coss from the fort, agreeably to the intimation I had received, but early in the morning of the 24th, one of my cossids, who had been dispatched to lieutenant Hewitson, the commander of the vessel, to give him notice of my approach, brought me information from him, that on account of the shallowness of the water, it would be utterly impracticable to get his vessel to Baroach until the springs, and that he was at anchor at Bargood, five coss off

On this intelligence I marched to Bargood on the 24th, and made an arrangement to bring the eighteen-pounders and stores up in boats, and I am happy to acquaint you they are just arrived.

We found the enemy in front of the Pettah, as I expected, to receive us, and with great ease forced them to a precipitate retreat into the fort.

Our loss in killed and wounded is not great; no European officer is hurt. I should have the honor of sending a return of the killed and wounded, but have not had time yet to collect them, from the troops being so much employed. The loss of the enemy I have not ascertained.

I have the honor to be, &c. &c. &c.

(Signed) H. WOODINGTON, *Lieut. Col.*  
*Commanding Detachment against Baroach.*

*Camp before Baroach, 25th August, 1803.*

P. S. My detachment consists of 500 rank and file of Europeans, and about the same number of the grenadier battalion of native infantry; two howitzers, two six-pounders, and the two eighteen-pounders, brought in the Fury. I marched from Baroda with two twelve-pounders, but I left them behind after the first day's march, on receiving certain information of the Fury's arrival in Baroach river, as our march would have been very considerably delayed by bringing them on.

TRUE COPIES,

(Signed) J. A. GRANT, *Sec. to Govt.*

*To the honorable Jonathan Duncan, Esq.*

*President and Governor, &c. &c. in Council.*

HONORABLE SIR,

I have the honor to enclose for your information, a letter I have this day addressed to the honorable major general Wellesley on the capture of Baroach.

I have the honor to be, &c. &c.

(Signed) H. WOODINGTON,

*Lieutenant Colonel.*

*Baroach, 27th August, 1803.*

*To major-general Wellesley, &c. &c.*

SIR,

I have the honor to acquaint you, that at three o'clock P. M. I stormed the fort of Baroach, and carried it with little loss, although the Arabs made considerable resistance, particularly on our entering the breach. The Arabs have suffered very considerably, and we have taken a great many stand of colours. A more steep ascent to the breach, and of such length, is seldom seen. I cannot express myself in sufficient terms on the gallantry of the officers and men I have the honor to command. I shall have the honor to address you more fully to-morrow. I write this for your early information, immediately after we got possession of the place, which will, I hope, be an excuse for haste.

I have the honor to be, &c. &c.

(Signed) H. WOODINGTON, *Lieut. Colonel.*

*Baroach, 29th August, 1803.*

TRUE COPIES,

(Signed) J. A. GRANT, *Sec. to Govt.*

*To the honorable Jonathan Duncan, Esq.*

HONORABLE SIR,

I have the honor to transmit for your information, a copy of my letter of this day's date, with enclosures to the honorable major-general Arthur Wellesley.

We have taken at least twenty stands of colours from the Arabs and Scindians. I have only been able to collect ten, at present, which, together with the colours of the fort, I shall have the pleasure to send to the presidency by the earliest opportunity.

I have the honor to be, with the greatest respect, honorable Sir,

Your most obedient humble servant,

HENRY WOODINGTON, *Lieut. Colonel.*

*Baroach, August 30, 1803.*

P. S. Since writing the above, I have three more stands of Arab colours brought to me, besides which, I have, at major Cuyler's particular request, permitted the 86th regiment to keep two, making in all fifteen.

*To*



*To the Hon. Major-general Arthur Wellesley.*

*On the western side of India.*

SIR,

I wrote you yesterday evening, after we had stormed and taken possession of the fort of Baroach. I have now the honor of acquainting you more fully on the subject.

The breach was reported practicable by the engineer at eleven A. M. when I determined to storm, but delayed it until three o'clock, not only that I might benefit by the assistance of the Fury, and an armed boat, which I expected would arrive in time to take their stations opposite the fort, but as I thought that a very likely hour to find the enemy off their guard.

The vessel and armed boat, however, did not arrive in time to afford any assistance.

The enclosed orders for the storm will inform you of the disposition I made, as will the accompanying profile and elevation of the western front of the fort.

The enemy made a desperate attack in opposing our entrance into the breach, but by the valor and spirit of the troops, were speedily repulsed, and my orders were carried into full execution. After captain Richardson had obtained possession of the first gate, major Cuyler pushed on so rapidly, that he overtook the Arabs before the greatest part, both horse and foot, could get out of the gate, and put to death about two hundred of them. Many horses were also killed.

I beg leave to submit to your notice the ready co-operation of major Cuyler throughout every part of the service, his gallantry and conduct in the command of the storm, as also of captain Richardson, who led.

The whole of the officers and men employed on this service have conducted themselves so much to my satisfaction, that I cannot express myself too strongly in their commendation.

I am now employed in establishing some order in the fort, in getting the eighteen-pounder, and every thing we do not want to move with into it; also in burying the enemy's dead, amounting to about two hundred and fifty.

I have great pleasure in informing you, that our loss is small. Captain Mc. Laurin of his Majesty's 86th regiment, is the only officer wounded, and not badly.

badly. A return of the killed and wounded in the storm, as also a general return of the killed and wounded during the siege, I enclose.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

(Signed) HENRY WOODINGTON,

Baroach, August 30, 1803.

Lieutenant colonel.

---

Baroach, Monday, August 29, 1803.

Field orders, by Lieutenant colonel Woodington.

PAROLE, BRITANNIA.....COUNTERSIGN, SUCCESS.

The breach being reported practicable, the fort will be stormed at three o'clock.

Storming party under the command of major Cuyler.

Forlorn Hope.....A serjeant, and twelve volunteers of his Majesty's 86th regiment.

1st PARTY TO LEAD UNDER CAPTAIN RICHARDSON.

100 rank and file of his Majesty's 86th regiment including one flank company, and 100 rank and file of the grenadier battalion including one flank company.

2d PARTY UNDER MAJOR CUYLER.

150 rank and file of his Majesty's 86th regiment including one flank company, and 150 rank and file of the grenadier battalion including one flank company; each party to have hoes, pickaxes, and crow's with them, carried by soldiers; the scaling ladders (to be used if necessary) to be also carried by soldiers.

RESERVE UNDER CAPTAIN BETHUNE.

100 rank and file of his Majesty's 86th regiment, and

100 rank and file of the grenadier battalion.

These parties will parade and be formed in the streets the troops occupy at two o'clock, and then be completed to thirty-six rounds and well flinted; after which they will be marched up to the rear of the battery under cover from the view of the fort, and wait in the utmost silence until the signal from

from two six-pounders, fired quick one after the other, directs their advance to storm the breach. The reserve will follow the storming party, and after having entered the breach, captain Bethune will immediately form his men and wait to act as circumstances may direct. Twenty boxes of musquet ammunition to be taken in with captain Bethune's party.

On entering the breach, captain Richardson will turn to the left, and march by the works to take possession of the Cuttoopoor gate. Major Cuyler's party will follow, and push on also by the works to take possession of the Jarraseer gate. When these gates are obtained, the works are to be cleared of any parties of the enemy in their vicinity, and the men to be kept under arms ready to act at a moment's warning.

A true copy,

(Signed) H. WOODINGTON, *Lieut. col.*

*Return of the killed, wounded, and missing in the Pettah, and the storm of Baroach, on the 29th of August, under the command of Lieut.*

*Colonel Woodington. Baroach, the 30th of August, 1803.*

		Captains	Serjeants	Havildars	Drummers	Rank and File	Syrrangs.	Tindals.	Lascars.	Puckaulies
Detachment of Artillery.	{ Killed . . . .					3			1	
	{ Wounded . . .									
	{ Missing . . . .									
Detachment of H. M. 61st Reg	{ Killed . . . .									
	{ Wounded . . .									
	{ Missing . . . .									
His Majesty's 86th Regiment.	{ Killed . . . .		1		1					
	{ Wounded . . .	2	1		1					
	{ Missing . . . .									
1st Grenadier Battalion.	{ Killed . . . .					1				
	{ Wounded . . .			1		6				1
	{ Missing . . . .									
TOTAL.		2	2	1		12			1	1

N. B. Captain James Richardson, of H. M. 86th Regiment, } Wounded the 29th Instant.  
 Captain L. M'Laurin, of H. M. 86th Regiment, }

(Signed) J. BEETE, *B. M.*

*Return*

*Return of the killed, wounded, and missing, during the siege of  
Bároach, under the command of Lieut. Col Henry Woodington.*

		Captains.	Lieutenants	Sergeants	Howitzers	Drummers	Rank and File	Syngs	Tindals.	Lascars	Puckaulies
Detachment of Artillery.	{ Killed . . . . .									3	
	{ Wounded . . . . .						5			2	
	{ Missing . . . . .										
Detachment of H. M. 61st Reg	{ Killed . . . . .						1				
	{ Wounded . . . . .						1				
	{ Missing . . . . .										
His Majesty's 86th Regiment.	{ Killed . . . . .	1	2				3				
	{ Wounded . . . . .	2	1				11				
	{ Missing . . . . .						5				
1st Grenadier Battalion.	{ Killed . . . . .				2		2				
	{ Wounded . . . . .						16			1	
	{ Missing . . . . .						1			1	
TOTAL		3		3	2		45			5	2

N. B. Captain William Semple, of his Majesty's 86th Regiment, killed on the 25th Instant.  
 Captain James Richardson, of H. M. 86th Regiment, } Wounded on the 29th Instant.  
 Captain L. McLaurin, of H. M. 86th Regiment, }

(Signed) J. BEETE, B. M.

Published by command of his Excellency

The most noble the Governor-general in Council,

J. LUMSDEN, *chief Sec. to the Govt.*

*Fert William, October 14, 1803.*

A DISPATCH, of which the following is an extract, has been received this day, by his Excellency the most noble the governor-general, from his Excellency the commander in chief.

*To his Excellency the Most Noble Marquis Wellesley, Gov. Gen.*

MY LORD,

I HAVE the honor to enclose for your lordship's information, extract of a letter just received from colonel Vandeleur, reporting the arrival of colonel Dudernaigue, Messrs. Smjth, and Lapanet, in his camp.

\* M

No

No French officer of any consequence now remains in Scindiah's service, and those who do, would, I have reason to believe, willingly avail themselves of any opportunity of putting themselves under our protection

I have the honor to be, MY LORD,

Your lordship's most faithful humble Servant,

(Signed)

G LAKE

*Head Quarters, Camp Choma, 1st Sept 1803*

---

*Extract of a letter from colonel Vandeleur, dated camp, Muttra,  
September the 30th, 1803*

Colonel Dudernage and Messrs Smith and Lapanet, having quitted Scindiah's service, came into camp this day

A true extract,

"

(Signed) G. A. F. LAKE, *Military Secretary.*

---

A DISPATCH, of which the following is a copy, has been received by his Excellency the most noble the governor-general, from his Excellency the honorable major-general Wellesley

*Camp, September 12, 1803*

MY LORD,

I HAVE the honor to inclose copies of the papers\* which contain a detailed account of the attack upon, and capture of Baroach I beg to draw your Excellency's notice to the conduct of the troops employed on this service, particularly to that of lieutenant-colonel Woodington who commanded, to that of major Cuyler and captain Richardson of the 86th regiment, and of captain Cliffe of the Bombay engineers

I have the honor to be, MY LORD,

With the greatest respect,

Your excellency's most obedient

And faithful humble Servant,

(Signed)

ARTHUR WELLESLEY.

*His Excellency the Governor-General, &c. &c*

Published by command of his Excellency

The most noble the governor general in council,

J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Gov*

GENERAL

\* These Papers were published in the Gazette Extraordinary of the 4th October

## GENERAL ORDERS.

*By his Excellency the most noble the Governor-general in council.*

*Fort William, Oct. 14, 1803.*

THE Governor-general in council derives great satisfaction from the intelligence which he has received of the reduction of the fort and city of Baroach, on the 29th of August, and of the ability, promptitude, and gallantry with which that important service was accomplished by the brave officers and troops, under the command of lieutenant-colonel Woodington of the establishment of Bombay.

His Excellency in council highly approves the conduct of lieutenant-colonel Woodington in his judicious and spirited exertions for the early reduction of the place; in directing the operations of the siege; in his seasonable determination to assault the fort; and in the disposition which he made of the troops under his command, with a view to secure the rapid success of that gallant attack.

The governor-general in council signifies his particular approbation of the valor and judgment manifested by major Cuyler of his Majesty's 86th regiment, throughout the service at Baroach; and in commanding the storm of the fort; and by captain Richardson, of the same corps, in leading the assault. His Excellency in council also observes with particular satisfaction, the conduct of captain Cliffe, of the engineers of Bombay.

To all the officers and troops, European and native, employed on this honorable occasion, his Excellency in council signifies his high commendation.

The governor-general in council laments the loss of captain W. Semple of his Majesty's 86th regiment, killed on the 25th of August, and of the few brave men who fell before Baroach. It is a great satisfaction, however, to observe, that an acquisition so important, should have been secured with the loss of only one officer, and of so few soldiers.

In bearing a due testimony to the merits of the officers and troops employed in the reduction of Baroach on the 29th of August, the governor-general in council remarks, that on the same day, distinguished by the commencement of the victorious career of the army of Bengal, under the personal command of his Excellency general Lake, upon the frontier of Oude, the army of Bombay at the western extremity of the peninsula of India, effected a service of the most arduous nature, with a similar spirit of alacrity and courage.

In the course of an extensive and complicated system of military operations,

the glorious success of our arms since the commencement of this war has been uniform in every part of India, the able and gallant officers and troops of his Majesty's service, and of the several establishments of the three presidencies, have been actuated by equal sentiments of public spirit and honor, and have co-operated with equal ardor and success, in an united effort to accomplish the just objects of the allies. The governor-general in council confides in the justice of our cause, in the unanimous zeal of the three presidencies, and in the continued co-operation of their respective resources and power, that the views of the confederate chieftains will be speedily frustrated by the complete restoration of peace and tranquillity to the provinces of Hindostan and the Dekan, which have been disturbed by the ambition and violence of the enemy.

The governor-general in council directs, that copies of this order be transmitted to the right honorable the governor in council at Fort St George, and to the honorable the governor in council at Bombay, to be published to the armies of those presidencies' respectively.

By command of his Excellency the most noble

The governor general in council,

(Signed)

L HOOK, *Sec to the Govt. Mil Dept.*

*Fort William, October 18, 1803*

AUTHENTIC advices have been received by His Excellency the most noble the governor-general, containing the important intelligence, that on the 23d of September, an action took place near the Adjunttee Pass in the Dekan, between the forces under the command of the honorable major general Wellesley and the main body of the combined army of the confederate chieftains Dowlut Rao Scindiah and the rajah of Berar, in which, after a severe engagement which lasted for three hours, the enemy was completely defeated, and ninety pieces of cannon were taken by the British troops at the point of the bayonet.

Our loss has been severe in this glorious and brilliant victory.

The official dispatches have not yet been received from the honorable major general Wellesley.

Published by command of His Excellency

The most noble the governor-general in council,

J. LUMSDEN, *chief sec. to the govt*  
*Fort*

*Fort William, October 19, 1803.*

THE following dispatch, received last night by express, is published by order of His Excellency the most noble the governor-general in council.

To captain ARMSTRONG,

*Acting military secretary to his Excellency the most noble the governor-general.*

SIR,

I request you will be pleased to state to His Excellency the most noble the governor-general, that the Barabatty Fort has this instant been taken by assault.

Lieutenant-colonel Clayton, of the 20th Bengal regiment, who commanded the attack, not having yet made his report to me, I am not enabled to forward to you for His Excellency's information, the regular details of this success, but I understand his conduct and that of the troops under his orders, to have been most honorable and brilliant.

The fortress is of considerable strength, and was vigorously defended, added to which, every possible obstruction was prepared by the enemy.

Our loss on this occasion, I trust, has not been very considerable. I shall have the honor of forwarding to you for His Excellency's information, returns of the whole to-morrow.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

(Signed) GEO. HARCOURT,

*Lieut. colonel commanding in Cuttack, and Military  
Sec. to His Excellency the most noble the governor general.*

THE detailed statement of the combined operations by which the valuable province of Cuttack has been occupied by the British troops, will be published in a Gazette extraordinary to-morrow.

His Excellency the most noble the governor-general in council is pleased to make the following appointments.

Lieutenant colonel George Harcourt, to command the troops in the province of Cuttack.

Lieutenant



Lieutenant colonel George Harcourt and John Melvill, Esq. commissioners for the settlement of the province of Cuttack.

By command of his Excellency

The most noble the governor-general in council,

J. LUMSDEN, *chief sec. to the Govt.*

## GENERAL ORDERS.

*By his Excellency the most noble the gov. general and captain general.*

*Fort William, Oct 18, 1803.*

A royal salute to be fired to-morrow morning at sun-rise, in honor of the reduction, by assault, of the Barabatty fort at Cuttack, on the 14th instant, by the troops under the command of lieutenant colonel Harcourt, by which gallant action the conquest of the valuable province of Cuttack has been completed.

By his Excellency's command,

(Signed) JAS. ARMSTRONG, *Act. Mil. Sec.*

*Fort William, Oct. 21, 1803.*

A DISPATCH, of which the following is an extract, has been this day received by his Excellency the most noble the governor-general, from his Excellency the commander in chief.

To his excellency the most noble

MARQUIS WELLESLEY, *gov. gen. &c. &c. &c.*

MY LORD,

Finding it impossible to make approaches against this place, as long as the ten battalions of the enemy, who remained here, were in possession of the town of Agra, of an encampment with a large number of guns on the glacis, and of the ravines with which the south and south-west face of the fort is surrounded, I determined to dislodge the enemy from the town, to occupy the ravines this morning, which will answer as trenchers, and to complete cover for carrying on our works.

In this view I ordered brigadier general Clarke, who was encamped with his brigade in the rear of the town, to take possession of it, at the same time that three battalions advanced to occupy the ravines.

The

The attacks have succeeded, and the town as well as the ravines are now occupied by our troops.

Lieutenant-colonel Mc Cullock, major Haldane, and Captain Worseley, led the battalions that advanced on the ravines. Every praise is due to those officers, who performed every thing required of them, with the greatest alacrity and steadiness.

I am sorry to say, that a number of men have been killed and wounded as well as officers, owing to their high spirit and anxiety to possess themselves of the enemy's guns; they quitted the ravine and gained the glacis, driving the enemy from their position; in effecting which, from being close under the fort, they were exposed to a very heavy fire.

My thanks are due to the honorable major-general St. John, for his spirited conduct in advancing at the head of the 2d Battalion of the 2d native infantry, which I found it necessary to order up to support the attack.

Brigadier general Clarke, in his attack on the town, met with considerable resistance; which, by the gallant conduct of the officers and men under his command, was at length surmounted. I feel myself under particular obligations to lieutenant-colonel White, who commanded five companies of the 16th regiment native infantry, for his judicious and gallant conduct on this day.

I feel myself under the greatest obligations to lieutenant-colonel Gerard, adjutant general, who undertook to point out lieutenant-colonel Mc Cullock the road he was to pursue; and I am sorry to report, that in the performance of this duty he received a very severe contusion; but I trust it will not be attended with any serious consequences.

Major Thomas, of the 14th native infantry is, I am sorry to add, very severely wounded; his exertions throughout this day were most meritorious.

Lieutenant Hay, of the artillery, who went with a detachment of that corps to bring off the enemy's guns, merits my approbation for his successful exertions in this service.

To Mr. Lucan's information and exertions on this occasions, as well as on every other, I feel myself much indebted.

I have the honor to be, My Lord,

Your lordship's most faithful humble Servant,

(Signed) G. LAKE.

*Head Quarters, Camp before Agra, October 10, 1803.*

P.S. A list of the guns taken shall be forwarded to-morrow.

*LIST*

# LIST OF OFFICERS WOUNDED

## First Battalion 14th Regiment Native Infantry

Major Thomas, and lieutenant Rose,--badly

Ensign Oliver, slightly

*With Colonel Clarke,*

Lieutenant Beagham,                      Artillery

Whitaker,                      Infantry, severely

Grant,                      Ditto,      Ditto, and missing

*Staff*

Lieutenant Col Gerard,                      Adjutant General

## Fifteenth Regiment Native Infantry

Lieutenants Perry and Addison,-- slightly

A more correct list shall be sent the moment it can be obtained

(Signed)                      G L

Published by command of his Excellency

The most noble the governor general in council,

J LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec to the Gov*

*Fort William, Oct 22, 1803*

THE following extract of a dispatch, received this day, is published by command of his excellency the most noble the governor-general in council

*To captain ARMSTRONG,*

SIR,

I had the honor of briefly stating to you yesterday, for the information of His Excellency the most noble the governor-general, that the fort of Barrabutty had been taken by assault, by a party of the troops under my command, directed to perform this service under the orders of lieutenant colonel Clayton of the 20th Bengal regiment, I now have the honor to acquaint you, for his Excellency's information, with the further details of this operation

On the night of the 12th, a spot was fixed on for a 12 pounder battery, distant about 500 yards from the outer gate of the fort. This battery was completed on the night of the 13th, and the 12 pounder placed in it, together with two howitzers and two 6 pounders, the whole of which opened their fire on the morning of the 14th. By eleven o'clock in the forenoon most of the defences on the south face of the fort, against which our fire was directed, were taken off, the enemy's guns silenced, and every appearance promised success upon which I directed lieutenant-colonel Clayton

to advance with one 6-pounder, and a party of artillery-men, two hundred Europeans from his Majesty's 22d, and the Madras European regiment, and four hundred Sepoys from the 20th Bengal, and the 9th and 19th regiments of Madras native infantry. The party had to pass over a narrow bridge, and under a very heavy, but ill-directed fire of musquetry from the fort, to which they were exposed for forty minutes. They at length succeeded in blowing open the wicket, (the remaining part of the Gate having been fortified with thick masses of stone). Having accomplished this, the party entered singly, and although they met with considerable resistance whilst entering the fort, and passing two other gates, the British troops were soon completely victorious.

I cannot too highly praise the conduct of lieutenant-colonel Clayton and that of the officers and troops under his command: the whole party manifested a degree of persevering steadiness and bravery that does them infinite honor.

The fort of Barrabuttu is of considerable strength, and, with the exception only of the bridge over which our party passed, is inaccessible, as it is surrounded by a ditch from 35 to 135 feet broad, and twenty feet depth of water in it.

I am happy to acquaint you, that our loss has not been considerable; but I have to report with regret, that captain Hurlstone of his Majesty's 22d regiment, and lieutenant Faithful, of the Bengal artillery, are wounded, though not dangerously; their conduct was highly meritorious, as well as that of every other officer on the storming party.

Returns of the killed and wounded are enclosed.

I cannot omit expressing in the strongest manner the high sense I entertain of the services of captain Blunt, field engineer, who has been throughout our campaign indefatigably active; and of captain Hetzler, of the Bengal artillery, whose well-directed fire from the battery was of eminent service.

The loss of the enemy within the fort was very considerable, and many were drowned in the ditch, when endeavouring to escape.

I should not omit mentioning, that a stand of colours of the enemy was taken by the detachment of his Majesty's 22d regiment; a second stand of colours by the 20th Bengal regiment; a third by the 9th Madras native regiment, and a fourth by the 19th Madras native regiment; - and for the disposal of which I hope to be honored with his Excellency's commands.

The zealous and efficient services of major of Brigade Thompson, demand my warmest acknowledgments, and I must further beg leave to report to you for his Excellency's information, that the general conduct of the whole force under my command, has been such as to merit the most favorable representation of their services to his Excellency's notice.

I have the honor to be, &c. &c. &c.

(Signed) GEO HARCOURT, *Lieut. Col. commanding in Cuttack, and Military Sec. to his Excellency the most noble the Gov. Gen.*

*Laul Baug Fort, Cuttack, October 15, 1803.*

*Return of the killed and wounded, of his Majesty's and the Hon. Company's troops, in the assault of the fort of Barrabutty, on the 14th October, under the command of Lieut. Col. Harcourt.*

*Laul Baug Fort, Cuttack, October 15, 1803.*

	KILLED							WOUNDED								
	EUROPEANS				NATIVES			EUROPEANS				NATIVES				
	Captains	Lieutenants	Sergeants	Privates	TOTAL	Subdars	Jemidars	Havildars	Naigues	Privates	TOTAL	Captains	Lieutenants	Sergeants	Privates	TOTAL
Detachment Bengal Artillery																
Detachment H. M. 22d Regiment				1	1							1			8	9
1st Div. Madras European Reg				1	1									1	4	5
20th Bengal Native Regiment										3	3					
1st Bat. 9th Reg. Madras N. I.																1
1st Bat. 19th Reg. Madras N. I.												1			2	1
TOTAL				2	2					3	3	2	1	1	12	16
												2		1		10

N. D. Captain Hurlstone, of his Majesty's 22d Regiment ..... }  
 Captain Kenny, of the 1st bat. 19th Reg. Madras native infantry, } Wounded  
 Lieutenant Faithful, of the Bengal artillery, ... }

(Signed) FRAS THOMPSON, *Major of Brigade.*  
 Published by command of  
 His excellency the most noble  
 The governor-general in council,

J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt*  
*General*

*General Orders, by his Excellency the most noble the Governor-general in council.*

*Fort William, October 22, 1803.*

THE governor-general in council notifies to the army, his high approbation of the meritorious services of the officers and troops employed under the able conduct of lieutenant-colonel George Harcourt, in the expedition prepared under the special orders of his Excellency in council, for the occupation of the valuable province of Cuttack.

His Excellency in council observed, with great satisfaction, the judgment, skill, and firmness, manifested by lieutenant-colonel Harcourt, in directing the movement of the division of the troops, which entered the province of Cuttack from Ganjam.

The difficulties opposed to the progress of the troops by the peculiar nature of the country, by the period of the season, and by the resistance of the enemy, were surmounted by lieutenant-colonel Harcourt, and by the brave officers and troops under his command, with the same spirit of gallantry and perseverance, which has secured the success of every operation of the British army in every part of India during this glorious campaign.

The governor-general in council highly approves the judicious arrangements prepared by lieutenant-colonel Harcourt, for the siege and assault of the fort of Barrabutty at Cuttack, and the spirited exertion, by which that important service was executed with success and honor on the 14th instant.

His Excellency in council directs lieutenant-colonel Harcourt to signify his distinguished approbation of the merits of lieutenant-colonel Clayton, of the Bengal 20th regiment native infantry, who commanded the attack, and of the steadiness and bravery of all the officers and troops employed in the assault of the fort.

It affords considerable satisfaction to the governor-general in council to remark, that this important service has been effected with so little loss, and his Excellency trusts, that captain Hurlstone of his Majesty's 22d regiment, captain Kenny of the 19th regiment of Madrass native infantry, and lieutenant Faithful of the Bengal artillery, will speedily be restored to the public service, in which their courage and resolution have already been distinguished.

The governor-general in council expresses his sense of the activity, zeal, and useful services of captain Blunt, field engineer in Cuttack, and also of the conduct of captain Hetzler, of the Bengal artillery.

The colours taken in the assault of the fort of Cuttack by the detachments of his Majesty's 22d regiment, the 20th Bengal native regiment, and the 9th and 19th Madras native regiments, are to be publicly displayed in the fort of Cuttack, and afterwards lodged in the principal building in the fort, with an inscription signifying the names of the corps by which the standards were respectively taken from the enemy

His Excellency in council expresses the satisfaction with which he has noticed the zealous and efficient services of major of Brigade Thompson

During the advance of the force, under the immediate direction of lieutenant colonel Harcourt from Ganjam, the conduct of the officers and troops employed at Balasore, under the command of captain Morgan of the 7th Bengal native regiment, and of that which marched from Jellisore, under the command of lieutenant colonel Fergusson of the same regiment, merits the public approbation of his Excellency in council

The governor general in council particularly approves the firm and skilful conduct of captain Morgan, in directing the disembarkation of the troops at Balasore, and in the judicious occupation and maintenance of that position. His Excellency in council also expresses his just sense of the meritorious and useful assistance rendered by captain P Grant, of the 16th regiment of Bengal native infantry, in the execution of every branch of the service at Balasore, and in aiding the progress of lieutenant colonel Fergusson's detachment

Great advantage has been derived to the success of our arms in Cuttack, from the respect which has been uniformly observed, by lieutenant colonel Harcourt, and by all the officers and troops under his immediate command, as well as by the detachments co-operating from Balasore and Jellisore, towards the religious establishments in Cuttack. and from the exemplary humanity with which the lives and private property of the inhabitants, and the sanctity of the temples, and institutions of the brahmins, have been protected from violation

The governor general notices with peculiar pleasure the merits of lieutenant colonel Harcourt and of the officers and troops serving in Cuttack in this respect, as tending to maintain the honor of the British character, and to conciliate the confidence and attachment of the inhabitants of that valuable province

By command of his Excellency the most noble

The governor general in council,

L HOOK, Sec to the Govt Mil Dept  
107

Fort William, October 24, 1803.

DISPATCHES, of which the following are extracts, have been received by his excellency the most noble the governor-general, from his Excellency the commander in chief.

To his Excellency the most noble Marquis Wellesley, Gov. Gen. &c.

MY LORD,

I have the honor to inclose herewith, for your lordship's information, a return of the killed, wounded, and missing, in the affair of the 10th instant.

I have the honor to be, my lord,

Your lordship's most faithful, humble servant,

(Signed) G. LAKE.

Head Quarters, Camp before Agra, Oct. 12, 1803.

Return of the killed, wounded, and missing, in the affair of the 10th of October, 1803.

		Majors.	Lieutenants	Ensigns.	Subadars	Jemadars	Tindals.	Havildars.	Naics.	Gunners.	Drummers.	Privates.	Sepoys.	Gun Lascars.
Artillery .....	Killed . . . .									1				
	Wounded . .	1					2	1		1		7		7
	Missing . . . .													
2d battalion 9th regiment . . .	Killed . . . .	1											6	
	Wounded . . .	1		3				2	2				44	
	Missing . . . .												1	
1st battalion 12th regiment .	Killed . . . .												2	
	Wounded . . .	1												
	Missing . . . .													
1st battalion 11th regiment . .	Killed . . . .							2					15	
	Wounded . . .	1	1	1	1	2		3	3		2		55	
	Missing . . . .												11	
1st battalion 15th regiment . .	Killed . . . .												2	
	Wounded . . .	1						1					17	
	Missing . . . .													
2d battalion 15th regiment . .	Killed . . . .							1	1				5	
	Wounded . . .												13	
	Missing . . . .												1	
2d battalion 16th regiment .	Killed . . . .												1	
	Wounded . . .												4	
	Missing . . . .													
TOTAL	Killed . . .	1						3	1	1			29	
	Wounded . .	1	5	1	4	2	2	7	5	1	2	7	135	7
	Missing . . .						1	1					13	

Names



*Names of the Officers Killed and Wounded*

ARTILLERY,	Lieutenant Beagham,	Wounded
2d BAT 12th REGT	Lieutenant Grant,	Killed
	Lieutenant Whitaker,	Wounded—Since dead
1st BAT 12th REGT	Lieutenant Woollet,	Wounded
1st BAT 14th REGT	Major Thomas,	Wounded
	Lieutenant Rose,	Wounded
	Ensign Oliver,	Wounded
1st BAT 15th REGT	Lieutenant Perry,	Wounded

(Signed)

J GERRARD, *Ad Gen*

*To his Excellency the most noble Marquis Wellesley, Gov gen &c &c*

My LORD,

I HAVE the satisfaction to inform your lordship, that the battalions, who were opposed to us in the affair of the 10th instant, came over last night, and are now encamped near us

Their number is about two thousand five hundred

I have reason to believe that their compliance with my terms, was chiefly owing to the severe loss, and complete defeat, they experienced in the affair of the 10th instant. By their own accounts the loss they sustained was upwards of six hundred killed

I have the honor to be, My LORD,

Your lordship's most faithful humble servant,

(Signed)

G LAKE

*Head Quarters, Camp before Agra, Oct 13, 1803*

Published by command of his Excellency

The most noble the governor general in council,

J LUMSDEN *Chief Sec to the Govt*

*Fort William, Oct 20, 1803*

A DISPATCH, of which the following is an extract, has been this day received by his Excellency the most noble the governor general, from his Excellency the commander in chief

*To his Excellency the most noble Marquis Wellesley, Gov. gen. &c.*

MY LORD,

I HAVE the honor to inform your lordship, that about noon yesterday I received note No. 1, addressed to the officer commanding in the trenches; in consequence of which I ordered all firing to cease till four in the evening, and in my answer, No. 2, desired a confidential person might be sent to my camp.

About two o'clock, colonel Sutherland, whom they liberated from confinement for that purpose, arrived in my camp with letters No. 3, and No. 4.

As it appeared their wish that I should send an officer into the fort, I requested captain Salkeld to accompany colonel Sutherland thither with my replies No. 5, and 6, to explain to the garrison the terms on which they would be allowed to surrender.

Captain Salkeld saw all the native chiefs, and found that they were not decided in their opinions on the subject. They started several difficulties, and whilst he was endeavouring to remove these, the firing from the fort recommenced, without any evident cause, which induced him to return to camp.

Being desirous from motives of humanity to induce them to listen to my terms, a messenger entrusted with a letter from me was again sent this morning. They have refused however all intercourse, from which I am inclined to think that their only object yesterday was to gain time.

My grand batteries will open on the morning of the 16th, and I have reason to think that soon afterwards a practicable breach will be effected.

I have the honor to be, MY LORD,  
Your lordship's most faithful and humble Servant,

(Signed) G. LAKE.

*Head Quarters, Camp before Agra, Oct. 14, 1803.*

No. 1. *To the Officer Commanding opposite Mader Ghur.*

SIR,

The fort demands a cessation of hostilities, and are going to send terms to camp.

October 13, 1803.

(Signed)

G. W. HESSING.

SIR,

## No. II. To Colonel G. W. HESSING, &amp;c.

SIR,

Hostilities will cease till four o'clock this evening, before which time a confidential person is expected to be sent into camp with the terms proposed. If he does not arrive before that hour, hostilities will recommence.

The person who comes will be treated with every attention, and allowed to return in perfect safety.

I have the honor to be, SIR,

Your most obedient Servant,

(Signed) G. A. F. LAKE, *Mil. Sec.**Head Quarters of the British Army, October 13, 1803.*

No. 3.

To his Excellency GENERAL LAKE, *Commander in Chief, &c.*

SIR,

WE have the honor to inform your Excellency, that notwithstanding the past violent and unwarrantable proceedings of the people of the fort, they have at last become a little more reasonable, from our repeatedly telling them that any further resistance on their part would avail them nothing, but on the contrary, would exasperate your Excellency and the troops under your command, so as to exterminate the whole of them, if a storm took place. Their commandants have consequently come to us this forenoon in a body, and requested of us to forward to your Excellency the accompanying proposal for the surrender of the fort, to which their respective names are affixed.

Should any unforeseen deviation from these proposals take place, as we are still their prisoners, we hope your excellency will not impute to us the blame.

Their proposal is to deliver up the fort, guns, stores &c. to your Excellency, at any time after the receipt of this you may think proper. Protection to themselves and private property, after delivering up the Sircar's arms and property, and be allowed to remain in the city, or to go wherever their families may be.

We have the honor to be, SIR,

Your Excellency's most obedient humble Servants,

(Signed) G. W. HESSING.

H. SUTHERLAND.

*Fort at Agra, Oct. 13, 1803.*

## No. 4.

All the officers of the fort of Akberabad give in writing the following engagement:

Whereas a misunderstanding had taken place with Colonel George William Hessing, at the instigation of the Seapoys, all the Officers and Seapoys do give in writing this engagement, that we will implicitly abide by whatever the said colonel may adjust on our part with General Lake, for the security of our lives, properties, effects, and honor. We have agreed to invest the said colonel with full powers for this purpose.—This engagement is correct.—Dated the 25th Jemmaudee-oo-Saunee 1218, (11th or 12th October)—Signed by fifteen officers, Mahomedans and Hindoos

## No. 5.

TO COLONEL GEORGE HESSING,  
MR. SUTHERLAND,

ॐ. ॐ. ॐ.

GENTLEMEN,

Your letter has been received.

On the terms proposed in the last paragraph of your letter, I allow the garrison to march out with protection to themselves and private property.—After delivering up the Sircar's arms, treasure, or any other public property, those who belong to the city may remain there, the others allowed to go where their families may be.

I have the honor to be, Gentlemen,

Your obedient humble Servant,

(Signed) G. LAKE.

*Head Quarters, British Camp, October 13, 1803*

O

No. 6.

## No. 6.

His Excellency General Lake engages, that all the Officers and Sepoys who are within the fort of Akberabad, shall be allowed to proceed in the most honorable manner with their clothes whithersoever they may chuse—no interruption whatever will be given to those Officers and Sepoys, their families and children. But all arms and military weapons, musquets and guns, carts and carriages, and treasure which may be within the fort, shall belong to the Company.

They (Officers, &c.) shall not be allowed to carry out of the fort any money or effects of the above description.

The Officers, &c. are required to specify in writing the hour at which they may determine with the bearer of this engagement to surrender the fort, in order that the British troops may enter the fort.

God is witness to the sincerity of this engagement.

Published by command of His Excellency

The most noble the Governor General in Council,

J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

*Fort William, October 28, 1803.*

A DISPATCH, of which the following is a copy, has been received this day, by His Excellency the most noble the Governor General, from His Excellency the Commander in Chief.

*To His Excellency the most noble Marquis Wellesley, Governor General,  
&c. &c. &c.*

MY LORD,

I HAVE the pleasure to inform your lordship, that the important fortress of Agra, termed by the natives "The Key of Hindostan," capitulated last night, and the garrison, consisting of between five and six thousand men, marched

marched out at noon this day, when the place was immediately occupied by our troops under the command of Brigadier General Mac Donald.

The only terms required by the garrison were protection to their persons and private property, which was agreed to on my part.

I attribute the early surrender of this place to the great impression our breaching batteries, which opened yesterday morning within three hundred and fifty yards, made on the walls, and which would have caused a practicable breach in a few hours more battering.

To Colonel Horsford of the artillery, and Captain Wood of the corps of engineers, as well as to every other officer in these two corps, I feel myself under great obligations for their unremitting exertions on this occasion, and to which I principally attribute my early success against this place.

I have the pleasure to say, our loss since the construction of the batteries has been very trifling. Three European artillerymen, and three Golundauze killed, are the only casualties.

A return of the ordnance, stores, &c. found in the fort, I shall have the honor to forward for your lordship's information to-morrow.

I have the honor to be, MY LORD,

Your Lordship's most faithful humble Servant,

HEAD QUARTERS,  
*Agra, October 18, 1803.*

(Signed) G. LAKE.

Published by command of His Excellency

The most noble the Governor General in Council,

J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

### GARRISON ORDERS,

*By His Excellency the most noble the Governor General and Captain General.*

*Fort William, October 28, 1803.*

A royal salute to be fired immediately from the ramparts of Fort William, in honor of the surrender of the important fortress of Agra on the 17th

O 2

instant

instant at night, to the forces under the personal command of His Excellency General Lake.

A general discharge of the artillery on the ramparts of Fort William, followed by a feu de joie from all the troops in garrison, to take place at sunset this evening, and to be answered by the artillery at Dum Dum, and by the troops at Barrackpore.

Extra Batta to be served to the European troops in garrison.

J. ARMSTRONG,

*Acting Military Secretary.*



## GENERAL ORDERS,

*By His Excellency the most noble the Governor General in Council.*

*Fort William, October 27, 1803.*

All officers now at the presidency on leave of absence from their corps, whether on account of their health, or their private affairs, are immediately to report themselves to the officer commanding at the presidency; and all officers who may hereafter arrive at the presidency, are to report their arrival to him.

(Signed) THOS. HILL,

*1st Assist. Sec. Mil. Dept.*



*Government House, Friday, October 28, 1803.*

There will be a levee at the Government House on Monday next the 31st instant, at ten o'clock.

Captain Bristow will receive the cards of such persons as may be desirous of being presented to the Governor General.

Aides de camp in waiting on Monday next, Captains Bristow and Camac.

B. CAMAC, *Aide de Camp.*

His

His Excellency the most noble the Governor General will hold a public Durbar at nine o'clock in the evening of Monday the 31st instant, for the purpose of receiving the congratulations of the natives of rank and foreign Vakeels at the presidency, on the late glorious success of the British arms in Hindostan and the Dekan.

By Order of His Excellency

The most noble the Governor General,

N. B. EDMONSTONE,

*Per. Sec. to Govt.*

*Fort William, October 30, 1803.*

DISPATCHES, of which the following are Extracts, have been received this day, by His Excellency the most noble the Governor General, from the honorable Major General Wellesley.

MY LORD,

*Camp at Assye, September 24, 1803.*

I was joined by Major Hill, with the last of the convoys expected from the river Kistna on the 18th, and on the 20th was enabled to move forward towards the enemy, who had been joined, in the course of the last seven or eight days, by the infantry under Colonel Pohlman, by that belonging to Begum Sumroo, and by another brigade of infantry, the name of whose commander I have not ascertained. The enemy's army was collected about Bokerdun, and between that place and Jafferabad.

I was near Colonel Stephenson's corps on the 21st, and had a conference with that officer, in which we concerted a plan to attack the enemy's army with the divisions under our command on the 24th in the morning, and we marched on the 22d, Colonel Stephenson by the western route, and I by the eastern route round the hills between Budnapur and Jalna.

On the 23d I arrived at Naulniah, and there received a report that Scindiah  
and



and the Rajah of Berar had moved off in the morning with their cavalry, and that the infantry were about to follow, but were still in camp at the distance of about six miles from the ground on which I had intended to encamp. It was obvious that the attack was no longer to be delayed, and having provided for the security of my baggage and stores at Naulniah, I marched on to attack the enemy.

I found the whole combined army of Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar encamped on the bank of the Kaitna River, nearly on the ground which I had been informed that they occupied. Their right, which consisted entirely of cavalry, was about Bokerdun, and extended to their corps of infantry, which were encamped in the neighbourhood of Assye. Although I came first in front of their right, I determined to attack their left; as the defeat of their corps of infantry was most likely to be effectual; accordingly I marched round to their left flank, covering the march of the column of infantry by the British cavalry in the rear, and by the Marhatta and Mysore cavalry on the right flank.

We passed the river Kaitna at a ford beyond the enemy's left flank, and I formed the infantry immediately in two lines with the British cavalry, as a reserve in a third, in an open space between that river and a Nullah running parallel to it. The Marhatta and Mysore cavalry occupied the ground beyond the Kaitna on our left flank, and kept in check a large body of the enemy's cavalry, which had followed our march from the right of their own position.

The enemy had altered the position of their infantry previous to our attack; it was no longer, as at first, along the Kaitna, but extended from that river across to the village of Assye, upon the Nullah, which was upon our right. We attacked them immediately, and the troops advanced under a very hot fire from cannon; the execution of which was terrible. The picquets of the infantry, and the 74th regiment, which were on the right of the first and second lines, suffered particularly from the fire of the guns on the left of the enemy's position near Assye. The enemy's cavalry also made an attempt to charge the 74th regiment at the moment when they were most exposed to this fire, but they were cut up by the British cavalry, which moved on at that moment. At length the enemy's line gave way in all directions, and the British cavalry cut

cut in among their broken infantry; but some of their corps went off in good order, and a fire was kept up on our troops from many of the guns from which the enemy had been first driven, by individuals who had been passed by the line under the supposition that they were dead.

Lieutenant Colonel Maxwell, with the British cavalry, charged one large body of infantry, which had retired and was formed again, in which operation he was killed; and some time elapsed before we could put an end to the straggling fire, which was kept up by individuals from the guns from which the enemy were driven. The enemy's cavalry also, which had been hovering round us throughout the action, was still near us. At length, when the last formed body of infantry gave way, the whole went off, and left in our hands ninety pieces of cannon.

This victory, which was certainly complete, has however cost us dear. Your Excellency will perceive, by the enclosed return, that our loss in officers and men has been very great; and in that of Lieutenant Colonel Maxwell and other officers, whose names are therein included, greatly to be regretted.

I cannot write in too strong terms of the conduct of the troops; they advanced in the best order, and with the greatest steadiness, under a most destructive fire, against a body of infantry far superior in numbers, who appeared determined to contend with them to the last, and who were driven from their guns only by the bayonet; and, notwithstanding the numbers of the enemy's cavalry, and the repeated demonstrations they made of an intention to charge, they were kept at a distance by our infantry.

I am particularly indebted to Lieutenant Colonel Harness, and Lieutenant Colonel Wallace, for the manner in which they conducted their brigades; and to all the officers of the staff for the assistance I received from them. The officers commanding brigades, nearly all those of the staff, and the mounted officers of the infantry, had their horses shot under them.

I have also to draw Your Excellency's notice to the conduct of the cavalry, commanded by Lieutenant Colonel Maxwell, particularly that of the 19th dragoons.

The enemy are gone off towards the Adjuntec Ghaut, and I propose to follow

follow them as soon as I can place my captured guns and the wounded in security.

I have the honor to be, MY LORD,  
 With the greatest respect,  
 Your Excellency's most obedient  
 And faithful humble servant,

(Signed)                      ARTHUR WELLESLEY.

Colonel Stevenson arrived this morning at Bokerdun, and I imagine that he will be here this evening.

*His Excellency the Governor General, &c. &c. &c.*



KILLED

		EUROPEANS												NATIVES											
		Commissioned						Staff						Officers											
		Lieut. Colonels.	Majors.	Captains	Capt Lieutenants.	Lieutenants.	Cornets or Ensigns	Volunteers or Cadets.	Lieut. and Adjutant	Quarter Master	Surgeon	Non Commissioned Staff	Sergeants.	Trumpets or Drummers.	Rank and File	Subsidiary or Syringa.	Jem dars or 1st Jem dars.	Havildars or 2nd Jem dars.	Trumpets or Drummers.	Rank and File	Gun Lascars.	Farmers.	Puckallies or Beasies.	Total, including Officers.	Others.
Cavalry	H M 19th Regt. Light Dragoons, -	1		1											15									17	10
	H C 4th Regt. Native Cavalry, - -			1													1				13			16	4
	H C 5th Regt. Native Cavalry, - -								1										1					13	6
	H C 7th Regt. Native Cavalry, - -																				8			10	
Detachment of Artillery	1st Battalion of the Madras Artillery, -				2	2						1			11			2			2	1	19		
	2d Battalion of the Madras Artillery, -														4						2			8	
	Bombay Artillery, - - - - -														6						2			8	
	Attached to the Cavalry Guns, - - -																							1	
Eur Inf	His Majesty's 74th Regiment, - - -			4		6		1					9		104									124	
	His Majesty's 78th Regiment, - - -					1							1		29									24	
Nat Inf	The 1st Bat. 2d Regt. Nat. Infantry, -					1												1	1		17		1	21	
	The 1st Bat. 4th Regt. Nat. Infantry, -					1										1	1			24			27		
	The 1st Bat. 8th Regt. Nat. Infantry, -															3	1	4	1	38			47		
	The 1st Bat. 10th Regt. Nat. Infantry, -					1						1								29			35		
	The 2d Bat. 12th Regt. Nat. Infantry, -															1				41			43		
	Pioneers, (1st Battalion of) - - -															1	1			14			15		
TOTAL		1		6	2	12		1	1			1	12		162	51	3	13	4		195	8	2	498	90

		WOUNDED																MISSING												
		EUROPEANS												NATIVES																
		COMMISSIONED						STAFF						OFFICERS						HORSES										
		Lieut. Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Captain Lieutenants.	Lieutenants.	Cornets or Ensigns.	Lieut. and Adjutant.	Lieut. and Quarter Master.	Surgeons.	Assistant Surgeons.	Non Commissioned Staffs.	Sergeants.	Trumpeters or Drummers.	Rank and File.	Subsidiary or Syringa.	Jemadars or 1st Jemadars.	Havildars or 2d Jemadars.	Trumpeters or Drummers.	Rank and File.	Gun Lascars.	Farmers.	Puckallies or Beasts.	Total, including Officers.	Others.	Regimental.	Rank and File.	Gun Lascars.	Total missing.	
Cavalry	H M 19th Regt. Lt. Drag.			2		2							6	2	28									40		36				
	H C 4th Regt. Native Cav.																							27		22				
	H C 5th Regt. ditto ditto,			1		1			1								4	2	2		24			33		26		1		
	H C 7th Regt. ditto d tto,																1	2		27				33		27				
Detachment of Artillery	1st Bat. of the Madras Art.												1		16									39						
	2d Bat. of the Madras Art.												1		7									16				2		
	Bombay Artillery, - - -												1		5									14						
	Attached to Cavalry Guns, - - -																							2						
Eur Inf	His Majesty's 74th Regt.		1			1	3	1					17	4	250									27						
	His Majesty's 78th d tto,					1	2	1					8		60									77				4		4
	1st Bat. 2d Regt. Nat. Inf.															1				20			22				3		3	
	1st Bat. 4th Regt. Nat. Inf.												1			2	1	6		80			90				1		1	
Nat Inf	1st Bat. 8th Regt. Nat. Inf.						4									3	1	6	3	109			127				2		2	
	1st Bat. 10th Regt. Nat. Inf.					1										3	1	6	3	90		1	100							
	2d Bat. 12th Regt. Nat. Inf.	1	1				4									5	5	1		160		1	185							
	Pioneers, (1st Battalion of)															3	3			46			51				5			
TOTAL		1	2	4		17	9		1				134	6	571	12	16	39	6	586	37		0	1138	111	111	16	2	18	

*List of Officers killed and wounded.*

## HIS MAJESTY'S NINETEENTH LIGHT REGIMENTS.

Lt. Col.	Maxwell,	killed,	commanding the cavalry.
Captain	R. Boyle,	do.	
Captains	Cathcart,	wounded.	
	Salé,	do.	
Lieuts.	Wilson,	do.	
	Young,	do.	

## FOURTH NATIVE CAVALRY.

Captain	H. Mackay,	killed,	agent for public cattle.
Cornet	Meredith,	wounded.	

## FIFTH NATIVE CAVALRY.

Captain	J. Colebrooke,	wounded.	
Lieuts.	Bonomi,	killed,	adjutant.
	Macleod,	wounded,	quarter master,
	Darke,	do.	

## SEVENTH NATIVE CAVALRY.

Captain	Mac Gregor,	wounded.	
---------	-------------	----------	--

## FIRST BATTALION ARTILLERY.

Capt. Lt.	Steele,	killed.	
	Fowler,	do.	
Lieuts.	Lindsay,	do.	
	Griffith,	do.	

## HIS MAJESTY'S SEVENTY-FOURTH REGIMENT.

Captains	D. Aytone,	killed.	
	A. Dyce,	do.	
	R. Macleod,	do.	paymaster of the regiment.
	J. Maxwell,	do.	
Lieuts.	J. Campbell,	do.	
	J. M. Campbell,	do.	
	J. Grant,	do.	
	R. Neilson,	do.	
	L. Campbell,	do.	
	M. Morris,	do.	

## HIS MAJESTY'S SEVENTY-FOURTH REGIMENT, CONTINUED.

Volunteer G. Tew, killed, Not on the strength, but recommended  
for an ensigncy.

Major S Swinton, wounded.

Capt. Lt. N. J. Moore, do.

Lieuts. J. A. Mein, do

Mac Murdo, do.

M. Shawe, do.

Ensign B. Kearnan, do.

## HIS MAJESTY'S SEVENTY-EIGHTH REGIMENT.

Lieut. J. Douglas, killed.

Capt. Lt. C. M'Kenzie, wounded.

Lieuts. J. Kinlock, do.

J. Larkin, do.

Ensign J. Bethune, do. acting adjutant.

## FIRST BATTALION SECOND NATIVE INFANTRY.

Lieut. Brown, killed.

## FIRST BATTALION FOURTH NATIVE INFANTRY.

Lieut. Mavor, killed.

## FIRST BATTALION EIGHTH NATIVE INFANTRY.

Lieuts. Davie, wounded.

Fair, do.

Hunter, do.

Desgraves, do.

## FIRST BATTALION TENTH NATIVE INFANTRY.

Lieuts. Pernie, killed.

Taylor, wounded.

## SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH NATIVE INFANTRY.

Lt. Col. Macleod, wounded.

Major M'Cally, do.

Lieuts. Bowdler, do.

Harvey, do.

Smith, do.

De Crez, do.

(Signed) R. BARCLAY, *Deputy Adjutant General in Mysore.*

MY LORD,

*Camp, September 30, 1803.*

I HAVE the honor to enclose an account of the ordnance taken from the enemy in the action of the 23d instant. I have reason to believe that there are still four more guns, which were thrown into the river by the enemy in their retreat.

We have taken seven stand of colours, and the enemy lost all their ammunition, although the tumbrils having blown up, some during the action, and others during the succeeding night, we have got nothing but the shot. The ordnance is very fine; but I have destroyed the iron guns, and shall put the brass guns in a place of security.

The enemy lost twelve hundred men killed in the field of battle, and their wounded are scattered in all parts of the country. It is reported that Jadoon Row, Scindiah's principal minister, received a wound, of which he died the day before yesterday. Their army are in the greatest confusion, and retiring to Burhaunpoor. Colonel Stevenson has followed them down the Adjuttee Ghaut, and I propose to descend the Ghauts, as soon as I shall have placed the wounded soldiers in security.

I have the honor to be, MY LORD,

With the greatest respect,

Your Excellency's most obedient

And faithful humble servant,

(Signed) ARTHUR WELLESLEY.

*His Excellency the Governor General, &c. &c. &c.*

*A Return*





General in Council, the enclosed copy of a dispatch under this date, from the commanding officer of the forces, with its enclosures, respecting the capitulation of Powaughur.

Major General Nicolls has been desired to communicate to the officer in command, and to the other officers and men doing duty at the reduction of Champaneer and Powaughur, the entire approbation of government of their very meritorious services.

I have the honor to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient humble Servant,

BOMBAY CASTLE,

(Signed) J. A. GRANT,

September 27, 1803.

*Sec. to Govt.*



*To the Honorable* JONATHAN DUNCAN, Esq.

HON'BLE SIR,

*President and Governor in Council.*

The enclosed is a copy of a letter from Colonel Murray, giving cover to one from Lieut. Colonel Woodington, respecting the capitulation of Powaughur.

I have the honor to be, &c. &c. &c.

(Signed)

O. NICOLLS, M. G.

BOMBAY, September 27, 1803.



No. 1.

*Major General* NICOLLS.

SIR,

I have the honor to enclose a letter which I received this morning from Lieut. Colonel Woodington. It is necessary to inform you that the delay of this important communication arises from the miscarriage of the Colonel's letter, although sent in duplicate.

Colonel

Colonel Woodington highly praises the zeal and activity of the troops under his command, and, to judge by their success, the praise is well merited.

Colonel Woodington has, in a most particular manner, requested that I should lay the meritorious services of Serjeant Moore, of His Majesty's 86th regiment, before you. He led the Forlorn Hope at the assault of Baroach, and behaved with the utmost gallantry on that occasion. Major Cuyler speaks highly in favor of his general character.

I have the honor to be, &c &c

(Signed) J. MURRAY, *Colonel.*

HEAD QUARTERS, *Baroda, September 21, 1803.*

~~~~~

No. 2.

*To Colonel MURRAY,*

SIR,

*Commanding the Forces in the Guzerat.*

In consequence of your communication to me last night, that you had not received my official communication on the surrender of Powaughur by capitulation, I have the honor to address you again on the subject.

After a breach had been effected in the wall of the inner fort, as also that another was almost practicable in a tower at the angle of the outer fort, the garrison offered to capitulate on the morning of the 17th, on condition of being protected in their persons and private property. To these terms I agreed, on condition of immediately taking possession of the breach in the inner wall with a company of Sepoys: they however tacked other stipulations to the capitulation; viz that I should agree to pay them the arrears due from Scindiah, and that two of the commanders of the Guikawar cavalry with me (amounting to about 300 horse) should sign the agreement. To these latter articles I would on no account agree; and it was not until four P. M. when they found, from our continuing to batter, that I would admit of no delay, that they agreed to the original terms, which were immediately carried into full effect, by their evacuation of the fort and mountain, of which we took possession.

If this had not taken place, I had made the necessary arrangements for storming both breaches on the morning of the 18th; and I conceive that the garrison were intimidated from a knowledge that, if they opposed us on our entering the breaches, their communication with the upper fort would be cut off, and they had no other way to escape than the road which led down by our battery.

Could they have obtained possession of the upper fort, or Balla Killa, at the top of the mountain, I am inclined to think it utterly impregnable.

I have left Captain Cliffe, of the engineers, to take a plan and view of the forts and works on the mountain, which I doubt not, from his known abilities, will be ably executed.

It is with the greatest pleasure that I embrace this opportunity of submitting, for your notice, the merits, zeal, and great exertions of all ranks on this service.

I have the honor to be, &c. &c.

(Signed) H. WOODINGTON,

BARODA, September 21, 1803.

*Lieut. Colonel.*

Published by command of His Excellency

The most noble the Governor General in Council,

J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

*Fort William, November 1, 1803.*

DISPATCHES have been received this day from the Honorable Major General Wellesley, under date the 6th of October, 1803; containing intelligence that, on the 5th of October, Major General Wellesley had received a letter from the enemy's camp; signed by Ballajee Khoonjur, one of the ministers of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, requesting that Major General Wellesley would dispatch a British officer, together with an officer of the Subahdar of the Dekan, to the enemy's camp, for the purpose of negotiating terms of peace between the allies and the confederate Marhatta chieftains.

Major General Wellesley had not complied with this request, but had signified

signified his disposition to receive at the British camp, with every mark of honor and respect, any person duly empowered by the direct authority of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, or of the Rajah of Berar, to propose terms of peace to the allied powers.

Published by command of His Excellency

The most noble the Governor General in Council,

J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

11

## GENERAL ORDERS,

*By His Excellency the most noble the Governor General in Council.*

*Fort William, October 30, 1803.*

THE Governor General in Council has this day received from Major General the Honorable Arthur Wellesley the official report of the signal and splendid victory obtained by the troops under the personal command of that distinguished officer, on the 23d of September, at Assye in the Dekan, over the combined armies of Dowlut Rao Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar.

At the close of a campaign of the most brilliant success and glory in every quarter of India, this transcendent victory demands a testimony of public honor equal to any which the justice of the British government in India has ever conferred on the conduct of our officers and troops in the most distinguished period of our military history.

The Governor in Council highly approves the skilful plan formed by Major General Wellesley, on the 21st of September, for precluding the escape of the enemy, and for reducing their combined army to the necessity of hazarding a general action.

His Excellency in Council also signifies his most cordial approbation of the magnanimity, promptitude, and judgment, with which Major General Wellesley determined upon the instantaneous attack of the enemy on the 23d of September.

During the severe action which ensued, the conduct of Major General Wellesley united a degree of ability, of prudence, and dauntless spirit, seldom equalled, and never surpassed.

The Governor General in Council signifies his warmest applause of the exemplary order and steadiness with which the troops advanced, under a most destructive fire, against a body of the enemy's infantry, considerably superior in number, and determined to oppose a vigorous resistance to our attack. The numerous infantry of the enemy were driven from their powerful artillery at the point of the bayonet, with an alacrity and resolution truly worthy of British soldiers, and the firmness and discipline manifested by our brave infantry in repelling the great body of the enemy's cavalry merit the highest commendation.

The Governor General in Council has remarked with great satisfaction the gallant and skilful conduct of the cavalry, commanded by Lieutenant Colonel Maxwell, and particularly of His Majesty's 19th regiment of light dragoons, a corps distinguished in India by a long and uninterrupted course of arduous service, and of progressive honor.

His Excellency in Council directs Major General Wellesley to signify to all the officers and troops employed on this glorious occasion, and especially to Lieutenant Colonel Harness, and to Lieutenant Colonel Wallace, who commanded brigades, and to the officers of the staff, the high sense entertained by the Governor General in Council of their eminent and honorable services.

The important benefits resulting from the triumph of our arms in the battle of Assye are not inferior to the splendor of the action. The immediate consequences derived from the exertions of that day have been the complete defeat of the combined army of the confederate chieftains; an irreparable blow to the strength and efficiency of their military resources, especially of their artillery, in the Dekan; the expulsion of an hostile and predatory army from the territory of our ally the Soubahdar of the Dekan; and a seasonable and effectual check to the ambition, pride, and rapacity of the enemy.

The prosperous result of these advantages must be accelerated by the auspicious progress of our arms in other provinces of India; and it may reasonably be expected that the decisive victories gained at DELHI and ASSYE, on the 11th and 23d of September, will speedily compel the enemy to restore peace to Hindostan and to the Dekan.

The achievements of our commanders, officers, and troops, during this campaign,

paign, and especially in the signal victories of Delhi and of Assye, must inspire a general sentiment of just confidence in the vigor of our military resources, and in the stability of our dominion and power. Our uniform success in frustrating every advantage of superior numbers of powerful artillery, and even of obstinate resistance opposed by the enemy, constitutes a satisfactory proof of the established superiority of British discipline, experience, and valor; and demonstrates that the glorious progress of our arms is not the accidental result of a temporary or transient advantage, but the natural and certain effect of a permanent cause.

From these reflections consolation is to be derived for the loss of those lamented and honored officers and soldiers who, animated by the gallant spirit of their general, and emulating the noble example of his zeal and courage, sacrificed their lives to the honor and interests of their country.

The Governor General in Council greatly regrets the loss of Lieutenant Colonel Maxwell, of His Majesty's 19th dragoons, who fell at the head of the British cavalry, bravely charging a large body of the enemy's infantry. With the utmost concern His Excellency in Council records the names of the valuable and excellent officers, who have fallen with glory at the battle of Assye, in achieving the complete defeat of the enemy, and in establishing the triumph of the British arms in the Dekan. Lieutenant Colonel Maxwell; Captains R. Boyle, H. Mackay, D. Aytone, A. Dyce, R. Macleod, and T. Maxwell; Captain Lieutenants' Steele and Fowler; Lieutenants Bonomi, Griffith, J. Campbell, J. M. Campbell, J. Grant, R. Neilson, L. Campbell, M. Morris, and J. Douglas; Lieutenants Brown, Mavor, Perrie, and Volunteer Tew.

In testimony of the high honor acquired by the army under the personal command of Major General Wellesley, at the battle of Assye, the Governor General in Council is pleased to order that honorary colours, with a device properly suited to commemorate that splendid victory, be presented to the corps of cavalry and infantry employed on that glorious occasion. The names of the brave officers and men who fell at the battle of Assye will be commemorated, together with the circumstances of the action, upon the public monument to be erected at Fort William to the memory of those who have fallen in the public service during the present campaign.

The honorary colours granted by these orders to His Majesty's 19th regiment of dragoons, and to the 74th and 78th regiments of foot, are to be used by those corps while they shall continue in India, or until His Majesty's most gracious pleasure be signified through His Excellency the Commander in Chief.

His Excellency the most noble the Governor General, Captain General and Commander in Chief of all the land forces serving in the East Indies, is pleased to direct that these orders be publicly read to the troops under arms at every station of the land forces in the East Indies; and that the European officers do cause the same to be duly explained to the native officers and troops.

By command of His Excellency

The most noble the Governor General in Council,

L. HOOK, *Sec. to the Govt. Mil. Dept.*

By His Excellency the Captain General and

Commander in Chief of the Land Forces,

J. ARMSTRONG, *Actg. Mil. Sec.*

*Fort William, November 2, 1803.*

A DISPATCH, of which the following is a copy, has been this day received by His Excellency the most noble the Governor General, from His Excellency the Commander in Chief.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY THE MOST NOBLE

MARQUIS WELLESLEY,

*Governor General, &c. &c. &c.*

MY LORD,

I have the honor to enclose, for your Lordship's information, correct returns of the ordnance, ammunition, &c. captured at this place.

I have the honor to be, MY LORD,

Your Lordship's most faithful humble Servant,

(Signed)

G. LAKE.

*Head Quarters, Camp at Agra, October 23, 1803.*

*Return*

*Return of the Ordnance, Ammunition, &c. captured at the Attack of the Enemy's Camp under the Walls of the Fort, and the Town of Agra.*

*Camp, October 22, 1803.*

|                      |   |                                                   |
|----------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------|
| 2 brass 16 pounders, | } | Mounted on field carriages with limbers complete. |
| 16 ditto 6 ditto,    |   |                                                   |
| 7 ditto 4 ditto,     |   |                                                   |
| 1 ditto 3 ditto,     |   |                                                   |

26 pieces of different natures.

26 tumbrils laden with ammunition for the above.

29 ammunition carriages ditto ditto.

REMARKS.

The above ordnance appear to be perfectly "serviceable," excepting one brass four-pounder which is burst.

The whole of the pieces are of the same manufacture as those captured at Dehli.

(Signed) J. HORSFORD,

*Lieut. Col. commanding Artillery in the Field.*

A TRUE COPY,

(Signed)

G. A. F. LAKE, *Military Secretary.*

*Returns of Ordnance, Ammunition, &c. captured in the Fort of Agra,*

*Camp at Agra, October 22, 1803.*

BRASS GUNS.

1 *Large gun.*—This is the famous piece known by the name of the Great Gun at Agra. It is said to be composed of many metals, including all the precious ones. Its ball measures 22 inches: such a one, if of cast iron, weighs nearly 1500 lbs.

1 72 pounder.—This gun is said to be of the same composition as the above one.

1 20 ditto.

1 10 ditto.

5 9 ditto.

1 8 ditto.

19 6 ditto.

29 Carried forward.

IRON GUNS.

1 32 pounder.

1 24 ditto.

1 18 ditto.

3 Carried forward.

5 pounder.



THE following extracts of dispatches, received from Lieutenant Colonel Harcourt and Captain Morgan, are published for general information.

TO CAPTAIN ARMSTRONG,

*Acting Military Secretary to His Excellency*

*The most noble the Governor General.*

SIR,

I request you will have the goodness to report to His Excellency the most noble the Governor General that, in obedience to His Excellency's commands, I have proceeded to Ganjam, and have this morning assumed the command of the field force assembled under His Excellency's orders.

I find this force sufficiently supplied with every requisite to enable it to move immediately, and I shall, in consequence, proceed from hence to-morrow.

I expect in three marches to reach the Manickapatam River, which I trust I shall pass on the day of my arrival; from thence it is two marches to Jaggernaut, where, from the necessary arrangements that must take place, I shall be detained some days.

I have the honor to be, SIR,

Your most obedient servant,

(Signed) GEO. HARCOURT, *Lieut. Col.*

*In Camp at Pyaghee, September 11, 1803*

TO CAPTAIN ARMSTRONG,

*Acting Military Secretary to His Excellency*

*The most noble the Governor General.*

SIR,

I am now within a short march of the village of Manickapatam, where I am told five thousand infantry and two thousand horse are stationed to oppose my passage; but I am not led to expect any serious difficulties in possessing

possessing myself to-morrow morning (or in the course of this night) of that post.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

(Signed) GEO. HARCOURT, *Lieut. Col.*

*Camp at Meectacoah, September 13, 1803.*

~~~~~  
TO CAPTAIN ARMSTRONG,

*Acting Military Secretary to His Excellency*

*The most noble the Governor General.*

SIR,

I have the greatest satisfaction in stating to you, for the information of His Excellency the most noble the Governor General, that I shall not be detained at this place beyond to-morrow, when I shall move towards Jaggernaut, having in two days passed a river not fordable, near a mile in breadth, with all the troops, camp equipage, stores, and cattle, &c. &c.—I have also landed from the transport vessels two 18-pounders, with their carriages, &c.

If it had not been for uncommon exertions from all corps, each individual and each department generally, I could not possibly have so expeditiously effected this operation.

I shall march to-morrow to Nursingapatam, and from thence, on the following day, to Jaggernaut.

I have the satisfaction to acquaint you, for the information of His Excellency the most noble the Governor General, that although I am encamped in the midst of a highly cultivated country, surrounded by villages, whose inhabitants have not deserted them, or who having, at the moment of our first taking possession of this part of the province of Cuttack, left their houses, are already returned to them, I have not received a single complaint. My bazar is supplied by the native inhabitants, and a degree of confidence and security is manifested, and, I trust from the measures I have adopted, is completely experienced and established, which leaves me no more reason to doubt

doubt the continuance of that confidence than I have to doubt the continuance of the security.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your most obedient Servant,

(Signed) GEO. HARCOURT, *Lieut. Col.*

*Camp at Manickapatam, September 16, 1803.*



*In Camp at Jaggernaut, September 18, 1803*

SIR,

I beg you will be pleased to state to his Excellency the most noble the Governor General, that we have this day taken possession of the city of Jaggernaut.

Upon application from the chief Bramins of the Pagoda, I have afforded them guards (of Hindoos), and a most satisfactory confidence is shewn by the Bramins, priests, and officers of the Pagoda, and by the inhabitants of Jaggernaut, both in their present situation, and the future protection of the British government.

From the general good conduct of the troops under my command, and from the strict attention which has been paid to my orders for preventing all interference with the inhabitants and natives, framed under the express injunctions of his Excellency the most noble the Governor General, not a single complaint has been made to me; though I have, by every practicable means, invited a direct communication of the least deviation from this important duty.

I humbly beg leave to congratulate his Excellency the most noble the Governor General on this important acquisition to the British possessions in India.

And I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your most obedient and humble Servant,

GEO. HARCOURT, *Lieut. Col.*

TO CAPTAIN ARMSTRONG,

*Actg. Mil. Sec. &c. &c. &c.*

R

*Laut*

*Laul Baug Fort, Cuttack, October 24, 1803.*

SIR,

On the 24th ultimo, I marched with the force under my command from Jaggernaut to Ahmedpoor, and I did not reach my ground of encampment without great difficulty, owing to the extreme badness of the weather, the inundated state of the country, and the rise of the Nullahs crossing my line of march.

My advanced guard, under the command of Captain Hutchinson of the 20th Bengal regiment, was several times annoyed by the enemy, but from the able management of that officer, our loss was not severe: it consisted in three men wounded, as appears in the enclosed general return.—The loss of the enemy, I understand, was considerable.

The difficulties that impeded the march of the line detained the heavy guns and baggage for five days; when I proceeded to Beirpoorshuttumpoor, where I was again detained by the badness of the road and weather until the 3d instant.

Having thought it expedient to order a force in advance from Beirpoorshuttumpoor, I detached the acting field officer of the day, with orders to occupy a position near Muckundpoor, which service again fell to Captain Hutchinson: immediately on his leaving camp he discovered the enemy on his flanks in considerable force, both of horse and infantry; but he, notwithstanding much opposition, most completely carried my orders into effect. I regret to state that his loss was not inconsiderable; it consisted in two killed and twenty-one wounded. The loss of the enemy was very great, from their being frequently exposed to a heavy discharge of grape from the six-pounder with Captain Hutchinson.

I cannot omit reporting to you, for his Excellency's information, the conduct of Captain Hutchinson was most steady, able, and highly meritorious.

On the night of the 4th, I moved towards Muckundpoor, when the advance under Lieutenant Colonel Clayton was again opposed by the enemy; but from  
a well

a well directed and a very destructive fire they were completely dispersed, whilst our loss consisted of only one pioneer wounded.

From Muckundpoor to the banks of the Kutjoory, we met with no opposition from the enemy, and my letters of the 11th and following days completely detail my subsequent operations.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your most obedient and humble Servant,

(Signed)

GEO. HARCOURT,

*Lieut. Colonel commanding in Cuttack, and  
Military Secretary to His Excellency the  
most noble the Governor General.*



Excellency, and that I should deem his advice and assistance of the utmost importance on the most trying occasion.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your most obedient humble Servant,

(Signed) THO. MORGAN,

*Capt. Commanding the Detachment.*



On the 30th of September, Captain Morgan detached two companies of Sepoys, under the command of Lieutenant Slye, to the town of Soorong, about twenty miles to the southward of Balasore, for the purpose of dislodging a part of the enemy stationed near that place, and of opening a communication in the direction of Cuttack. On the 1st of October, Lieutenant Slye attacked and defeated a party of the enemy, which had been posted at a village a short distance from Soorong. The detachment under Lieutenant Slye, having been reinforced by another company from Balasore, took possession of Soorong on the 3d of October, without further opposition.

On the 4th of October, a detachment of native infantry, with a detachment from His Excellency the Governor General's body guard, under the command of Lieutenant Colonel Fergusson, which had entered the province of Cuttack from Jelasore, arrived at Balasore, without opposition.

On the 10th, Colonel Fergusson proceeded towards Cuttack, at which place a part of his detachment had arrived on the 2d October. During the whole of his march, Lieut. Colonel Fergusson received every assistance from the inhabitants, who expressed the utmost satisfaction at the prospect of being relieved from the oppressions to which they were subjected by the Marhattas, and of being speedily placed under the protection of the British government.



On the 6th of September, a detachment of British troops, under the command of Lieut. Colonel P. Powell, crossed the Jumna, and entered the province of Bundelcund.

On the 16th September, Lieut. Colonel Powell was joined by Rajah Himmut Behadur, with his forces, near Teroa.

The united detachments reached the river Cane on the 23d of September. The troops of Shumshere Behadur were encamped on the opposite bank of the river in considerable strength.

Having reduced several forts in the vicinity of his camp, and having established the British authority in the territory lying between the Jumna and the Cane, Colonel Powell, accompanied by Himmut Behadur, crossed the latter river on the 10th of October.

The following extract of a letter from Colonel Powell is published by command of His Excellency the most noble the Governor General in Council.

TO LIEUTENANT COLONEL J. GERARD,

*Adjutant General, Head Quarters.*

SIR,

In my dispatch of yesterday His Excellency the Commander in Chief will have been informed of my having crossed the Cane River, and of the communication which immediately thereupon took place betwixt the Nawaub Shumshere Bahadur and myself.

After the dispatch of my letter of yesterday, I received another intimation from Shumshere's Vakeel, informing me of his master's being forced, by the persuasion of his Sirdars, to risk an engagement with the detachment under my command.

This morning I accordingly made the necessary arrangements for meeting him. At half past ten o'clock the detachment, after a most fatiguing march of six hours over a very uneven country, came in sight of Shumshere's army, drawn out in line of battle upon this ground, and their camp all struck. Shumshere's line covered a great extent, and as it was advantageously posted, and they appeared advancing, I had every expectation of a general action. I advanced in columns of battalions, within 1200 yards of the enemy; deployed into line with an intention of advancing in that form as far as the ground would permit; but just as the line was formed, a gun of Rajah Himmut Behadur's was fired, which was mistaken as a signal for opening our guns,

guns, which immediately commenced a cannonade. After five minutes firing, the guns were again limbered, in consequence of heavy ploughed fields, which rendered it impossible to get them along by the drag ropes. When advanced five hundred yards more, our guns recommenced firing. Those of the enemy had till now continued playing upon our line with little or no effect, but soon after our guns opened the second time, those of Shumshere ceased firing, whereupon our guns were again limbered, and the whole line advanced as fast as possible, upon which Shumshere's army began to retire; I therefore ordered Captain Webber with the squadron of cavalry and galloper with 500 of Rajah Himmur Behadur's horse, to pursue the enemy, which they did for three miles, and got within reach of firing upon them with the galloper, which opened upon a body of 1500 horse with great effect, when they continued to retreat at too great a speed for their pursuers to come up with them, whose horses from being twelve hours saddled were completely jaded.

Our loss, as far as I have learnt, does not exceed eight or ten natives killed and wounded; but amongst the casualties I am sorry to inform you, that Captain Farley Smith is included; he was killed by the first cannon shot from the enemy.

At two o'clock P. M. I encamped on the spot where Shumshere's camp stood, and it is my intention to pursue him to-morrow morning to the place where I understand he is gone.

I have further to desire you will report to his Excellency, that the behaviour of the whole of the detachment during this day, was such as to merit my entire approbation. The following are the articles taken from the enemy:—Two small guns, two tumbrils with ammunition, fourteen horses, and ten gun bullocks.

The Rajah has had seventeen men, and sixteen horses, killed and wounded. The loss of the enemy I have not yet ascertained.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your most obedient Servant,

(Signed) G. POWELL,

*Lieut. Col. Commanding at Bundelcund.*

*Camp at Cusrah, October 12, 1803*

Accounts



Accounts have been since received, that Shumshere Bahadur has crossed the river Betwah, and evacuated the province of Bundelcund.

Published by command of His Excellency

The most noble the Governor General in Council,

J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

*Fort William, November 13, 1803.*

A DISPATCH, of which the following is a copy, has this day been received from His Excellency the Commander in Chief, by His Excellency the most noble the Governor General.

HIS EXCELLENCY THE MOST NOBLE

MARQUIS WELLESLEY,

*Es. Es. Es.*

*Camp, four Miles to the Westward of Cassowly, Nov. 1, 1803.*

MY LORD,

I have the honour to inform your Excellency, that I marched from Agra on the 27th ultimo, in pursuit of the Mahratta force, which was composed of the brigades which had been detached from the Dekan in the early part of the campaign, and of a few battalions which had effected their escape from Delhi. I was the more anxious to defeat this corps from its being furnished with a numerous artillery. Owing to the detention the army met with from a heavy fall of rain, it was not until the 29th that it reached a camp to the westward of Futtipoor. From intelligence I received here of the rapid manner in which the Mahratta army was moving, I determined to leave the heavy artillery, with a proper detachment of infantry for its protection, and to pursue the enemy by forced marches, in the hope of being able the more speedily to come up with him. On the 31st, the army encamped at a short distance from the ground which the enemy had quitted the same morning. Possessed of this intelligence, I resolved to make an effort to overtake him with all the cavalry of the army, in the intention of delaying him

him by a light engagement, until the infantry should be able to come up. To this end the cavalry marched at twelve last night, and having performed a distance of more than forty miles in twenty-four hours, came up with the enemy this morning soon after day-break. From the sudden manner in which I came upon the enemy, I ventured to make an attack with the cavalry alone, supported by the mounted artillery, but finding him too advantageously posted to hope for complete success without too much risk, I drew the cavalry out of reach of cannon shot, and waited the arrival of the infantry. Soon after their arrival, I made a general attack upon the enemy's position, the result of which I have the satisfaction of informing your Excellency has been a complete, though I sincerely lament to add, dear-bought victory. The enemy were totally defeated, with the loss of all their cannon, tumbrils, and baggage; but this important advantage has only been gained by the loss of many valuable officers, the principal of whom are, Major General Ware, Colonel Vandeleur, Major Griffiths, Major Campbell the deputy quarter-master-general, and my Aide de Camp Lieutenant Duval, who gloriously fell in this honorable contest.

I have not been able to ascertain the exact account of our loss in killed and wounded, returns of which, with a detailed account of this important affair, I shall have the honor of transmitting to your Excellency by the first opportunity.

I have the honor to be, My Lord,

Your Lordship's most obedient and humble Servant,

(Signed) G. LAKE.



By authentic advices received from camp, it appears that the victory was most complete and glorious. All the enemy's battalions are cut up, or taken, and near seventy guns, their whole baggage, bazars, &c. are in our possession. The Commander in Chief had two horses killed under him, and Major Lake is severely, but not dangerously wounded.

Published by command of his Excellency

The most noble the Governor General in Council,

J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

GENERAL

## GENERAL ORDERS,

*By His Excellency the most noble the Governor General, and Captain General of all the Land Forces serving in the East Indies.*

*Fort William, November 13, 1803.*

A royal salute and three vollies of musquetry to be fired at all the stations of the army, in honor of the glorious and important victory, obtained on the 1st of November, 1803, near Cassowly in Hindostan, by the army under the personal command of his Excellency General Lake, over a large body of the enemy's regular infantry and cavalry, in which the enemy were entirely defeated, with the loss of all their guns, tumbrils, and baggage.

By command of His Excellency,

J. ARMSTRONG, *Actg. Mil. Sec.*

---

*Fort William, November 15, 1803.*

A DISPATCH, of which the following is a copy, has this day been received from His Excellency the Commander in Chief, by His Excellency the most noble the Governor General

TO HIS EXCELLENCY THE MOST NOBLE THE  
MARQUIS WELLESLEY,  
*&c. &c. &c.*

MY LORD,

In my dispatch of yesterday's date, I did myself the honor to state, for your lordship's information, some particulars of the march of the army, from Agra to the camp it now occupies, together with the general result of the action which took place yesterday. I now have the honor to send your Excellency a more detailed account of that affair.

After a forced march of twenty-five miles, which was performed by the cavalry in little more than six hours, I came up with the enemy, who appeared to be upon their retreat, and in such confusion, that I was tempted to try the effect of an attack upon him with the cavalry alone. By cutting

cutting the embankment of a large reservoir of water, the enemy had rendered the road very difficult to pass, which caused a considerable delay in the advance of the cavalry; of this the enemy had availed himself to take an advantageous post, having his right upon a rivulet, which we had to cross, and his left upon the village of Laswaree; the whole of his front was amply provided with artillery. I was prevented from discovering this change in the situation of the enemy by the quantity of dust which, when once clear of the water, totally obscured him from our sight; I therefore proceeded in the execution of my design, by which I hoped to prevent his retreat into the hills and secure his guns; directing the advanced guard, and first brigade commanded by Colonel Vandeleur, upon the point where I had observed the enemy in motion, but which proved to be the left of his new position; the remainder of the cavalry I ordered to attack in succession, as soon as they could form after passing the rivulet.

The charge of the advanced guard, under Major Griffith, and that of the first brigade, led by Colonel Vandeleur, was made with much gallantry; the enemy's line was forced, and the cavalry penetrated into the village; they still however continued to be exposed to a most galling fire of cannon and musquetry, which, as it was impossible, under such circumstances, to form the squadrons for a fresh attack, determined me to withdraw them. The guns which had fallen into our hands could not be brought away from the want of bullocks. In this charge Colonel Vandeleur fell, mortally wounded; in him the service has lost a most valuable officer.

The attacks of the other brigades were conducted with the same spirit, but, after taking several of the enemy's guns, being still fired upon, without being able to discover the enemy, they retired in good order, retaining possession of a part of the artillery. In the performance of this service, the 3d brigade, consisting of His Majesty's 29th regiment, and the 4th regiment of native cavalry, under the command of that meritorious officer Colonel Macan, met my entire approbation.

The infantry, having marched at three A. M. arrived upon the banks of the rivulet about eleven o'clock. After so long a march, it was absolutely necessary to allow some time for the men to refresh themselves; during which the enemy

enemy sent in to say that, if certain terms were allowed them, they were willing to surrender their guns. Anxious to prevent the further effusion of blood, I directed a letter to be written, acquiescing in their proposals, and allowing them an hour to decide; in the mean time the several columns for the attack were formed. The infantry formed in two columns upon the left; the first, composed of the right wing under the command of Major General Ware, was destined to gain the enemy's right flank, which he had thrown back since the morning, leaving a considerable space between it and the rivulet, and to assault the village of Laswaree; the second, composed of the left wing, under Major General St. John, was to support the first column. The 3d brigade of cavalry, under Colonel Macan, was to support the infantry; the 2d brigade, under Lieutenant Colonel Vandeleur, was detached to the right, to be ready to take advantage of any confusion in the enemy's line, and to attack him upon his retreat; the brigade under Colonel Gordon composed the reserve, and was formed between the 2d and 3d brigades. As many of the field pieces as could be brought up, with the gallopers attached to the cavalry, formed four different batteries.

At the expiration of the time which I had allowed the enemy to decide, I ordered the infantry to advance; as soon as they became exposed to the enemy's guns, the four batteries commenced their fire, and continued to advance, though opposed by a great superiority, both in number and weight of metal.

When the 76th regiment, which headed the attack, had arrived at the point from which I intended to make the charge, they were so much exposed to the enemy's fire, and losing men so fast, that I judged it preferable to proceed to the attack with that regiment, and as many of the native infantry as had closed to the front, to losing time in waiting until the remainder of the column should be able to form, the march of which had been retarded by impediments in the advance.

As soon as this handful of heroes were arrived within reach of the enemy's canister shot, a most tremendous fire was opened upon them. The loss they sustained was very severe, and sufficient alone to prevent a regular advance; at this moment the enemy's cavalry attempted to charge, but were repulsed

by the fire of this gallant body; they however rallied at a short distance, and assumed so menacing a posture, that I thought it advisable to order them to be attacked by the cavalry: this service fell to the share of His Majesty's 29th regiment, commanded by Captain Wade (Major Griffith having at that instant been unfortunately killed by a cannon shot), and was performed with the greatest gallantry, and in a manner which entitles Captain Wade, and every officer and soldier in the regiment, to my warmest acknowledgments. The remainder of the first column of infantry arrived just in time to join in the attack of the enemy's reserve, which was formed in the rear of his line, with its left upon the village of Laswaree, and its right thrown back.

About this time Major General Ware fell dead, his head being carried off by a cannon shot: he was a gallant officer, and one whose loss I deeply lament. On his death the command of this column devolved upon Colonel M'Donald, who, though wounded, continued to acquit himself in this important command very much to my satisfaction.

The enemy opposed a vigorous resistance to the last, and it was not until he had lost his guns that he abandoned his post. Even then his left wing did not fly, but attempted to retreat in good order; in this however they were frustrated by His Majesty's 27th regiment, and the 6th regiment of native cavalry, under the command of Lieutenant Colonel Vardeleur, who broke in upon the column, cut several to pieces, and drove the rest in prisoners, with the whole of the baggage.

Severe as the loss has been which we have sustained in the achievement of this complete victory, that of the enemy has been far greater. With the exception of upwards of 2000 who have been taken prisoners (of which number I have only detained the principal officers, amounting to forty-eight), I have reason to believe that very few escaped the general slaughter.

It would be a violation of my feelings were I to close my dispatch without bearing testimony to the gallant conduct of Major M'Leod and Captain Robertson, of His Majesty's 70th regiment, and of every officer and soldier of that inestimable corps, in the attack of the village of Laswaree. Major Gregory too, at the head of the 2d battalion 12th regiment of native infantry, in the same service, displayed a conduct highly meritorious.

-In

In the list of those officers who particularly distinguished themselves, I cannot omit the names of Lieutenant Wallace, of His Majesty's 27th regiment, who was entrusted with the command of a battery of gallopers; nor that of Lieutenant Dixon, of the 6th regiment of native cavalry, who was employed in the same service.

The whole of my staff upon this, as upon every former occasion, are entitled to a large share of praise, and to my warmest gratitude. The zeal which they displayed upon this memorable day is too plainly proved by the enclosed returns of the killed and wounded. I have sustained a great loss by the death of Major William Campbell, the deputy quarter-master-general, and by that of my aid-de-camp, Lieutenant Duval, of His Majesty's 19th light dragoons, who was a young man of great promise.

Herewith I have the honor to enclose returns of the ordnance and colours which were captured upon this occasion.

I have the honor to be, MY LORD,

Your Lordship's most faithful and humble Servant,

(Signed)

G. LAKE.

*Head Quarters, Camp near Lascaux, November 2, 1803.*

P. S. In the hurry which I wrote my dispatch of yesterday's date, I fear I did not explain to your Lordship that the enemy's corps which we have defeated comprised the whole of the fifteen regular battalions which had been sent from the Dekan, under the command of Monsieur Dudernaige, and two battalions of the same description which had escaped from Delhi. I therefore have the satisfaction of congratulating your Excellency upon the annihilation of the whole of the regular force in Scindiah's service, commanded by French officers.

(Signed)

G. L.

1

	KILLED																							HORSES			
	Major General	Colonel	Lieutenant-Colonel	Majors	Captain	Lieutenants	Quarter-Masters	Cornets	Ensign	Sergeants	Mustered	Rank and File	Drummers, &c	Subadar	Janadars	Havildars	Nauks	Privates	Sirangs	Indals	Lascars	Beauties	Syces	Total killed.	KILLED	WOUNDED	MISSING
General Staff	1			1		1																		3			
8th Regiment Light Dragoons		1			1							16												18	74	24	18
27th ditto ditto										1	4													5	53	36	29
29th ditto ditto				1						3	12													19	8	34	10
76th Regiment Foot						2		1			35													43			
Artillery											4													7			
1st Regiment Native Cavalry								1								1					3			2	27	14	
2d ditto ditto																								21	13	13	
3d ditto ditto																	1							1	15	9	
4th ditto ditto																1	1							10	27	27	22
6th ditto ditto																								1	16	7	20
2d Bat. 9th Regt. N I																								4			
2d Bat. 8th Regt. ditto																								1			
1st ditto 12th ditto																								2			
2d ditto 12th ditto																								1			
1st ditto 15th ditto						1											2	4	15					21			
2d ditto ditto										1				1			1	9						11			
6 Companies 16th ditto																		2						4			
1 Company 1st Bat. 11th ditto																		15						17			
GRAND TOTAL	1	1		2	1	4	2	2		11	4	67		1		7	6	60			3			172	277	154	122

	WOUNDED.																							
	Major-General	Colonel	Lieutenant-Colonel	Majors	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Quarter-Masters.	Cornets.	Ensigns.	Burgesses.	Matrosses.	Rank and File	Drummers, &c	Subadars.	Jemadars.	Havildars.	Naziks.	Privates.	Serajiks	Lascals.	Lascars	Beastie	Syca.	Total wounded
General Staff, - - - - -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9
8th Regiment Light Dragoons, -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35
27th ditto ditto, - - - - -	-	-	-	-	3	1	2	-	-	3	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43
29th ditto ditto, - - - - -	-	-	-	-	1	12	1	2	-	12	-	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43
76th Regiment Foot, - - - - -	-	-	-	-	1	3	-	-	-	16	-	149	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170
Artillery, - - - - -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
1st Regiment Native Cavalry, -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17
2d ditto ditto, - - - - -	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	12	9	-	-	-	-	10
3d ditto ditto, - - - - -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	9
4th ditto ditto, - - - - -	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	26
6th ditto ditto, - - - - -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	11	-	-	-	-	-	12
2d Bat 9th Regt N I, - - - - -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	12
2d Bat 9th Regt ditto, - - - - -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	9	-	-	-	-	-	22
1st ditto 12th ditto, - - - - -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	19	-	-	-	-	-	22
2d ditto 12th ditto, - - - - -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	3	14	-	-	-	-	-	21
1st ditto 15th ditto, - - - - -	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	1	72	-	-	-	-	-	80
2d ditto ditto, - - - - -	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	22	-	-	-	1	-	23
6 Companies 16th ditto, - - - - -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	4	2	26	-	-	-	-	-	33
1 Company 1st Bat. 11th ditto, -	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	54	-	-	-	-	-	70
GRAND TOTAL	-	1	2	2	7	12	5	1	1	27	6	218	1	4	7	26	19	279	-	-	5	1	-	695



*List of Officers killed in the Action of the First of November, 1803.*

Major General Charles Ware.

GENERAL STAFF.

Major William Campbell, deputy quarter-master-general—Lieutenant Duval, aid-de-camp to the commander in chief.

HIS MAJESTY'S 8th REGIMENT LIGHT DRAGOONS

Colonel T. P. Vandeleur—Captain Story.

HIS MAJESTY'S 29th REGIMENT LIGHT DRAGOONS

Major Griffith—Cornet Fitzgerald—Quarter Master Philley—Quarter Master R. McGoughy.

1st REGIMENT NATIVE CAVALRY.

Cornet Coxwell.

HIS MAJESTY'S 76th REGIMENT FOOT.

Lieutenant and Adjutant Meulh—Lieutenant Hurd.

1st BATTALION 15th REGIMENT NATIVE INFANTRY.

Lieutenant Lambert.

*List of Officers wounded in the Action of the First of November, 1803.*

GENERAL STAFF.

Lieutenant Colonel Gerard, adjutant general—Major G. A. F. Lake, secretary to the commander in chief—Captain J. Campbell, gram agent attached to head quarters—Lieutenant Ashhurst, commanding the escort with his Excellency the commander in chief.

HIS MAJESTY'S 8th REGIMENT LIGHT DRAGOONS.

Lieutenant Lyndon, since dead—Lieutenant Wellard.

HIS MAJESTY'S 27th REGIMENT LIGHT DRAGOONS.

Captain White—Captain Mylne—Captain Sandys—Lieutenant Gore, major of brigade.

HIS MAJESTY'S 29th REGIMENT LIGHT DRAGOONS.

Lieutenant Holstead, since dead—Captain Sloane—Lieutenant Thorne—Quarter Master Tallen.

1st REGIMENT NATIVE CAVALRY.

Lieutenant Cornish.

4th REGIMENT NATIVE CAVALRY.

Lieutenant Reid.

## 6th REGIMENT NATIVE CAVALRY.

Cornet Dixon.

## HIS MAJESTY'S 76th REGIMENT FOOT.

Captain Robertson—Lieutenant Marston—Lieutenant Wibmer—Lieutenant Sinclair,

## 1st BATTALION 12th REGIMENT NATIVE INFANTRY.

Ensign Dalton.

## 2d BATTALION 12th REGIMENT NATIVE INFANTRY.

Major Gregory—Captain Fletcher—Lieutenant Ryan.

## 1st BATTALION 15th REGIMENT NATIVE INFANTRY.

Colonel Macdonald.

## 2d BATTALION 16th REGIMENT NATIVE INFANTRY.

Lieutenant Colonel White—Ensign G. Deane Heathcote.

(Signed)

J. GERARD, *Adjutant General**Report of the Ordnance, &c. captured at Laswarae on the 1st November, 1803.**Camp at Laswarae, 31 of November, 1803*

<i>Number of Guns</i>	<i>Nature.</i>	<i>Remarks.</i>	<i>The whole mounted as field carriages, with timbers and trunks complete.</i>
1	Brass 18 pounder carronade.		
6	Ditto 16 ditto ditto.	1 unserviceable.	
26	Ditto 6 pounders.	4 unserviceable.	
4	Ditto 4 ditto		
16	Ditto 3 ditto	1 unserviceable.	
1	Ditto 2½ ditto.	1 ditto	
2	Iron 16 ditto.	1 ditto.	
2	Ditto 2½ ditto gallopers.		
2	Ditto 1½ ditto ditto.		
2	Brass 8 inch mortars.		
1	Brass 8 inch howitzer.		
4	Ditto 6 ditto ditto.		
1	Ditto 5, 8 ditto ditto		
1	Ditto 5, 4 ditto ditto.		
2	Ditto 5, 2 ditto ditto.		

71 Pieces of cannon of different calibres.

64 Tumbrils complete, laden with ammunition, and 44 stand of colours.

Ditto ditto blown up on the field of battle, the number not ascertained.

The whole of the above-mentioned ordnance appears serviceable, with the exception of those mentioned in the remarks.

The

The iron guns are of European manufacture. The brass guns, mortars, and howitzers have been cast in India, one Dutch six-pounder excepted. The dimensions are in general those of the French. The mortars and howitzers are furnished with elevating screws made, by a simple and ingenious adjustment, to give either of them the double capacity of mortar and howitzer. The ammunition is made up in the same manner as that taken at Delhi.

57 Carts or hackrees laden with matchlocks, musquets, and stores, also twelve artificers carts.

(Signed) J. GERARD, *Adj. Genl.*

(Signed) J. ROBINSON, *Captain comg. the Arty.*

Published by command of his Excellency

The most noble the Governor General in Council,

J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sect. to the Govt.*

*Fort William, November 19, 1803.*

ADVICES have been this day received by His Excellency the most noble the Governor General, from the resident at Hyderabad, under date the 6th instant, stating that intelligence had been received by his highness the Soobahdar of the Dekan, of the surrender of the city of Boorhanpore, to the forces under the command of Colonel Stephenson, on the 16th of October; and of the capitulation of the important fortress of Asseer Ghur on the 21st, to Colonel Stephenson.

The garrison of Asseerghur are prisoners of war.

The official accounts of these important successes have not yet been received from the honorable Major General Wellesley.

Published by command of His Excellency

The most noble the Governor General in Council,

J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

GENERAL

## GENERAL ORDERS,

*By His Excellency the most noble the Governor General.*

*Fort William, November 19, 1803*

A royal salute to be fired from the ramparts of Fort William, at sun-set, in honor of the surrender of the city of Boorhanpore, to the forces under the command of Colonel Stephenson, on the 16th of October, and of the capitulation of the important fortress of Asseer Ghur, on the 21st of October, to Colonel Stephenson. The garrison of Asseer Ghur are prisoners of war.

By command of His Excellency,

J. ARMSTRONG,

*Acting Military Secretary.*

*Fort William, November 30, 1803*

A DISPATCH, of which the following is a copy, has been this day received, by His Excellency the most noble the Governor General, from the Honorable Major General Wellesley.

*Camp, November 6, 1803*

MY LORD,

I now proceed to give your Excellency a detailed account of Colonel Stephenson's operations against Asseer Ghur.

On the 16th October, he advanced to Asseer Ghur, and encamped three miles south of the fort. The remains of the enemy's infantry had fled towards the Nerbuddah on the preceding day, in the state in which I reported them to be; in my letter of the 21st October\*, and Colonel Stephenson therefore determined to attack Asseer Ghur.

On the 18th he reconnoitred the fort, attended by a squadron of cavalry, and the native picquets of the infantry, and having seen a favourable

\* Not received

opportunity,

opportunity, attacked the Pettah and carried it, and made a lodgement within one hundred and fifty yards of the lower wall of the fort. In the evening he reinforced the troops in the Pettah, by a battalion.

On the 19th, all the preparations were made for carrying on the siege, and two batteries were ready to open at two o'clock in the afternoon of the 20th; one to breach the upper wall, and another, of four brass twelve-pounders, to destroy the defences of the lower wall.

On the 18th, Colonel Stevenson had sent a flag of truce to the Killedar to summon him to surrender the fort, to which message he did not receive a decided answer. The communication was continued; but Colonel Stevenson did not relax his operations against the fort, as there was reason to believe that the negotiation was carried on only to give time to Dowlut Rao Scindiah to come to its relief. Before opening his batteries, Colonel Stevenson apprized the Killedar of the terms on which he should surrender the fort; which were, that the garrison should march out with their private property, and be allowed to go where they might think proper, and that their arrears should be paid to the amount of twenty thousand rupees.

After the batteries had opened about an hour, a white flag was shewn from the walls of the fort, which was the signal which had been agreed upon in case the terms should be accepted; hostages were sent down, and an engagement made, that the fort should be delivered up on the following morning. It was accordingly evacuated; the garrison carried off their property in security, and received the sum agreed to be paid to them.

Colonel Stevenson mentions, in high terms, the conduct of the officers and troops under his command; and I cannot omit to take this opportunity of expressing to your Excellency my sense of the merits of Colonel Stevenson, and of the body of troops under his command. Upon every occasion I have received from the Colonel the most cordial and zealous assistance; and the troops under his command are in the highest state of discipline and order, and fit for any service in which they can be employed.

On the 16th, nine officers, four serjeants, and one matross, formerly in the service of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, delivered themselves up to Colonel Stevenson, under your Excellency's proclamation of the 29th August.

U

I have

I have the honor to enclose a list of their names, and a copy of the order issued by Colonel Stevenson to provide for their subsistence. Lieutenant Stuart also delivered himself up at Poonah in the end of the last month. I have called for accounts of the regulated pay and allowances which those persons received in the service of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, which I shall hereafter have the honor of transmitting to your Excellency.

I have the honor to enclose a return of the killed and wounded of the troops, under the command of Colonel Stevenson, during the operations against Asseer-Ghur. Hereafter I shall have the honor of transmitting returns of the ordnance, stores, grain, and other property captured in that fort.

I have the honor to be, MY LORD,

With the greatest respect,

Your Excellency's most obedient,

And faithful humble Servant,

(Signed) ARTHUR WELLESLEY.

*His Excellency the Governor General.*

*Return of Killed, Wounded, and Missing, in the Corps composing the Subsidiary Force at the Siege of Asseer-Ghur*

FIRST BATTALION 6th REGIMENT.

1 Rank and file killed—1 Drummer—4 Rank and file wounded.

DETACHMENT CORPS OF PIONEERS

1 Puckally killed—1 Pioneer wounded.

(Signed) J. COLEBROOKE,

*Depty Adjt. Genl. Subsidiary Force.*

*Camp, three Miles South of Asseer-Ghur, October 26, 1803.*

*Roll of Europeans in the Service of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, who have surrendered themselves to Colonel James Stevenson*

NAMES	RANK	COUNTRY
John James Dupon,	Captain,	Holland
John Mercier,	Captain Lieutenant,	France
Alexander Mars,	Ensign,	England
John Berdard,	Ensign,	Portugal
Jookeen Caumbra,	Ensign,	Portugal
John Padroos,	Ensign,	Portugal
Francis Carroile,	Ensign,	Portugal
Manuel Joaza,	Ensign,	Portugal.
Joriza Castoo,	Ensign,	Portugal
Anthony Dalmard,	Serjeant,	Portugal.
Joseph Roman,	Serjeant,	Portugal
Joseph Anthony,	Serjeant,	Portugal.
John Ammaral,	Matross,	Portugal
Name not ascertained,	Ranks as Serjeant.	

(Signed) J. COLEBROOKE,

*Député Adjutant General Subsidiary Force*

*Camp at Boorhanpoor, October 16, 1803.*

*Extract from G. O. by Colonel James Stevenson, commanding the Subsidiary Force.*

The European officers and serjeants, who have this day been received from the service of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, and all Europeans who may in future come in from the service of that chief, or any power confederated with him, are to be under the charge of the deputy adjutant-general, and who will draw pay for them agreeable to rates which will be hereafter determined.

A true extract,

(Signed) J COLEBROOKE,

*Depty. Adj. Genl. Suby. Force.*

*Camp at Boorhanpoor, 16th October, 1803*

Published by command of His Excellency

The most noble the Governor General in Council,

J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

U 2

*Fort*

*Fort William, November 30, 1803.*

THE following extracts from dispatches, which have been received by His Excellency the most noble the Governor General, from His Excellency the Commander in Chief, and from the Honorable Major General Wellesley, are published for general information.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY THE MOST NOBLE

MARQUIS WELLESLEY,

*Governor General, &c. &c. &c.*

MY LORD,

In the return of ordnance, &c. captured from the enemy in the action of the 1st instant, I omitted to mention to your Lordship that I had obtained upwards of sixteen hundred bullocks, several elephants, and horses, and a very large number of camels.

Waggons have likewise been taken, containing a very great quantity of arms, besides the muskets, matchlocks, &c. thrown down on the field of battle, which amount to upwards of five thousand.

One damaged piece of ordnance has been found in a well, into which it had been thrown by the enemy, which completes the return to seventy-two pieces of cannon.

I have the honour to be, MY LORD,

Your Lordship's most faithful and humble Servant,

(Signed)

G. LAKE.

*Head Quarters, Camp, near Gissozely, Nov. 9, 1803.*

TO HIS EXCELLENCY THE MOST NOBLE

MARQUIS WELLESLEY,

*Governor General, &c. &c. &c.*

MY LORD,

Jan Khan Moatemmed-oah-Dowlah arrived in my camp a few days ago,  
sent



sent by the king of Delhi, with a Khelaut to me, and with congratulations on the late important victory of Laswāree.

Anxious to receive this public testimony of satisfaction at the success of the British arms, and His Majesty's private mark of favor, with every demonstration of respect and honor, I ordered a tent to be pitched without the precincts of my camp, for the reception of the ambassador, and proceeded thither yesterday morning, attended by my staff, and accompanied by a large escort of cavalry.

I received His Majesty's congratulations, and the dress which he did me the honor to send me, with the necessary form and ceremony.

Having returned my public acknowledgments to His Majesty, and testified the high sense I entertained of the honor conferred on me, I returned to my camp, highly gratified by the evident marks of pleasure and satisfaction which I perceived in His Majesty's ambassador, and in every Mussulman who was a spectator of the ceremony.

I have the honor to be, MY LORD,

Your Lordship's most faithful and humble servant,

(Signed)

G. LAKE.

*Head Quarters, Camp, Pahasser, November 17, 1803.*



HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL.

*Camp, 30 Miles North from Aurungabad, October 10, 1803.*

MY LORD,

I have the honor to enclose the copy of a letter which I have received from Captain O'Donnell, of the 1st regiment of cavalry, in which he gives a detailed account of an affair of no very great importance, but in which he and the detachment of troops under his command appear to have conducted themselves in an exemplary manner.

I likewise enclose the copy of an order, which I have issued to the troops under my command upon this occasion.

The

The party which attacked Captain O'Donnell are a banditti, which infest the frontiers of His Highness the Soubah of the Dekan, and that of His Highness the Peishwah; and are formidable from their numbers and boldness. It does not appear that they belong to any particular chief, although it is said that they belong to the late Killedar of Ahmednuggur, but I have reason to believe that this person discharged all his troops, and that he joined Dowlut Rao Scindiah in camp.

As there is no established authority, or even an acknowledged boundary on any part of the frontier, and the killedars and other officers on both sides have been in the habit of carrying on private wars against each other, I am induced to believe that they have encouraged this banditti for the purposes of their own wars. While I was on the frontier, of course their operations ceased; but they have now recommenced them, and I suspect that they are too strong for their former employers.

I have the honour to be, MY LORD,

Your Excellency's most obedient,

And faithful humble Servant,

(Signed)

ARTHUR WELLESLEY.

*His Excellency the Governor General.*



TO CAPTAIN BARCLAY,-

*Deputy Adjutant General of Mysore, &c. &c.*

SIR,

I have to request you will acquaint the Honorable Major General Wellesley with my return to this station, accompanied by Lieutenant Bryant and Morgan, and the detachment of the 1st battalion 12th regiment native infantry, as also the circumstances which obliged us to adopt this plan. On the morning of the 27th ultimo, as the detachment approached the mud fort of Kurjet, about twenty-two coss to S.S.E. of this place, we perceived a body of Peons drawn up a little to the left of the place. I immediately ordered a Jemadar and twelve Sepoys

Sepoys to conduct the followers and baggage then up under the walls of the fort, and with the remainder I advanced to reconnoitre, and learn who they belonged to. As we advanced they continued to retire. On ascending a small rising ground, I was much surprised at discovering a large body of horse drawn up in the bed of a Nullah, and not more than seven hundred yards in front of the ground which our little party then occupied. In this situation, I was under the necessity of returning to the fort. While marching back, the horse made two efforts to get between us and the place, but failed in both, and suffered some loss in the attempt. It was some time before I could get admittance into the fort; on entering, I ordered Lieutenant Morgan, with twenty-five Sepoys, to take post at the principal gateway, and accompanied by Lieutenant Bryant, and the remainder of the Sepoys, I proceeded to examine the size and state of the place. We had not proceeded more than half way round, when we were obliged to return to the assistance of the party left at the gate. I had just joined Mr. Morgan, and formed the whole of the Sepoys, when about three hundred of the enemy's infantry entered at different parts of the fort, and advanced within one hundred yards of us; they kept up a galling fire upon our people for about half an hour, killed one Sepoy, and wounded two more. Our situation at this time was extremely precarious, without some immediate step was taken to oblige the enemy to leave the place. We could spare but fifty men to oppose three hundred, without giving up the gate, through which the whole of their cavalry might attack us in rear. However, with this little party we sallied out on them, and pursued them from street to street until we drove them entirely out of the place. Their loss must have been very considerable; they left twenty-five men killed behind them, mostly Arabs. About two hours after this they entered the fort a second time, more in numbers, and we again drove them out with great loss on their side. From the great extent of the place, and its being accessible at so many different places, even for cavalry, I found it utterly impossible to keep them out; add to this, our ammunition was nearly expended. The villagers would render no assistance, on the contrary, encouraged the enemy to come in, and gave them every information regarding our situation. During the night of the 27th, I employed the whole

whole of the followers of every description in barricadoing the different streets leading to the post we had taken up, procured water for the people to serve them during the day, and acquainted Captain Graham, at Ahmednuggur, with our situation.

About seven o'clock in the morning of the 28th I learned that a large party had taken post in the second killedar's house, though the day before he positively refused to admit a small party of Sepoys, even to procure a little water, which we were much distressed for the want of. About eight, I could plainly see from the works over the gate that the place was crowded with both horse and foot, and that they were preparing to attack. At ten, they opened a heavy fire of musketry on us, from tops of the principal houses in the fort, and continued this for the space of two hours without being able to hurt any of our people: gaining confidence from our silence, they advanced on us from all the places accessible around. By this time I had sixty brave fellows ready to receive them, which they did in the most gallant manner, and in return attacked them and drove them from every part of the fort; took their standard, killed one of the sirdars, and about fifty of the men. This was the last time they attempted to disturb us, and we remained this and the whole of the next day perfectly quiet. The cavalry, to the amount of ten or twelve hundred, still continued to hover about the place. Captain Lucas, with three companies of the 2d battalion 3d regiment, arrived on the morning of the 30th, and relieved us from our disagreeable situation.

I feel it a duty, which I most cheerfully fulfil, in reporting to you, Sir, the cordial and able assistance I received during this short but active service from Lieutenants Bryant and Morgan, and I in part attribute to their gallant exertions the saving of our little detachment from total destruction. The Sepoys in general I have reason to be pleased with their conduct, as also of that part of the native officers belonging to the 1st battalion 12th regiment native infantry.

Allow me now, Sir, to entertain the pleasing hope that our little exertions on the present occasion may meet with the approbation of the Honourable General Wellesley.

Herewith

Herewith I beg leave to enclose a return of killed, wounded, and missing.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient and humble Servant,

(Signed) H. O'DONNELL,

*Captain 1st Regiment of Cavalry.*

*Ahmednuggur, October, 3, 1803.*

(TRUE COPY)

(Signed) P. BARCLAY,

*Depty. Adjt. General Mysore.*

~~~~~

*Extract from General Orders, by the Honorable Major General Wellesley,  
dated Camp at Binkenholey, 10th October, 1803.*

Major General Wellesley has received a report from Captain O'Donnell of the 1st regiment of cavalry, from which it appears, that being on his march from Ahmednuggur to join the division of the army under the command of Major General Campbell, with a company of the 1st battalion 12th regiment under Lieutenant Morgan, and the supernumerary native non-commissioned officers, heretofore belonging to corps in camp, and lately drafted into the extra battalions, he was attacked by a body of horse and of peons, of such numbers as to induce Captain O'Donnell to think it necessary to take post in the village of Corjet Caraygaum.

Here the attack was renewed upon this party with additional violence, and Captain O'Donnell finding that his post was a bad one, and at all events too large for his party, barricadoed, and otherwise strengthened such parts of it as he was of opinion he could defend. He there remained with his small party without throwing away his ammunition, excepting when he could do it with effect in judicious sallies, in three of which he killed a number of the enemy, far exceeding that of his party, which remained in security till it was relieved from Ahmednuggur, at the distance of above forty miles.

Major General Wellesley returns his thanks to Captain O'Donnell, and Lieutenant Bryant of the 1st regiment of cavalry, and to Lieutenant Morgan

X

and

and the company of the 1st battalion 12th regiment, under his command, for their conduct upon this occasion.

He has been particular in detailing the circumstances of this affair in General Orders, in order that all officers may know the advantage which, with a small party of men, they may take even of the most ruinous village, to protect themselves and the parties of troops under their command.

To the division of the army under his command, it was scarcely necessary for Major General Wellesley to point out, that a small body of infantry, that keeps its order and reserves its fire, has but little to fear from cavalry. But in case any officer in charge of a party should be obliged, from circumstances, to take post, he sees, in the example set by Captain O'Donnell, the advantages he can take of the numerous fortified villages in this country, and the credit he can gain, and the service he can render, by thus defending himself.

Major General Wellesley will not fail to report to the commander in chief his sense of the conduct of Captain O'Donnell and of the party under his command.

A true extract,  
(Signed) P. BARCLAY,  
*Depy. Adj. Genl. Mysore.*



## HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL.

MY LORD,

*Camp at Cheese Kaur, November 2, 1803.*

After I had sent off my dispatch to your Excellency of the 24th of October, I received authentic accounts that the Rajah of Berar had passed through the hills which form the boundary of Candeish, and had moved towards the river Godavery. I therefore ascended the Adjunttee Ghaut on the 25th, and continued my march to the southward on the 26th, and passed Aurungabad on the 29th.

2. The Rajah had advanced gradually to the eastward, and was at Lakeegaun, about twenty miles north from Puttun, when I arrived at Aurungabad; and

(COPY.)

TO CAPTAIN BARCLAY,

*Deputy Adjutant General, &c.*

Sir,

I beg you will report to the Honorable Major General Wellesley, that I was attacked this day, about two o'clock P. M. by about four or five thousand horse. They came on at first as if determined to charge, but receiving a few shots from our guns they retired, and though they frequently came near us, as if to charge, and some of them within musket shot, they were always driven back. Our loss is one European wounded, two sepoy wounded, and some Mysoreans killed and wounded, besides a few (perhaps three) horses killed. The loss of the enemy is much greater, particularly in horses. I beg you to say to the general, that I shall take post till I receive his instructions. I write this by moonlight, which will, I hope, apologize for haste. We were under arms till about sunset, at which time they were out of sight.

(Signed) THO. BAYNES,

*Capt. Comdg. a Detcht.**Unber, October, 31, 1803.*

TO CAPTAIN BARCLAY,

*Deputy Adjutant General, &c.*

Sir,

I last night had the honor to inform you, that I had repulsed a body of Bhowseah's horse, and have now (for the information of the Honorable Major General Wellesley) to make you more fully informed of the circumstances.

I arrived with my convoy about twelve o'clock, and encamped near the town, with my right flank to it, and my rear protected by a hill. At two o'clock P. M. the attack began (without more than ten minutes warning of their approach) by throwing great numbers of rockets, and advancing upon our left: this obliged me to change my front by wheeling to the left; at the

same time some of them were within musket shot. I then opened my guns which stopped their approach; they at this time moved round, as if to gain the rear, where the Brinjarees were. This movement obliged me to detach a party to cover them, and having previously posted a company on the hill on my rear, my line became very small. To prevent their knowing my exact strength, I drew up the Mysore horses in our line. They came on repeatedly, as if to charge, but were always stopped by our guns. They continued to rocket us till dark, when they retired. I am sorry to add that one hundred of the Gram bullocks were carried off, and some Brinjaree bullocks (perhaps one hundred) while at grass. I have the honor to enclose a list of the killed and wounded.

(Signed) THOS. BAYNES,

*Capt. Comdg. a Detachment.*

*List of Casualties in the Attack by the Marbatta Horse, October 31, 1803.*

His majesty's 78 regiment ..... one private wounded.  
 2d battalion Madras artillery ..... one sepoy do.  
 2d ditto of 2d regiment native infantry ..... three do.  
 2d ditto of 3d do. .... one do.  
 2d ditto of 5th do. .... one do.  
 Total—one private of the 78th regiment, and five Sepoys, wounded.

*Mysore Cavalry, wounded, killed, and missing.*

|         |   |   |   |
|---------|---|---|---|
| Men     | 1 | 3 | 0 |
| Wounded | 1 | 3 | 0 |
| Killed  | 5 | 1 | 2 |
| Missing |   |   |   |

(Signed)

THO. BAYNES,

*Capt. Comdg. a Detachment.*

True Copies,

(Signed)

R. BARCLAY,

*Deputy Adjutant General.*

Published by command of His Excellency

The most noble the Governor General in Council,

J. LUMSDEN,

*Chief Sec. to the Government.*

*Fort.*



same time some of them were within musket shot. I then opened my guns which stopped their approach; they at this time moved round, as if to gain the rear, where the Brinjarees were. This movement obliged me to detach a party to cover them, and having previously posted a company on the hill on my rear, my line became very small. To prevent their knowing my exact strength, I drew up the Mysore horses in our line. They came on repeatedly, as if to charge, but were always stopped by our guns. They continued to rocket us till dark, when they retired. I am sorry to add that one hundred of the Gram bullocks were carried off, and some Brinjaree bullocks (perhaps one hundred) while at grass. I have the honor to enclose a list of the killed and wounded.

(Signed) THOS. BAYNES,

*Capt. Comdg. a Detachment.*



*List of Casualties in the Attack by the Marhatta Horse, October 31, 1803.*

|                                         |             |          |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| His majesty's 78 regiment .....         | one private | wounded. |
| 2d battalion Madras artillery .....     | one sepoy   | do.      |
| 2d ditto of 2d regiment native infantry | three do.   | do.      |
| 2d ditto of 3d do. ....                 | one do.     | do.      |
| 2d ditto of 5th do. ....                | one do.     | do.      |

Total—one private of the 78th regiment, and five Sepoys, wounded.

*Mysore Cavalry, wounded, killed, and missing.*

|       | Wounded. | Killed. | Missing. |
|-------|----------|---------|----------|
| Men   | 1        | 3       | 0        |
| Horse | 5        | 1       | 2        |

(Signed)

THO. BAYNES,

*Capt. Comdg. a Detachment.*

True Copies,

(Signed)

R. BARCLAY,

*Deputy Adjutant General.*

Published by command of His Excellency

The most noble the Governor General in Council,

J. LUMSDEN,

*Chief Sec. to the Government.*

*Fort*

*Fort William, December 5, 1803.*

HIS Excellency the most noble the Governor General has this day received from the Honorable Major General Wellesley a dispatch, dated Jaum, November 11, 1803, communicating the intelligence that a Vakeel had been sent to Major General Wellesley, by Dowlut Rao Scindiah, to treat for peace, and had arrived in Major General Wellesley's camp.

The name of this Vakeel, who is a person of high family, is Jeswunt Rao Goorpara, and he is the nephew of the late Morari Rao of Gooty. The usual visits of ceremony had taken place, and the first conference had been held between Major General Wellesley and the Vakeel of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, on the subject of peace.

Published by command of His Excellency

The most noble the Governor General in Council,

J. LUMSDEN,

*Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

*Fort William, December 14, 1803.*

A DISPATCH, of which the following is an extract, has been this day received by His Excellency the most noble the Governor General, from the Honorable Major General Wellesley.

*Camp, Ferdapore, October 24, 1803*

MY LORD,

\* \*

I have the pleasure to inform your Excellency, that Colonel Stevenson took possession of the city of Boorhanpoor, without opposition, on the 16th instant; he marched to Asseer-Ghur on the 17th, took possession of the Pettah on the 18th, opened a battery against the fort on the 20th, and obtained possession of it on the morning of the 21st. I have not yet received a detailed account of the manner in which Colonel Stevenson obtained possession  
of

of this important fortress, or whether he sustained any loss in the attack of the Pettah on the 18th, or of the fort.

2. After I had arrived at Poolmery, about sixteen miles north from Aurungabad, I found that the enemy did not advance to the southward, as I had been informed they first intended; and in the night of the 15th I received a particular account of the disposition of their troops, baggage, &c. which convinced me that they intended to interrupt Colonel Stevenson's operations at Asseer-Ghur.

3. I therefore marched on the 16th to the northward, and descended the Ghaut on the 19th. Scindiah had moved to the northward, but he halted as soon as he found I had returned; and he was yesterday at Aboon on the Taptee. The Rajah of Berar has separated from him, and, it is said, has gone towards Chandore. I suspect that the report has been circulated with a view to draw me to the southward again; but, as Colonel Stevenson has got possession of Asseer-Ghur, and is fully equal to any thing that can be sent against him, it is my intention to reascend the Ghaut immediately.

4. Sixteen officers and serjeants belonging to the Campoos have joined Colonel Stevenson, under your Excellency's proclamation of the 29th of August. I will hereafter send a list of their names, and an account of the pay each is to receive. The infantry retired towards the Nerbudda, when Colonel Stevenson approached Boorhanpoor, and, by all accounts, it is completely destroyed and disorganized. It is impossible to form it into corps again, and it is not probable that it will ever be of any service to Dowlut Rao Scindiah.

5. I have directed Colonel Stevenson to leave a garrison in Asseer-Ghur, and to deliver the districts depending upon that fortress to the charge of the servants of the Soobah of the Dekan. Your Excellency will observe that this is the last of the possessions of Dowlut Rao Scindiah in the Dekan; and the operations of the troops will now be directed against those of the Rajah of Berar.

I have the honor to be, MY LORD,

With the greatest respect, Your Excellency's

Most obedient and faithful humble Servant,

ARTHUR WELLESLEY.

The

from Lieutenant Colonel Powell. Many of the inhabitants, who had quitted their habitations on the approach of the British troops, returned to the town immediately after the surrender of the fort to Colonel Powell

Published by command of

His Excellency the most noble

The Governor General in Council,

J. LUMSDEN,

*Chief Sec. to the Govt*



## APPENDIX E.

*Return of the Ordnance, Ammunition, and Colours, taken from the Enemy from the 8th of August until the 1st of November, 1803, according to the Official Returns which have been received by the Governor General*

|                            | Strands of Colours | Guns  |      | Howitzers | Mortars | Wall Pieces | Muskets | Tumbrils | Carts |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-------|------|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|----------|-------|
|                            |                    | Brass | Iron |           |         |             |         |          |       |
| BAROACH, - 15th August,    | 15                 |       |      |           |         |             |         |          |       |
| ALY-GHUR, - 4th September, |                    | 33    | 60   | 4         | 2       | 182         |         |          |       |
| DELHI, - 11th ditto,       |                    | 52    | 8    | 7         | 1       |             |         | 37       |       |
| ASSYE, - 23d ditto,        | "                  | 60    | 22   | 7         |         |             |         |          |       |
| AGRA, (Town) 10th October, |                    | 26    |      |           |         |             |         | 26       | 23    |
| BUNDELKAND, 13th ditto,    |                    | 2     |      |           |         |             |         | 2        |       |
| AGRA, (Fort) 17th ditto,   |                    | 76    | 86   |           |         |             |         | 33       |       |
| CUTTACK, - - ditto,        | 4                  |       |      |           |         |             |         |          |       |
| LASWARREE, - 1st November  | 44                 | 84    | 7    | 9         | 2       |             | 5000    | 64       | 57    |
| Total                      | 70                 | 312   | 183  | 27        | 5       | 182         | 5000    | 162      | 86    |

ABSTRACT—Brass guns 312  
 Iron ditto 183  
 Howitzers 27  
 Mortars 5  
 Wall pieces 182

702 Besides four pieces of ordnance thrown into the river  
 by the enemy at the battle of Assye

N B The ordnance enumerated in this return is exclusive of the ordnance captured at Delhi, Ferozeabad, Ahmednuggur, Jalnappoor, Baroach, Powanghur, Cuttack, Boorhanpooor, and Asser Ghur, of which the official returns have not yet been received at Fort William

*Fort William, December 25, 1803.*

A DISPATCH, of which the following is a copy, has been this day received by His Excellency the most noble the Governor General, from the Honorable Major General Wellesley.

*Camp at Patteily, November 30, 1803.*

MY LORD,

Having found that the Rajah of Berar was moving towards his own territories, that the body of troops he had with him was but small, and decreasing in numbers daily, and not likely to do much mischief to the territories of the Soubah of the Decan, I descended the Ghauts by Rajoora on the ( ) in order to support and cover Colonel Stevenson's operations against Gawilghur in Berar.

Colonel Stevenson had equipped his corps at Asseer-Ghur for the siege of that fort, and had marched to Ballapore, where he was joined on the 24th by the Brinjarries, and other supplies which had been saved from the enemy by Captain Baynes's affair at Amber; and he marched forward on the 26th

Your Excellency has been informed that on the 3d I had consented to a suspension of hostilities with the troops of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, in this quarter and Guzzerat. The condition on which this agreement depended, viz. that Scindiah should occupy a position twenty coss to the east of Elichpour, had not been carried into execution; and Scindiah was encamped at Sersooly about four miles from the camp of Munnoo Bappoo\*, which was at this place. The army of the former consisted only of cavalry; that of the latter was cavalry; a great part, if not the whole of Ragojee Bhooslah's regular infantry, and a large proportion of artillery.

In the course of the 28th, the Vakeels from Dowlut Rao Scindiah urgently pressed me not to attack these troops; but I informed them repeatedly that there was no suspension of arms with Ragojee Bhooslah; and none with

\* Brother to the Rajah of Berar.

Scindiah till he should comply with the terms of his agreement; and that I should certainly attack the enemies of the Company wherever I should find them.

Colonel Stephenson's division and mine both marched to this place yesterday; the colonel having with great prudence and propriety halted on the 28th at Hattee Andorah, to enable me to co-operate in the attack of the enemy. We found, on our arrival, that the armies of both chiefs had decamped; and I could perceive, from a tower in Parterly, a confused mass, about two miles beyond Sersooly and Scindiah's old camp, which I concluded to be their armies in march.

The troops had marched a great distance on a very hot day, and therefore I did not think it proper to pursue them; but, shortly after our arrival here, bodies of horse appeared in our front, with which the Mysore horse skirmished during a part of the day, and when I went out to push forward the picquets of the infantry, to support the Mysore cavalry, and to take up the ground of our encampment, I could perceive distinctly a long line of infantry, cavalry, and artillery, regularly drawn up on the plains of Argaum, immediately in front of that village, and about six miles from this place, at which I intended to encamp.

Although late in the day, I immediately determined to attack this army: accordingly, I marched on in one column, the British cavalry leading, in a direction nearly parallel to that of the enemy's line, covering the rear and left by the Mogul and Mysore cavalry.

The enemy's infantry and guns were in the left of their centre, with a body of cavalry on their left. Scindiah's army, consisting of one very heavy body of cavalry, was in the right, having upon its right a body of Pindaries and other light troops. Their line extended above five miles, having in their rear the village and extensive gardens and enclosures of Argaum, and in their front a plain, which however was much cut by water courses, &c. &c.

I formed the army in two lines, the infantry in the first, the cavalry in the second, and supporting the right, and the Mogul and Mysore cavalry the left, nearly parallel to that of the enemy; with the right rather advanced to press upon the enemy's left. Some little time elapsed before the lines could be

formed, owing to part of the infantry of my division which led the column having got into some confusion. When formed, the whole advanced in the greatest order; the 74th and 78th regiments were attacked by a large body (supposed to be Persians), and all these were destroyed. Scindiah's cavalry charged the 1st battalion 6th regiment, which was on the left of our line, and were repulsed; and the whole line retired in disorder before our troops, leaving in our hands thirty-eight pieces of cannon, and all their ammunition.

The British cavalry then pursued them for several miles, and destroyed great numbers, and took many elephants and camels, and much baggage. The Mogul and Mysore cavalry also pursued the fugitives, and did them great mischief. Some of the latter are still following them; and I have sent out this morning all the Mysore, Mogul, and Marhatta cavalry, in order to secure as many advantages from this victory as can be gained, and complete the enemy's confusion.

For the reasons stated in the commencement of this letter, the action did not begin till late in the day, and, unfortunately, sufficient day-light did not remain to do all that I could have wished; but the cavalry continued their pursuit by moonlight, and all the troops were under arms till a late hour in the night.

I have the honor to enclose a return of our loss in this action. The troops conducted themselves with their usual bravery. The 74th and 78th regiments had a particular opportunity of distinguishing themselves; and have deserved and received my thanks. I am also much indebted to Colonel Stevenson for the advice and assistance I received from him; to the Honorable Lieutenant Colonel St. Leger for the manner in which he led on the British cavalry; and to Lieutenant Colonels Wallace, Adams (who commanded Lieut. Col. Harness's brigade, the latter being absent on account of severe indisposition); Haliburton, Maclean, Pogson, and Major Huddleston, who commanded brigades of cavalry and infantry; to Major Campbell, commanding the 94th regiment; to Captain Beauman, commanding the artillery, with the division under my immediate command; to Captain Burke, commanding the artillery, with the subsidiary force; and to the officers of the staff, with my division, and belonging to the subsidiary force.

I have also to inform your Excellency that the Mogul cavalry, under Solabut Khan



Khan, and the Mysore cavalry, under Bistnapah Pundit, distinguished themselves. The former took a standard from Scindiah's troops.

The Marhatta cavalry were not engaged, as the person who went to them with orders missed his road. Amrut Rao was not in the action, as he had encamped some distance in my rear on the 28th, and he could not march the whole distance to Parterly yesterday morning; but he sent for orders as soon as he heard that I intended to attack the enemy.

I propose to march to-morrow towards Gawil-Ghur, and I shall lose no time in attacking that place.

I have the honor to be, MY LORD,

Your Excellency's most obedient

And faithful humble Servant,

(Signed) ARTHUR WELLESLEY.



*Return of the Killed, Wounded, and Missing, of the troops under the Command of Major General the honorable ARTHUR WELLESLEY, on the 29th November 1803, in the Action, on the Plains of Argaum, with the United armies of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, and the Rajah of Berar, commanded by the Maharaje, and Munnoo Bappoo, Brother to the Rajah of Berar.*

The Troops composing the Honorable Major General WELLESLEY'S Division of the Army.

*H. M. 19th Lt Dragoons*—Wounded 1 quarter master and 5 privates.

*H. C. 4th Brig. Nat. Cavalry*.—Killed 1 trooper, 1 officer's and 1 regimental horse—Wounded 1 trooper, 1 horse—Missing 6 horses.

*H. C. 5th Regt Nat. Cavalry*.—Killed 1 horse.

*H. C. 7th Regt. Nat. Cavalry*.—Killed 3 horses—Wounded 2 horses—Missing 1 trooper, 3 horses

*Artillery*—Killed 2 Lascars—Wounded 1 corporal, 1 gunner, 4 matrosses, 11 gun  
1 lascars

*H. M*

*H. M. 71th Regt.*—Killed 1 serjeant, 3 rank and file—Wounded 1 lieutenant 5 serjeants, 1 drummer and 41 rank and file.

*H. M. 78th Regt.*—Killed 1 serjeant and 8 privates—Wounded 2 serjeants, 5 corporals, and 31 privates.

*1st Bat. 2d. Regt. Nat. Infantry.*—Killed 1 drummer, 1 sepoy recruit—Wounded 3 naiks, 9 sepoy—Missing 1 sepoy recruit.

*1st Bat. 3d Regt. Nat. Infantry.*—Killed 5 sepoy—Wounded 1 lieutenant, 2 subadars, 1 jemidar, 1 havildar, 3 naiks, 1 drummer, 28 sepoy.

*1st Bat. 4th. Regt. Nat. Infantry.*—Killed 1 havildar, 2 sepoy—Wounded 1 quartermaster serjeant, 1 naik, 28 sepoy.

*1st Bat. 8th Reg. Nat. Infantry.*—Wounded 2 drummers 1 sepoy—Missing 1 sepoy.

*1st Bat. 10th. Regt. Nat. Infantry.*—Killed 1 jemidar, 1 havildar, 2 rank and file—Wounded 1 subidar, 3 rank and file—Missing 1 rank and file.

*2d Bat. 12th Regt. Nat. Infantry.*—Killed 3 sepoy—Wounded 1 captain, 1 havildar, and 7 sepoy.

*Officers wounded.*—Captain J. M. Vernon, 2d bat. 12th nat. infantry.—Lieut. Langlands, H. M. 71th regt. and Lieut. A Turner, 1st bat. 3d reg. native infantry.

The officer's horse killed, belonging to Lieut. J. J. Meredith, 4th regiment native cavalry.



*The Troops composing the Subsidiary Force of His Highness the Soubah of the Dekan.*

*3d Regt. Nat. Cavalry.*—Killed 1 farrier, 3 horses—Wounded 1 serjeant-major, 1 havildar, 1 naik, 5 troopers, and 3 horses.

*6th Regt. Nat. Cavalry.*—Killed 9 horses—Wounded 1 lieutenant, 1 naik, 3 troopers, 1 officer's and 2 regimental horses—Missing 2 horses

*Artillery.*—Killed 1 horse—Wounded 2 captains, 1 gunner, 2 matrosses, and 1 first tindal.

*H. M. 94th Regt.*—Killed 2 rank and file—Wounded 3 lieutenants, 1 serjeant, 1 drummer, 32 rank and file—Missing 2 rank and file.

*2d Bat. 2d Regt. Nat. Infantry.*—Killed 1 havildar, 4 sepoy—Wounded 2 naiks, 13 sepoy.

*1st Bat. 6th Regt. Nat. Infantry.*—Wounded 1 puckally.

*2d Bat. 7th Regt. Nat. Infantry.*—Wounded 1 havildar, 1 naik.

*2d Bat.*

2d Bat. 9th Regt. Nat. Infantry—Killed 3 sepoy—Wounded 1 havildar, 8 sepoy.

1st Bat. 11th Regt. Nat. Infantry.—Killed 1 sepoy—Wounded 10 sepoy—Missing 1 sepoy.

2d Bat. 11 Regt. Nat. Infantry.—Wounded 10 sepoy.

Officers wounded.—Captains Burke and Dalrymple of the artillery.—Lieutenant Barnby, 6th regiment cavalry.—Lieutenants James Donald, John Robertson, and Frederick Campbell, of His Majesty's 94th regiment.

Officers' horses killed.—Captain Burkes—Wounded Brigadier Major Conway's.



### *Abstract of the Killed, Wounded, and Missing.*

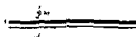
|                                                 | Europeans |          |         | Natives. |          |          | Horses  |         |          |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|----------|
|                                                 | Killed.   | Wounded. | Missing | Killed.  | Wounded. | Missing. | Killed. | Wounded | Missing. |
| The Hon. Maj Gen. Wellesley's div. of the army, | 13        | 101      |         | 21       | 93       | 4        | 6       | 3       | 9        |
| The troops composing the subsidiary force,      | 2         | 44       | 2       | 10       | 55       | 1        | 18      | 6       | 2        |
| TOTAL                                           | 15        | 145      | 2       | 31       | 148      | 5        | 24      | 9       | 11       |

(Signed), B. BARCLAY, *Dept. Adj. Gen. Mysore.*

Published by command of His Excellency

The most noble the Governor General in Council,

J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*



*Extract of a Letter from the Governor in Council at Bombay to the Secret Committee of the Court of Directors of the East India Company, dated Dec. 31, 1803.*

WE have not received any advices from the Honorable General Wellesley of a later date than the 5th instant, nor are we in possession of intelligence of the operations of the army under his command of a date subsequent to his report to us of the victory obtained on the plains of Argaum, on the 29th ultimo, as per duplicate, now forwarded, with our address, to the Honorable Court of the 12th December\*: nor has any private intelligence reached from the same quarter for these twenty days past, at which period the siege of the hill fort of Gyaul Ghur was about to be entered on.

\* N. B. Neither the address of this date, nor the duplicate above mentioned, has been received at the India House.

# EXPLANATION OF THE PLAN

OF THE

## BATTLE OF LASSWARY:

Fought November 1, 1803.

*Between the Grand Army, commanded by His Excellency General Lake Commander in Chief in India, and a Division of the Army of Dowlut Row Scindiah, consisting of Seventeen Battalions of Mons. Perron's Regular Infantry, (amounting to 8 or 9000 Men; 3000 Mahratta Cavalry, and seventy-two Pieces of Cannon; in which the Enemy were totally defeated, with the loss of all their Artillery, Camp-Equipage, Colours, Stores, Arms, Ammunition, &c. &c.*

---

### REFERENCES.

---

First Position of the Enemy, when attacked by the British Cavalry on the Morning of the 1st November. The Right upon the Village of Lasswary, their Left extending to the fortified Village of Mohaulpoor, with 72 Pieces of Cannon, arranged in Divisions in front of the Centre and Flanks.

Second Position of the Enemy at Noon drawn up in two Lines, with their Guns in Front. The Enemy took up this Position on the arrival of the British Infantry.

Disposition of the British Cavalry (with two Batteries of their Galloper Guns advanced, and covered each by a Squadron, K. 1. & K. 2.) in order to divide the Enemy's attention in Front, and to attack them as soon as the Column of British Infantry should turn their Flank.

Third Position of the Enemy, in discovering the Movement of the Columns of British Infantry to turn their Flank.

Route of the Columns of Infantry led by H. M. 76th Regiment; to turn the Enemy's Right Flank, but not being able to turn it, advanced upon their Lines C C C, which they broke and routed, taking their Guns, &c. &c. The British Infantry then drove the Enemy off, towards a small Mosque..... In the rear of the Village, about which the Enemy were met and charged by the British Cavalry in various Directions *l. m. n. o* ....red lines.

H. M. 29th Light Dragoons who advanced and charged the Enemy's Cavalry at S on the on the Left Flank of the Column of British Infantry.

A Column of the Enemy's Baggage, Infantry, &c. &c. going off, but turned by the Charge of the British Cavalry, *l. m. n. o*.

Shows the Enemy completely broken and routed in various Directions Two Thousand of the Enemy finding it impossible to succeed in their attempt to escape, threw down their Arms and surrendered themselves Prisoners, with Baggage and every thing belonging to the Enemy's Camp.

Encampment of the British Army after the Action. Left of the Line of Infantry at Lasswary; Right at Impury, or Sengrah, with the Cavalry thrown back on the Right towards the Nullah, and facing the Hills A Battalion of Infantry left in charge of the Prisoners of War, who were all collected at the Village of Sajepoorah.

# ESTIMATED STRENGTH OF SCINDIA'S REGULAR INFANTRY,

*Under the General Command of Mons. Perron, at the Commencement of the Month of June, 1803.*

(Taken from the Official Dispatches of the Commander in Chief)

| Name and Division of Corps                           | Where Stationed                                      | Number of Batta- lions in each Brigade | Number of Men    |             | Total Number of Guns | Remarks |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------------|---------|
|                                                      |                                                      |                                        | Regular Infantry | Ally-Guards |                      |         |
| 1st Brigade, Mons Louis Bourguen                     | Delhi,                                               | 8                                      | 6000             | 1000        | 7000                 | 50      |
| 2d Brigade, Mons Hessaing                            | Near ditto at Secundra,                              | 7                                      | 4000             | 1600        | 5600                 | 50      |
| 3d Brigade, Mons Polhman                             | With Scindiah in the Deccan                          | 8                                      | 5000             | 1000        | 6000                 | 60      |
| 4th Brigade, Mons Duderma gao,                       | Ditto ditto,                                         | 7                                      | 4000             | 1000        | 5000                 | 70      |
| 5th Brigade                                          | At Coel, }<br>Alighur, }<br>Dilhi, }<br>Agra, }<br>3 | 7                                      | 4000             | unknown     | 4000                 | unknown |
| Corps under Mons Dupont                              | With Scindiah                                        | 4                                      | 2000             | Ditto       | 2000                 | unknown |
| Major Brownrigg's Corps                              | Ditto ditto,                                         | 5                                      | 2250             | Ditto       | 2250                 | 30      |
| Regiment Saunoo's Corps                              | Ditto ditto,                                         | 4                                      | 2400             | Ditto       | 2400                 | 20      |
| Lake 1st Corps Brigade, command- ed by Jean Baptiste | Ougan & the vicinity,                                | 6                                      | 3000             | Ditto       | 3000                 | 60      |
| Ambeyce Ingla's Brigade                              | With Scindiah Stationed in the Deccan, to be 16      |                                        | 6400             | Ditto       | 6400                 | 81      |
| GRAND TOTAL                                          |                                                      | 72                                     | 39,050           | 4600        | 43,650               | 404     |

The whole of the force stated in this estimate, is exclusive of the Troops employed in Garri- sons, of irregular Infantry, Mewitees, &c. &c. the number of which is considerable

# EXPLANATION OF THE PLAN

OF THE

## BATTLE OF ASSYE:

Fought September 23, 1803.

*Between a Division of the British Army, under the Command of Major General the Honourable A. Wellesley, and the Combined Armies of Dowlut Rao Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar.*

---

### REFERENCES.

---

Green denotes the Enemy's Troops.      Flags, their Line of Encampment, and first Position, when the British appeared at A.

A. British Troops marching to attack the Enemy's Infantry and Guns posted on their Left.

B. B. First Position of British and Enemy's Troops. The Enemy took up this Position, when they discovered General Wellesley's intention of attacking their Left at X. C. Second Position of British Infantry on the Enemy's retreating to D.

E. Charge of the Enemy's Cavalry on the Right of British Infantry. F. Charge of British Cavalry on the Enemy's left Cavalry and Infantry. 1. 2. 3. Bodies of Horse belonging to the Peshwah and the Rajah of Mysore formed to check the Enemy's Cavalry.

G. The march of General Wellesley to attack a body of the Enemy, who had recovered some of their Guns, and turned them upon the rear of the British Line. General Wellesley came near I. with the 78th Regiment, just as the Cavalry had formed; and took the 7th Regiment Native Cavalry with him; a very heavy Fire was kept up from the Enemy's Guns, and the General had his Horse killed under him.

H. The last Position of the 78th and 7th Native Cavalry when the Enemy moved off, leaving the British Troops in Possession of all their Artillery, Camp Equipage, Stores, &c. &c. This was the end of the Engagement.

# EXPLANATION OF THE PLAN OF THE *BATTLE OF DELHI.*

## REFERENCES

A A The first Position of the British Line of Infantry or Encampment, with their Cavalry on their Right

*P Grand Guard in the Morning*

H M 76th Regiment right  
1st Battalion 4th Native Infantry next  
2d Battalion 12th Native Infantry  
2d Battalion 15th Native Infantry  
1st Battalion 15th Native Infantry  
2d Battalion 2d Native Infantry  
1st Battalion 14th Native Infantry  
1st Battalion 2d Native Infantry

B The first Movement of the Cavalry from Position A

C C The first Formation of the British Line of Infantry, after advancing from the Right of Battalions in open Columns of Companies from Position A

D D The Second Position of the British Cavalry on the arrival of the Line of Infantry at C C

H The 1st Battalion, 2nd Regiment of Native Infantry thrown out from the Village to cover the left of the Line with K Four Guns under Colonel Horsford

E The first Position of the Enemy

G G The second formation of the British Troops after they had advanced in line from Position C C and charged and drove the Enemy from their Guns

S S s s s The Route and last Position of the British Line of Infantry, having put to flight the whole of the Enemy, and obtained entire possession of the Field with all their Guns, &c &c

Q Q Scatter'd Guns and Tumbrils left on the Field by the Enemy

M A Party of British Cavalry with Gallopers, who put to flight a Body of the Enemy's Troops that had retired to this Village

N A Party of British Cavalry detached with their Gallopers, who kept in check the Sikh Cavalry from charging the Right Flank and Rear of the British Troops

O A Village with a Corn field, surrounded by a high Wall and deep Ditch on the right of it